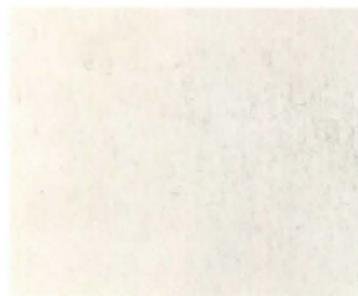
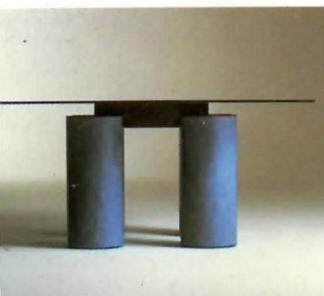
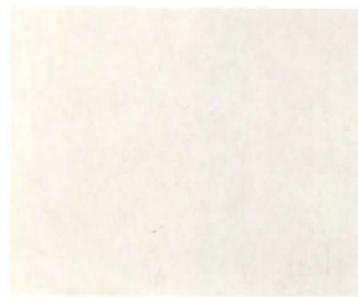
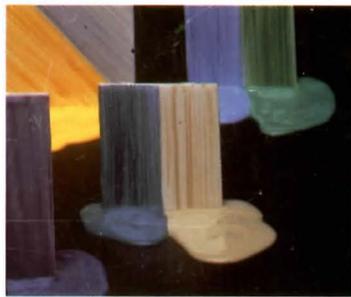
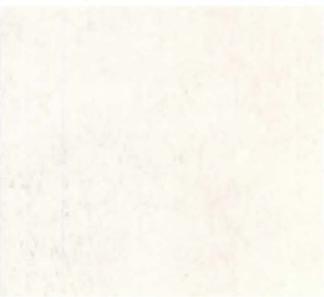
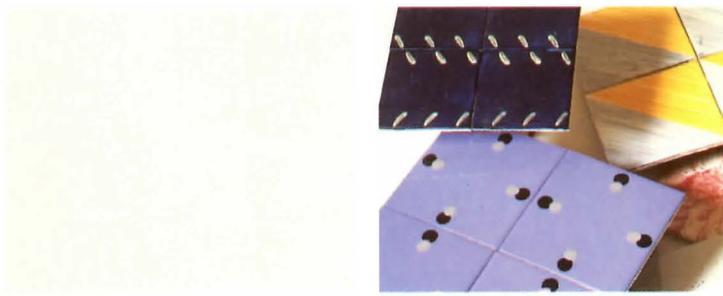


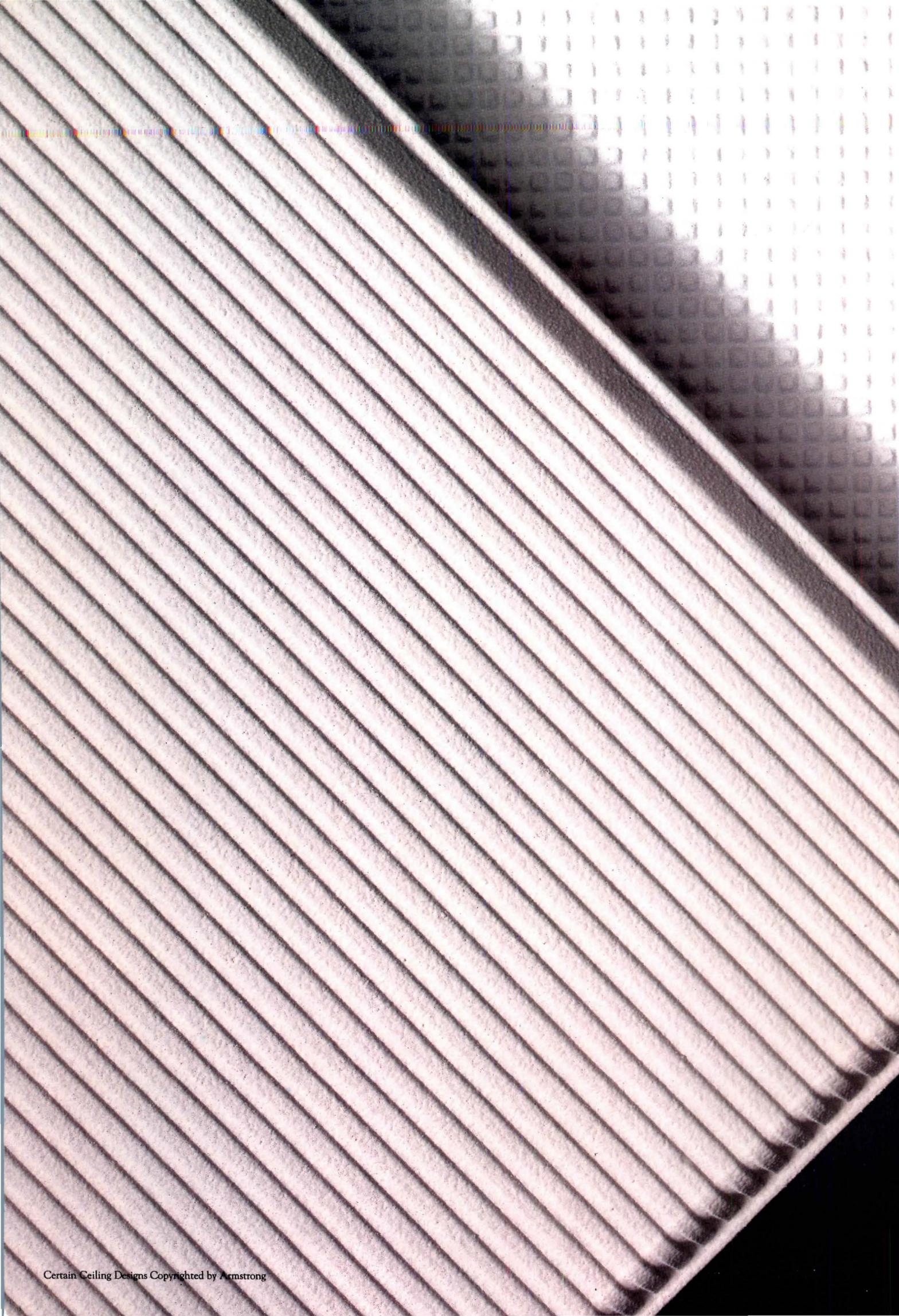
ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

Business Design Engineering
A McGraw-Hill Publication, Six Dollars a Copy
December 1986



Product Reports
1987







Artran™ ceilings.
One small detail
remains unseen.

The finely scaled patterns and contoured edges are quickly apparent. However, one attractive detail escapes the eye.

This ceiling is acoustical.

Through exclusive design technology, Artran achieves good NRC performance without fissures, holes or deep scoring. And at a price only slightly higher than conventional, tegular-edged ceilings.

For free samples and literature, call 1 800 233-3823 and ask for Artran.

**Armstrong**

Circle 1001 on inquiry card

Installed, these patterns generally range from \$1.50 to \$3.50 per square foot.

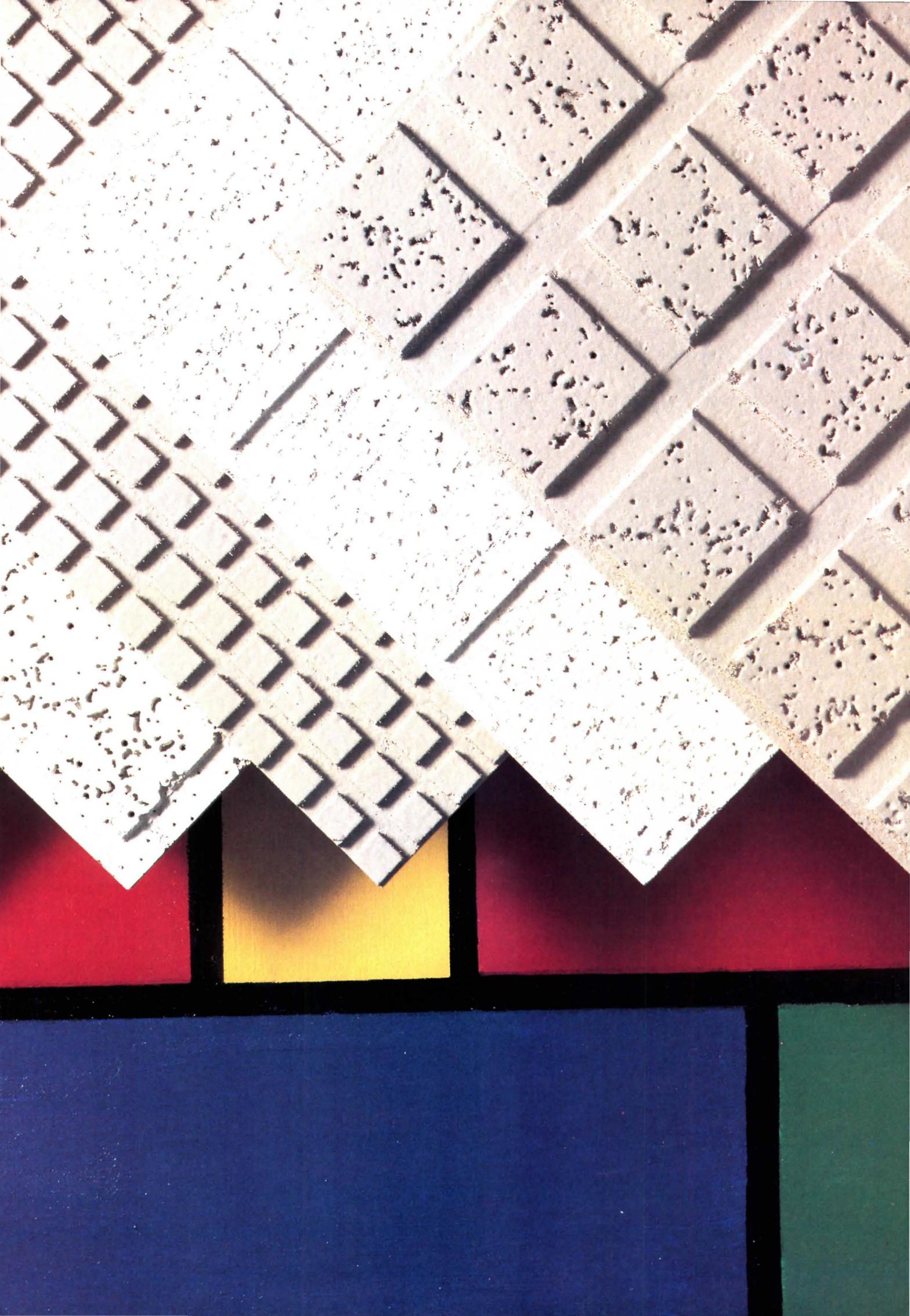
Ceilings that consider all the angles.

Presenting six of our 21 geometric patterns in acoustical tiles and panels.

For free samples, call 800 233-3823 and ask for Geometric Ceilings.

Circle 1002 on inquiry card

 **Armstrong**



Your thoughtful editorial on architectural criticism [ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, September 1986, page 9] should have been fair warning that the other shoe was about to drop: on Philip Johnson [RECORD, same issue, pages 78-85].

Michael Sorkin seems to have designed a program for personal aggrandizement not unlike the fat jokes Joan Rivers aimed at Elizabeth Taylor. On good days, Mr. Johnson and Miss Taylor can be content with the knowledge that such wanton critical outbursts say more about the critic than the victim, but what of the rest of us, readers and viewers, caught up in this media tug of war? What does it say of us?

Philip and Elizabeth can take care of themselves. The rest of us, however, have paid good money so that the *Village Voice* can pride itself on offending someone every week, or that Joan Rivers can be obscene on her own show.

Perhaps the editors of ARCHITECTURAL RECORD have noticed this phenomenon and are tempted to provide their readers with "dish" to leaven more serious reporting and possibly increase circulation. Certainly there must be writers with a more considered form of wit and a more polished prose style who can meet these needs without patronizing and degrading your professional audience with cheap shots dressed in syntactic pyrotechnics. *Edward T. Groder, AIA
New York City*

Your September 1986 editorial on architectural criticism begs me to say, "Good for you." It's well written, and it is another part of what really needs to be said and done. The folks who read ARCHITECTURAL RECORD no doubt appreciate your effort, but unfortunately it does little in addressing what we are and what we do.

All of us know that architecture is perhaps the only public art in the entire world. Architecture is also a business, and we are far behind the legal, medical, and accounting worlds in trumpeting that fact. Yes, as an art, there is the right to criticism, and that's good. But, please, let's address the real issue, which we all know is the work we do so that we can earn a living. *F. L. Bernheim, FARA
Bernheim-Kahm Ltd. Architects
Chicago*

During my recent visit to the United States, I visited the Guggenheim Museum in New York. During the visit I came across a display showing the proposed addition and alterations to the existing museum

building. It was a sad experience.

The names of the Guggenheim Museum and Mr. Frank Lloyd Wright cannot be separated. All over the world, the museum is a place to pay respect to F. L. W. Adding anything to it disturbs the image in the minds of architects all over the world. As a building like the Parthenon belongs to world architecture, so does the Guggenheim belong to modern architecture. I do not desire to go into the esthetic details of the building after it is modified. It may be good or bad, but it shall no more remain pure F. L. W.

As it is, the United States does not have much historic architecture, although it has given the world many trends in modern architecture. The museum, which is a landmark in today's world, I think, should be preserved. I am aware that the cost of land in New York is very high, but that should not be the criterion for disturbing the image of F. L. W.

As an architect, I hereby request your esteemed magazine to persuade the authorities to give a second thought to the proposed extension.

*Anand D. Godse, Architect
Nagpur, India*

In reference to the caption on page 93 of ARCHITECTURAL RECORD's issue of mid-September 1986, down in Arkansas we are very interested in the wenching system that Jonathan Brenner has rigged up. Here we mostly lean out of the windows and whistle, but if there is a more advanced and sophisticated system available in New York, we would like to locate the distributor for this area. Our spec writers have looked in vain in Sweet's and other sources for this product. Please advise as soon as possible! *Noland Blass, Jr., FAIA
Blass Chilcote Carter & Wilcox
Little Rock, Arkansas*

RECORD hopes that its readers—if not, embarrassingly, its editors—know the difference between a wench and a winch.—Ed.

Correction

Thomas S. Galvin resigned as Chief Executive Officer of the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center (RECORD, September 1986, pages 106-117) in mid-April of this year to become president of the Xerox Realty Corporation.

Through December 19

The Architecture of Charles Moore: Buildings and Projects, 1949-1986, a retrospective exhibit; at the Williams College Museum of Art, Williamstown, Mass.

Through December 28

The Architecture of Richard Morris Hunt, an exhibition of drawings, watercolors, and photographs; at the Octagon Museum, Washington, D. C.

Through January 3

Arata Isozaki: Architectural Drawings, an exhibition of sketches, drawings, and prints; at the Max Protetch Gallery, New York City.

Through January 4

Drawing Toward Building: Philadelphia Architectural Graphics 1792-1986, an exhibition sponsored by the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, the Philadelphia Chapter of the AIA, and the Foundation for Architecture; at the Philadelphia Academy of the Fine Arts, Philadelphia.

January 7-31

Lloyd Wright: Architect, sketches and drawings from the work of Frank Lloyd Wright's architect son; at the Max Protetch Gallery, New York City.

January 19-22

The International Air-Conditioning, Heating, Refrigerating Exposition, co-sponsored by the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) and the Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI), in conjunction with ASHRAE's semi-annual meeting; at the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York City. For information: International Exposition Company, 200 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10166 (212/986-4232).

January 25 through May 17

The Age of Sultan Suleyman the Magnificent, a major exhibition of art from the Ottoman Empire; at the East Building, National Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C. The exhibit will be seen later at the Art Institute of Chicago, the Metropolitan Museum in New York City, and the British Museum in London.

February 17 through June 9

Gaudi in Context: Building in Barcelona, 1873-1926, an exhibit of the work of Antonio Gaudi and his contemporaries and colleagues in Barcelona; at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum, New York City.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD (Combined with AMERICAN ARCHITECT, and WESTERN ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER) (ISSN0003-858X) December 1986, Vol. 174, No. 14. Title © reg. in U.S. Patent Office, copyright © 1986 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Indexed in Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, Art Index, Applied Science and Technology Index, Engineering Index, The Architectural Index and the Architectural Periodicals Index.

Every possible effort will be made to return material submitted for possible publication (if accompanied by stamped, addressed envelope), but the editors and the corporation will not be responsible for loss or damage.

Executive, Editorial, Circulation and Advertising Offices: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company: President: Richard B. Miller. Executive Vice Presidents: Frederick P. Jannott, Construction Information Group; Russell C. White, Computers and Communications Information Group; J. Thomas Ryan, Marketing and International. Senior Vice President: Francis A. Shinal, Controller. Senior Vice President-Publisher: David J. McGrath, Engineering News-Record. Group Vice President: Peter B. McCuen, Communications. Vice Presidents: Fred O. Jensen, Planning and Development; Michael J. Koeller, Human Resources; Talat M. Sadiq, Systems Planning and Technology.

Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Shel F. Asen, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing; Robert J. Bahash, Senior Vice President, Finance and Manufacturing; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial; George R. Elsinger, Vice President, Circulation; Ralph J. Webb, Vice President and Treasurer.

Associated Services/McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co.: Sweet's Catalog Files (General Building, Engineering, Industrial Construction and Renovation, Light Residential Construction, Interiors), Dodge Building Cost Services, Dodge Reports and Bulletins, Dodge/SCAN Microfilm Systems, Dodge Management Control Service, Dodge Construction Statistics, Dodge regional construction newspapers (Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles, San Francisco).

Subscription rates for personnel of Architectural, Engineering, Interior Design, Design and other directly related firms and students thereof, are as follows: U.S. and U.S. Possessions \$35.00; Canada \$37.00; all other countries \$75.00. Single copy price for Domestic and Canadian: \$6.00; for Foreign: \$7.00.

Change of Address: Forward changes of address or service letters to Fulfillment Manager, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, P.O. Box 2025, Mahopac, NY 10541. Provide both old and new address; include zip code; if possible attach issue address label.

Guarantee: Publisher agrees to refund that part of subscription price applying to unfilled part of subscription if service is unsatisfactory.

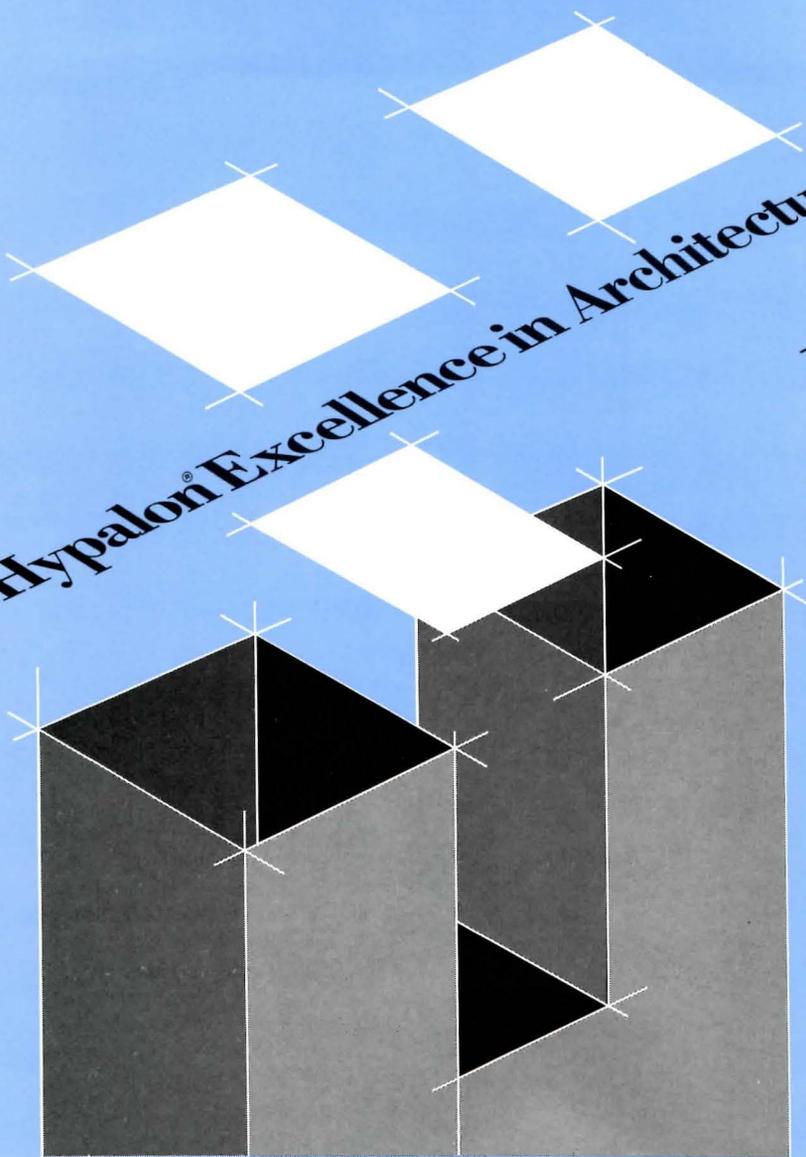
Copyright and Reprinting: Title © reg. in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright © 1986 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article plus 10 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970. Include code with request: ISSN0003-858X (\$1.50 + .10). Written permission must be secured for any other copying. Write Reprint Manager for such permission at address below, or to obtain quotations on bulk orders.

Subscription List Usage: Advertisers may use our list to mail information to readers. To be excluded from such mailings, subscribers should send a request to: ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, Mailing List Manager, P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Publication Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY, 10020. ARCHITECTURAL RECORD (ISSN0003-858X) published monthly with additional issues in April and September by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Registration Number 9617.

Postmaster: Please send address changes to: Fulfillment Manager, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, P.O. Box 2025, Mahopac, NY 10541. THIS ISSUE is published in national and separate editions. Additional pages or separate editions numbered or allowed for as follows: Eastern Section 18Ea through 18Eh. Central Section 18Ca through 18Cd. Western Section 18Wa through 18Wb. Sunbelt Section 18Sa through 18Sf. Northern Section 18Na through 18Nb.

Announcing
 the Du Pont Hypalon® Excellence in Architecture Awards
 1987



CALL FOR ENTRIES

An award created to recognize and reward outstanding work.

A distinguished panel of judges will review entries in two areas, new construction and reconstruction/restoration. The winner in each category will receive a \$10,000 award. Entries will be judged based on overall design.

Requirements

Entries may include any type of structure, and should be submitted in one of two categories—new construction or reconstruction/restoration. Projects must have been completed in the U.S. or Canada within five years of the date of judging (between May 1982 and May 1987). Entries must be submitted by a registered U.S. or Canadian architect. The project must incorporate a single-ply roofing membrane system based on Hypalon® synthetic rubber.

How to enter

Mail the entry form below to Du Pont by March 2, 1987. A submission binder will be sent to you. There is no charge to enter.

Submission requirements include a two-page description; a site plan and floor plans; photographs that clearly show the intent of the design; and a narrative that explains how and why Hypalon was used.

Specific photographic requirements include the following 8" x 10" black and white or color photographs: all exteriors; perimeter shots to show surroundings; and significant interior shots. Optional photos include an aerial shot and exposed angles of the building's roof. Entries in the restoration category must include exterior and interior prints of the structure indicating its before and after condition. In addition, five 35 mm slides will be required.

Project authorship will be concealed.

Submission binders are to be returned to Du Pont by May 1, 1987.

The 1987 jury

- Laurence Booth, FAIA
Chicago, Illinois
- Robert A.M. Stern, FAIA
New York, New York
- Richard Guy Wilson, Hon. AIA
University of Virginia,
Charlottesville

The jury will select a project in each category that most clearly demonstrates excellence in architectural design. Consideration will be given to the success with which the project meets its individual requirements. The size and location of a project will not be a factor in judging. The judges will meet in May.

Awards will be made at a special ceremony to be held in Orlando, Florida, the week of the 1987 American Institute of Architects Convention, June 19—22.

Du Pont reserves the right to reprint and duplicate all materials in promotions. Rights should be cleared for publication.

The decision of the judges will be final and made independent of Du Pont. When the architect submits an entry, he or she agrees to comply with the jury decision. Composition of the jury is subject to change without notice.

This program is not affiliated with or sponsored by the American Institute of Architects.

I will submit _____ entries in the 1987 Du Pont Hypalon Excellence in Architecture Awards Program in the _____ New Construction _____ Reconstruction/Restoration category.

NAME _____
 TITLE _____ (please print)
 FIRM NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Return to: The Du Pont Hypalon Excellence Awards Program
 Suite 300, 150 Monument Road
 Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004



Circle 1003 on inquiry card

Foreign Intrigue: The Richard Sapper Collection

Knoll

Knoll introduces European executive style to America: The Sapper chairs.
Developed by Knoll International in France and now available in the United States.

For more information:

Knoll International, The Knoll Building
655 Madison Avenue, New York 10021

Circle 1004 on inquiry card



Knoll International France
268 Blvd. St. Germain 75007 Paris



Editor
Mildred F. Schmertz, FAIA

Managing editor
Carolyn De Witt Koenig

Senior editors
Herbert L. Smith, Jr., FAIA
Charles K. Gandee
Douglas Brenner
Grace M. Anderson
Margaret F. Gaskie
Paul M. Sachner
Charles K. Hoyt, AIA

Associate editors
Darl Rastorfer
Deborah K. Dietsch
Karen D. Stein

Assistant editor
Eileen Gabriele, new products

Production editor
Annette K. Netburn
Laura Marchisio, assistant

Design
Alex H. Stillano, director
Alberto Bucchianeri, senior associate
Anna Egger-Schlesinger, associate
Muriel Cuttrel, illustration
J. Dyck Fledderus, illustration

Design consultant
Massimo Vignelli

Editorial consultants
George A. Christie, Jr.
Jonathan Barnett, FAIA, AICP

McGraw-Hill World News
Peter Gall, director

Director of information systems
 and circulation
Richard H. Di Vecchio

Director of business
 and production
Joseph R. Wunk
David E. Sykes, assistant

Director of marketing
Camille H. Padula

Assistant to publisher
Elizabeth Hayman

Publisher
Ted R. Meredith

*Of particular assistance to the editor
 in the preparation of this issue were:
 Eileen Gabriele, editor-in-charge
 Laura Marchisio, production*

Letters/calendar, 4
 Editorial: Product Reports 1987, 31

Business

Practice: Dealing with dealers . . .
 new role for the architect?, 19

Design

ACT: a new trade association for the fabric industry, 21

Engineering

New glass technology: the Miesian vision surpassed, 22

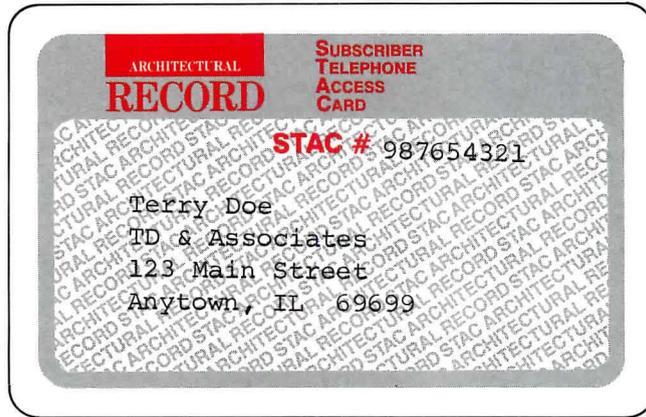
Product Reports 1987

UCI 1 Office equipment & supplies, 33
 UCI 2 Site work, 47
 UCI 3 Concrete, 51
 UCI 4 Masonry, 51
 UCI 5 Metals, 54
 UCI 6 Wood & plastics, 61
 UCI 7 Thermal & moisture protection, 66
 UCI 8 Doors & windows, 98
 UCI 9 Finishes, 129
 UCI 10 Specialties, 157
 UCI 11 Equipment, 165
 UCI 12 Furnishings, 168
 UCI 13 Special construction, 188
 UCI 14 Conveying systems, 191
 UCI 15 Mechanical, 196
 UCI 16 Electrical, 204

Editorial manufacturers' index, 11
 Reader service cards, 9, 251
 Classified advertising, 233
 1986 Editorial index, 238
 Advertising index, 248

Subscribers: Need product information *fast*?

Use your STAC card!



Your *Subscriber Telephone Access Card* can help speed information to you about any product or service in the editorial or advertising pages of this issue of *Architectural Record*.

Not in weeks, but in *days*...maybe even *hours*.

When you key your more-information requests directly into our computer via touch-tone telephone—through *Architectural Record's exclusive STAC system*—you save days, even weeks of mail-delivery, handling and processing time.

The day after you call, advertisers can access your request by phone from our computer, and begin

the process of mailing materials to you, or forwarding your request to a local office. That can cut more days and weeks off the turnaround time needed to answer your more-information requests.

If the advertiser is computer-linked, and if you asked for a sales call, you may be contacted within *hours* of your call!

When you need information for a right-now project, fast, free help is as close as your STAC card.

And STAC service is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Here's how to use your *Architectural Record Subscriber Telephone Access Card*:

BEFORE YOU DIAL:

1. Write your STAC ID number, as imprinted on your STAC card, in the boxes in Step 4 below. Some ID numbers will be shorter than the 9 spaces allowed—do not add 0s.

2. Write the Reader Service numbers for those items about which you want more information in the boxes in Step 6 below. Do not add 0s. A maximum of 17 numbers can be entered per STAC call.

CALL STAC:

3. Using a touch-tone telephone, call 413/442-2668, and follow the computer-generated instructions.

ENTER YOUR STAC NUMBER AND ISSUE NUMBER:

4. When the recording says, "Enter your subscriber number," enter your STAC number by pushing the numbers and symbols (# or *) on your telephone keypad. Ignore blank boxes. Enter:

#

5. When the recording says, "Enter magazine code and issue code," enter these numbers and symbols:

#

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES:

6. When the recording says, "Enter (next) inquiry number," enter the first Inquiry Selection Number, including symbols,

from your list below. Ignore blank boxes. Wait for the prompt before entering each subsequent number (maximum 17 numbers).

- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|-----|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| 1. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | 10. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # |
| 2. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | 11. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # |
| 3. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | 12. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # |
| 4. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | 13. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # |
| 5. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | 14. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # |
| 6. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | 15. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # |
| 7. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | 16. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # |
| 8. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | 17. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # |
| 9. | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | # | # | | | | | | | |

END STAC SESSION:

7. When you have entered all your Inquiry Selection Numbers and the recording prompts, "Enter next inquiry number," end the call by entering:

* * 9 1 # #

If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call 212/512-3442 during regular business hours. If you are not a subscriber, fill out the subscription card in this issue, or call *Architectural Record Subscription Services* at 914/628-0821.

ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD

Manufacturers' index for Product Reports 1987

Companies whose products and literature appear in the editorial section of Product Reports, pages 33-215, are listed at right.

Following the company names are Reader Service Numbers. The index to advertising that appears in this issue is on page 238.

- A**
Abresist Corp., 644
Accord Business Furniture, 531
Actron, Inc., 439
Adam James Textiles, Inc., 497
Adden Furniture, Inc., 519
Advanced Architectural Cornices, Inc., 141
AEP.SPAN, 183
AIN Plastics, Inc., 151
Albert Van Luit & Co., 322, 512
Alcan Building Products, 368, 568, 560
Algoma Hardwoods, Inc., 273
Alkco, 670
Allsteel, Inc., 521, 540
Alpine Structures, Inc., 156
Aluma Shield Industries, Inc., 199, 285
American Architectural Manufacturers Association, 213
American Glass Light Co., 662
American Hydrotech, Inc., 196
American Institute of Timber Construction, 134
American Locker Security Systems, Inc., 412
American Marazzi Tile, Inc., 343
American Olean Tile Co., 315, 362
American Seating Co., 465
American Stair Corp., 50, 109
American Standard, Inc., 626, 627, 638, 646
Am-Finn Sauna Co., 567
Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Co., 354
Amoco Foam Products Co., 164
AMP Special Industries, 658
Amstore Corp., 139, 406
Amstore Systems, Inc., 496, 551
Andersen Corp., 259, 264
Antares, Inc., 692
Apollo Computer, Inc., 37
Appropriate Technologies Corp., 200
Architectural Lighting Systems, Inc., 675
Arco Solar, Inc., 665
Armor Elevator Co., Inc., 589, 590, 600
ArmStar, 335
Armstrong World Industries, Inc., 341, 345, 366
Arrigoni Technology, Inc., 25
Artec, 493, 544
Artemide, Inc., 684
Atelier International Lighting, 680
Atelier International Ltd., 515
Atlantic Building Systems, 185
Automate Computer Software, 15
- B**
B-Knick Drafting, 4
B. W. N. Industries, 237
Baltimore Aircoil Co., 610
BASF Fibers, 352
Bathroom Jewelry, Inc., 630
Bell & Howell Co., 5, 589, 599
Beylerian Ltd., 499, 528
BFGoodrich Co., 291, 319
Blu-Ray, Inc., 13
Blue Giant Equipment, 442, 598
- C**
Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., 408
Bogen, A Lear Siegler Co., 653
Bonanza Buildings, Inc., 575
Bondor Manufacturing, Div. of Gilmore-Kramer Co., Inc., 435
Borroughs, Div. of Lear Siegler, Inc., 533
Boyd Lighting Co., 698
Bradley Corp., 617, 647
Brayton International Collection, 498
Brickel Associates, Inc., 485
Broan Manufacturing Co., Inc., 623
Brueton Industries, Inc., 111, 514
Bruning Computer Graphics, 21
Bunting, Inc., 703
Burndy Corp., 716
- D**
Dar/Ran Furniture Industries, 453, 532
Data Automation, 49
Data Basics, Inc., 53
Dataprint Corp., 55
Dawson Metal Co., Inc., 262
Day-Brite Lighting Div. Emerson Electric Co., 708
Decar Corp., 507
Design Tex Fabrics, Inc., 490
DeSoto, Inc., 339
Dimensional Plastics Corp., 382, 386
Dish Is It, 336
Domore Corp., 458
Donghia Furniture, 516, 523
Donn Corp., 208, 301, 307, 309, 358, 399
Dor-O-Matic, 220
Dover Elevator Systems, Inc., 445
Dovre, Inc., 381
DOWCO Corp., 416
Dryvit Systems, Inc., 201
DuPont Co., 215, 543
DUR-O-WAL, Inc., 106
Dwyer Products Corp., 441
Dyrotech Industries, Inc., 312
- E**
Eagle Manufacturing, 255, 280
Elco Industries, Inc., 130
Elgin-Butler Brick Co., 105
Elite Software Development, Inc., 60
Eljer, 611, 645
Elkay Manufacturing Co., 423
Elkhart Door, Inc., 274
Elliptipar, Inc., 687
Elysian Art Glass Co., 245
Emco, Inc., 688
Encon Industries, Inc., 714
Endura, Flooring Div. of Biltrite Corp., 302
Entol Industries, Inc., 357
Equipto, 118
Eternit, Inc., 190
Eurotech, 288
Extech Exterior Technologies, Inc., 191
- F**
F. L. Saino Manufacturing Co., Inc., 243
Fabco Fastening Systems, 180
Fantasia Trains, 561
Fibergate Corp., 594
Fibermesh, Inc., 100, 103
Fibertech Corp., 146
Firedoor Corporation of Florida, 284
First Law Products, Inc./InsulShutter Div., 387
Fisher Manufacturing, 628
Fisher Scientific, 446
Forbo North America, Inc., 304
Forges Div. of Valli & Colombo (USA), Inc., 217
Formica Corp., 120, 136
Forms + Surfaces, 71, 248, 294, 297, 682
- G**
of USG Corp., 373
USG Industries, Inc., 267
- H**
Yankee Barn Homes, 566



Avoid close encounters of the worst kind.

The space invaders are here. Those new faces you've hired. The new equipment you've bought. The new service you've introduced.

They all require space. Lots of it. Which is why so many businesses are leasing and purchasing Williams modular buildings.

Williams single and multiple story modular buildings help business save money by saving time. So cost effective, you'll have your building installed and your people inside before most conventionally

constructed buildings get through the blueprint stage. Yet they can meet the strictest code compliances.

Best of all, they're adaptable. You can easily add or modify space as requirements change. In fact, clear span barrier-free accommodations are incorporated into most modular complexes. They're ideal for administrative offices, banks, clinics, sales offices, training centers and workshops.

Williams is your single source

for planning, design, installation and flexible financing programs. So you can count on Williams to deliver on time, at the right price. That's more than a reputation. That's a fact.

Find out how to contain your space invaders. Call Williams today for the sales office nearest you.

Williams

Mobile offices and modular structures

Williams Mobile Offices, 8656 Pulaski Highway, Baltimore, MD 21237. Phone: 1-800-782-1500

Circle 1005 on inquiry card

LAMINATED GLASS
Application Ideas





Break-in resistance
for store security—



Breakout resistance
for prison security—

ASS
Ideas



Safety and solar control
for overhead sloped
applications—



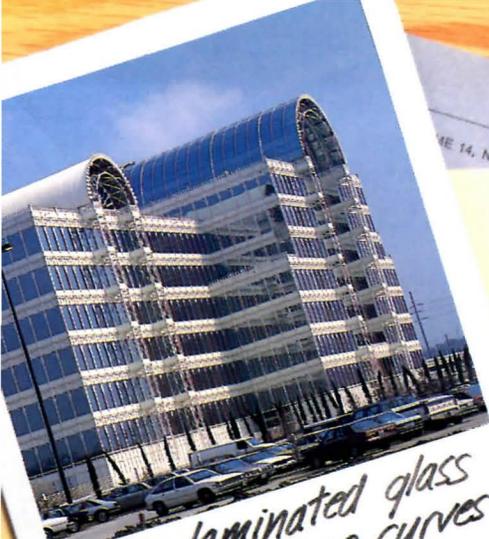
Safety and security
for curved glass—



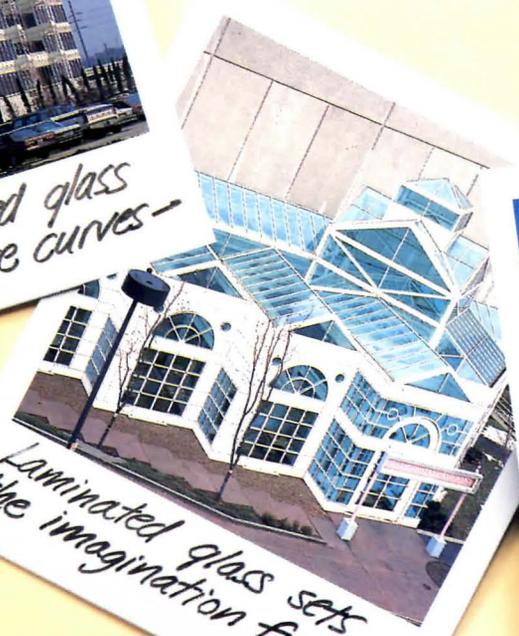
Laminated glass for
beautiful colors and
reflective qualities—



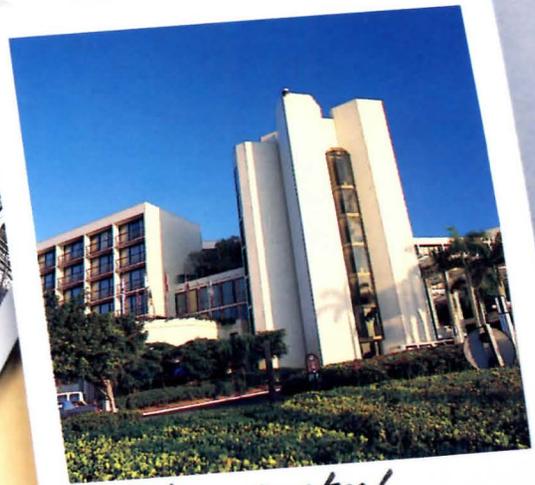
Blocking out jet noise
at airport—



Only laminated glass could hold these curves -



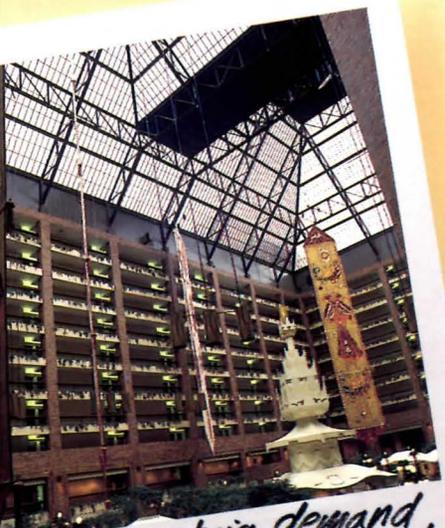
Laminated glass sets the imagination free -



Solar control in the sunbelt -

GLASS/GLAZING
Manufacturers

Laminated glass.
Its real beauty is all the ways you can use it.



Overhead atria demand safety, solar control and the beauty of real glass -



Good looking safety for elevators -

Laminated glass. Where to use it. And why.

APPLICATION	SAFETY	SECURITY	HEAT GAIN	UV PROTECTION	SOUND CONTROL	COLOR/APPEARANCE
INSTITUTIONAL						
Airports	
Banking Facilities
Hospitals	.		.		.	
Libraries and Museums	
Prisons	.	.				
COMMERCIAL						
Elevators	.				.	.
Executive Offices
Office Buildings
Shopping Malls
Store Windows	.	.		.		
RESIDENTIAL						
Apartments and Condominiums
Private Homes
CODE-REGULATED						
Doors and Glazed Panels	.	.				.
Elevators	.					
Skylights
Sloped Glass
MISCELLANEOUS						
Curved Glass
Industrial Areas
Railings	.					
Tropical Locations		

Contact your laminator or call
314-694-5450 for comprehensive
technical data on laminated glass and
Saflex interlayer.

Monsanto
S A F L E X[®]
PLASTIC INTERLAYER



ROCK OF AGES CORP. ARCHITECTURAL GRANITE

*The Fleet Center, Providence, Rhode Island.
A perfect example of just how perfect
Rock of Ages Granite can be.*

*Contact our sales office for our brochure,
color selection, finishes, applications,
samples, budget prices or technical
assistance. Call toll free: 1-800-445-7050,
or in New Hampshire, call 1-603-224-5325.*



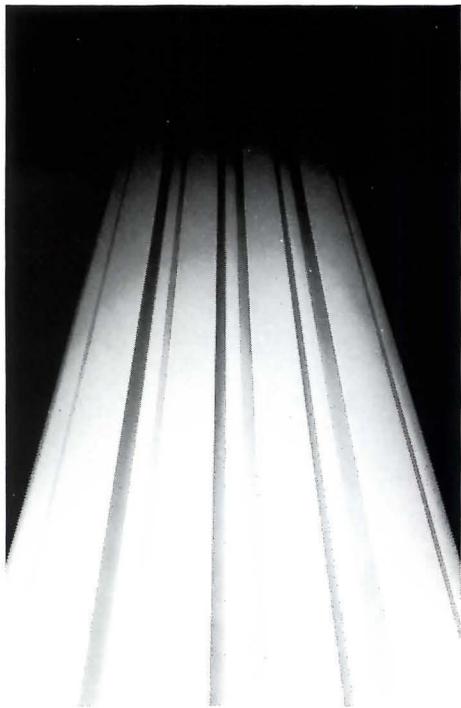
Architect: H.O.K., Inc., St. Louis, MO
Construction Manager: Gilbane Building Co., Providence, RI
Developer: Gilbane Properties, Inc.



ROA Manufacturing Plants — P.O. Box 482, Barre, VT 05641
ROA Sales Office — 369 North State Street, Concord, NH 03301

Circle 1008 on inquiry card

The Corrstan[®] Challenge



Steelite challenges *any* other metal panel coating system to even equal—much less exceed—the all-around performance and long-term field experience of the unique Corrstan multi-mil coating system!

Nothing—but nothing—even equals the Corrstan system. That is quite a strong statement. There is some strong evidence behind it. Call or write for our new Corrstan Challenge brochure.

See us in Sweet's!

Steelite Metal Building Panels—07410/STE
Corrstan Protected Metal Coating System—05030/STE



STEELITE, INC.

1010 Ohio River Boulevard
Pittsburgh, PA 15202
(800) 824-1370 (in PA)
(800) 824-1371 (outside PA)

Circle 1009 on inquiry card

TISCHLER WINDOWS AND DOORS. UNCOMMON. UNCOMPROMISING.



TISCHLER UND SOHN

Made in Germany since 1888.

Circle 1010 on inquiry card

REPRINTS OF ARCHITECTURAL RECORD ARTICLES

Reprints of articles that have appeared in Architectural Record over the past five years are available for use in mailings and presentations. These custom promotion brochures reproduce the article exactly as it appeared in Record—if the article was published in color, the minimum order is 500 copies; if published in black-and-white, the minimum order is 100 copies.

For more information, cost estimates, and help with the layout and design of your reprints, call: Janice Austin 609-426-5494

ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD



The Building Story for the Eighties is being written in (Precast) Concrete.



- Design flexibility.
- Reduced on-site time and costs.
- Virtually maintenance free.
- Quality-controlled production.

For more information on this award-winning firm, call or write:



Formigli Corporation
P.O. Box F, Berlin, NJ 08009
(609) 767-1111
(800) 624-0639 (Area 201)
(800) 257-7105 (Other Areas)

High Concrete Structures, Inc.
RD #3, Box 83, Denver, PA 17517
(215) 267-3821
(800) 272-1515 (In PA)
(800) 535-1515 (Other Areas)

High Industries, Inc. Companies
An Equal Opportunity Employer



QUALITY & INTEGRITY —
the logical reasons to specify **SUNBILT™**

Sunbilt™ Creative Sunrooms are architectural additions, designed and built to last by an affiliate of J. Sussman, Inc., a highly regarded, internationally renowned company known for quality and integrity for over 80 years.

Service, Cooperation, Delivery and above all **QUALITY** are the hallmarks of **Sunbilt Solar Products by Sussman**. Specify **Sunbilt** for trouble free glass enclosures that meet or exceed snow and wind load code requirements. Don't settle for anything but the best — **Sunbilt**.

Write or call for a **FREE** color catalog.

SUNBILT DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE

See us in Sweets—sec. 13123/SUS



sunbilt™ CREATIVE SUNROOMS

SUNBILT™ SOLAR PRODUCTS by SUSSMAN, INC.

109-10 180th St., Dept. B, Jamaica, N.Y. 11433 • 718-297-6040

© 1987 Sunbilt

Residential & Commercial Enclosures

Circle 1012 on inquiry card

**this publication
is available in
microform**



Please send me additional information.

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Back issues of Architectural Record —always in demand!

Missing the July 1984 issue? Or is it the September 1983 issue you lack? Many back issues are still in stock and can be ordered from Architectural Record—but our supply of each issue is limited and inventories dwindle steadily.

Back issues are \$6 apiece and all orders must be prepaid. We offer a discount for bulk orders as follows:

1-9 copies:	\$6 each
10-19 copies:	\$4.50 each
20-49 copies:	\$3.90 each
50+ copies:	\$3.60 each

These prices include shipping (within the U.S. and Canada) up to 50 copies. For orders that exceed 50 copies, enclose an additional \$3 for every 10 copies over 50.

Though we have copies of most recent issues, please check the availability of the issues you need before sending an order. You can call Cheryl Levy at (212) 512-3443 or send a letter with a list of required issues to the address below. We'll check off the issues we have in stock and let you know how much money to send. Issues will be shipped upon receipt of your check.

ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD

Back Copy Department/1221 Avenue of the Americas/New York, NY 10020



This earth covered arch home was designed by John Loveless and Jeremy Berg, IBS, Grand Haven, Michigan. The 38-foot span of arch is self-supporting and constructed of foam core panels made with Weyerhaeuser Strukturwood skins.



Weyerhaeuser Strukturwood® We're Creative So You Can Be

AD 146

your imagination go — specify Strukturwood by Weyerhaeuser. Your creativity is not stifled by the constraints of natural materials.

Strukturwood is an engineered strand product, but similarities to ordinary wood end there. Strukturwood will not buckle or delaminate. You can specify thicknesses anywhere in the range of 1/4" to 1 1/2" in inches, metric or decimals. Strukturwood is manufactured in panels up to 38 feet long.

Uses for Strukturwood are endless. You can create a graceful arch, a subtle curve, or specify Strukturwood to insure you meet your precise performance criteria for traditional uses, like floors, walls, roofs and supporting beams.

Think of the possibilities! For instance, a

sandwich of Strukturwood and any number of foam insulators creates a pre-insulated panel. We engineer factors such as flake orientation, density and modulus of elasticity to meet your specific end needs. Consider this, Strukturwood has better stiffness to weight ratio than even some non-wood materials, for instance aluminum or steel. Our design engineering team works closely with you to meet your specific span, load and thickness requirements.

Weyerhaeuser innovation, commitment to quality, and the flexibility to engineer a panel to your needs makes Strukturwood a uniquely versatile construction material.

Strukturwood from Weyerhaeuser. We're making wood do more.

For more information on how we can help you design a panel to fit your specification call 1-800-328-4646, ext. 158 (In Minnesota call 1-800-752-4242, ext. 158) or mail coupon to Weyerhaeuser Response Center, P.O. Box 1286
Minneapolis, Minnesota
55427-4340

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone _____

Circle 1013 on inquiry card

Your First Choice®





OPENING NIGHT

Caradco has just released what may prove to be the biggest hit of the year: the Hallmark hinged patio door.

You'll be captivated by the stunning beauty of Hallmark's clear, natural Western pine panels—absolutely no exposed finger joints or edge-glued wood—complemented by distinctive bright-brass hardware. You'll be thrilled by the attractive, durable aluminum-clad exterior.

You'll marvel at the attention to detail and energy efficiency Caradco has produced in Hallmark.

The Hallmark clad hinged patio door. Now showing at a Caradco dealer near you.



Caradco
America's Window Pioneer

A Kusan, Inc. Company
Caradco, Rantoul, Illinois 61866

Circle 1014 on inquiry card

ANNOUNCING
THE FIRST
NIGHT BEAUTIFUL
AWARDS



LIGHTING THAT TRANSCENDS THE ORDINARY.

The Illuminating Engineering Society honors imagination and brilliance in lighting. Any building in the Florida Power & Light service area with

exceptional outdoor lighting is eligible. Awards will be issued in three categories: single story, 1-5 stories and 5 stories and above.

For entry forms, call Susan Wydler, (305) 227-4324. Deadline for entries: February 1, 1987. Sponsored by IES in cooperation with FPL.

Circle 1020 on inquiry card



Fry Reglet is Molding Technology.



Responding to new trends in design, Fry Reglet, over 10 years ago, began radiusing many of its aluminum moldings. Today, most standard shapes can be radiused.

No longer a purely *functional* product, Fry radius moldings introduce a design enhancement that literally follows the architect's concept. The addition of custom-matched finishes provides limitless aesthetic options.

By specifying Fry radius moldings, designers can add surprisingly dramatic effects to curved perimeters, archways, columns, and curved ceilings. Specify Fry.



625 S. Palm Avenue, Alhambra, California 91803
(818) 289-4744

2777 Peterson Place, Norcross, Georgia 30071
(404) 441-2337

Look for us in Sweets Catalog 9.5/Fr.

Circle 1021 on inquiry card

MONIER ROOF TILE... WHERE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE TILE GOES OUT.



At Monier, manufacturing roof tile
that looks good isn't enough.

Like vintage champagne our products are made with
meticulous care and conscious concern for quality.
Monier has always set the highest quality performance
standards...and met them by combining a tough
quality assurance
program with production
techniques derived



MONIER ROOF TILE

from 50 years of international experience.

The result: consistently superior
tile roofs, with jobs completed on time and within budget.
Monier tile produces roofs of distinction
that provide the necessary edge in a competitive market.

Experience the superior tile. Don't
compromise. Call or
write for complete
information now.

MONIER COMPANY GENERAL OFFICES P.O. BOX 5567, ORANGE, CA 92666 (714) 538-8822

Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 269-2288

Lakeland, Florida
(813) 665-3316

Corona, California
(714) 737-3888

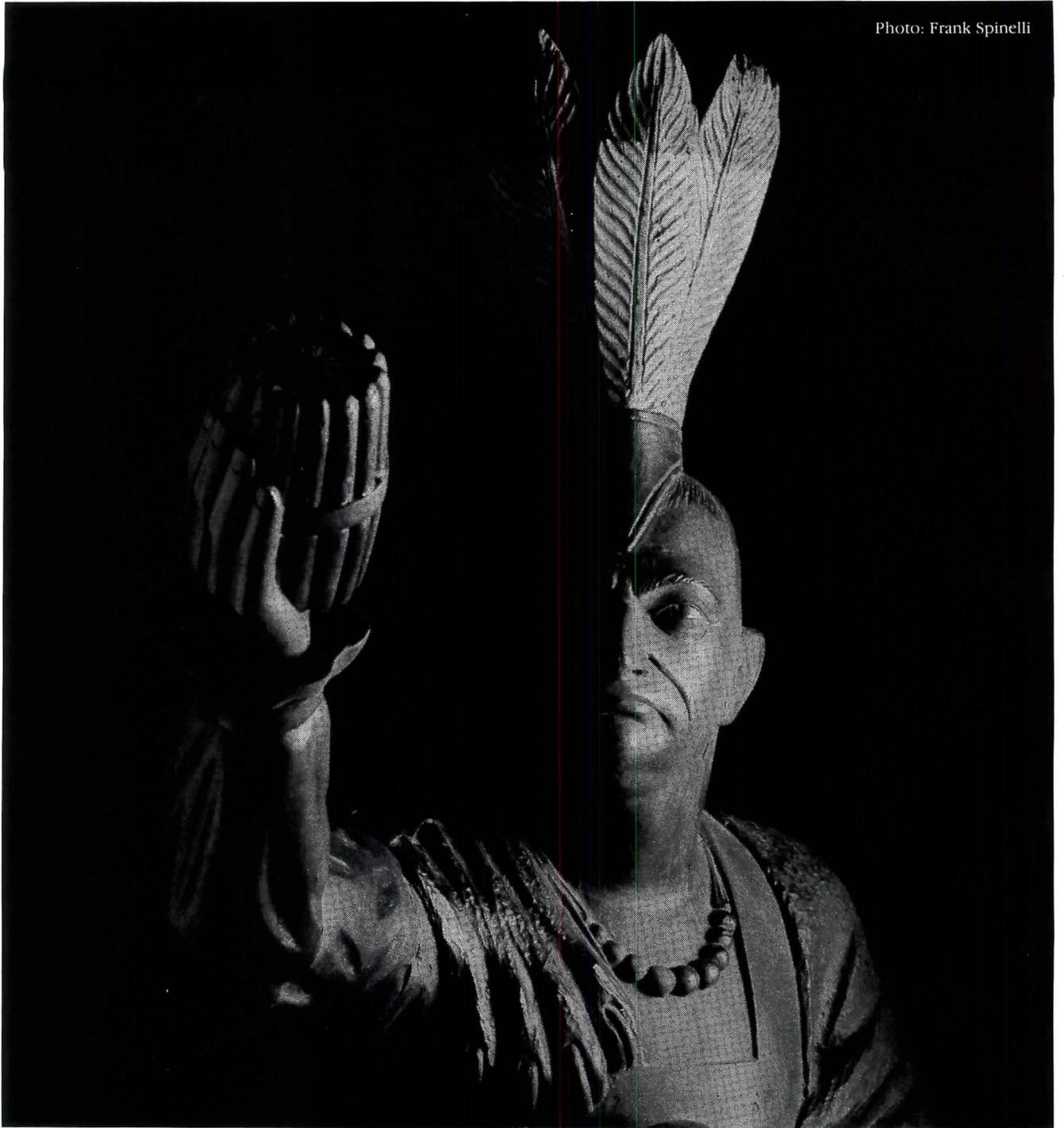
Duncanville, Texas
(214) 298-6148

Stockton, California
(209) 982-1473

Tacoma, Washington
(206) 581-3666

Honolulu, Hawaii
(808) 682-4523

Circle 1022 on inquiry card



HE'S EVEN BETTER AT SELLING BATH TOWELS

This folk art Indian used to be found outside of tobacconists selling cigars, but now he's selling towels and housewares at Bloomingdale's.

American Express,[®] applying one of its Cause-Related MarketingSM programs, donated 10¢ to the Museum of American Folk Art every time the Card was used at Bloomingdale's and \$2.00 for each new Card issued. The response was excellent.

With a little guidance from the Business Committee for the Arts, both big businesses like American Express and smaller businesses like First Vermont Bank, are finding support to the arts can be a nice feather in their cap.

The Business Committee for the Arts will show you how supporting the arts can improve your public image, boost employee morale *and give you tax advantages.*

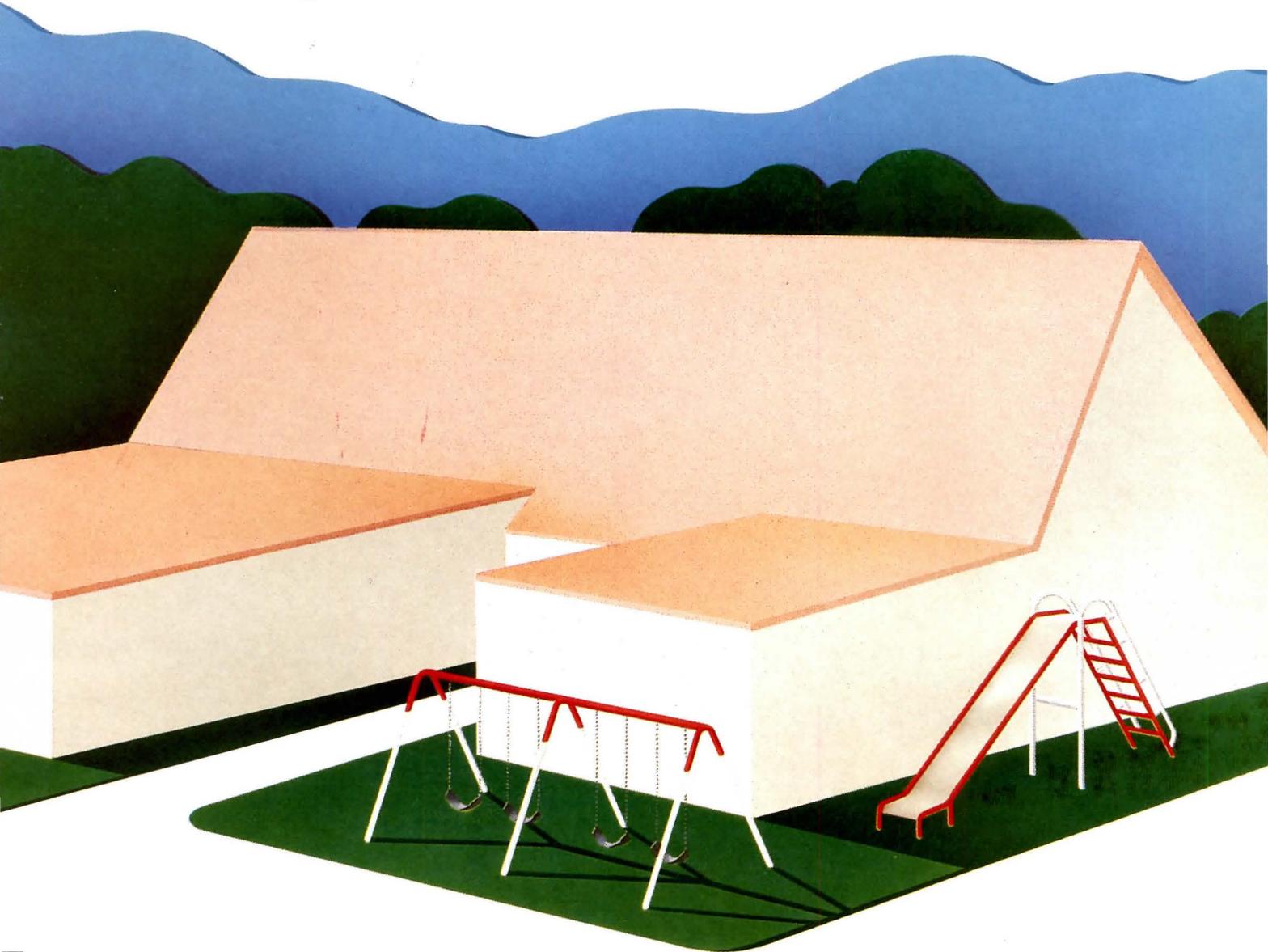
To find out what the arts can do for your business, get in touch with the Business Committee for the Arts.

They'll show you that supporting the arts could mean good wampum as well as goodwill.

BUSINESS COMMITTEE FOR THE ARTS • SUITE 510 • 1775 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019 • (212) 664-0600

THIS ADVERTISEMENT PREPARED AS A PUBLIC SERVICE BY OGIIVY & MATHER.

Now Loadmaster Offers Hourly-Rated Assemblies

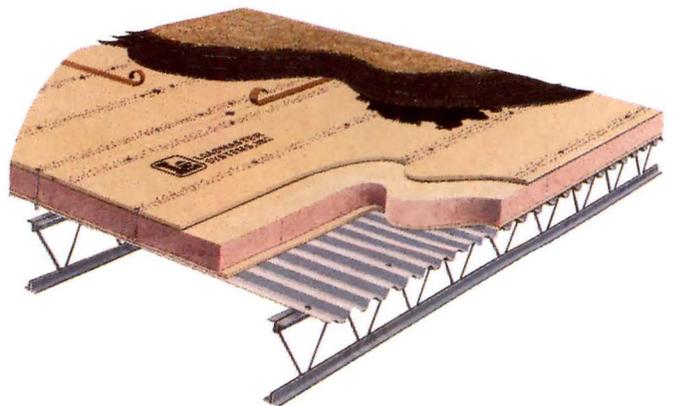


Loadmaster Phenolic Insulation

By code, some buildings require hourly-rated construction. And, sometimes your own personal code says, *"I want this building to be hourly-rated."* Now Loadmaster Roof Decks qualify for 1, 1-1/2 and 2 hour U.L. fire resistance rated construction.

A Loadmaster phenolic insulated assembly has superior fire resistance characteristics and highly efficient thermal insulation. With an R of 8.33 per inch, the Loadmaster phenolic insulation provides the highest insulating capacity commercially available. And, Loadmaster guarantees the thermal efficiency for 20 years!

Loadmaster is no ordinary steel deck — it's extraordinary. To learn more about the extras you get with Loadmaster Roof Decks, call:
1-800-527-4035 (outside Texas) 1-800-442-4749 (inside Texas)



**LOADMASTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 800007, Dallas, TX 75380

Circle 1023 on inquiry card

Built to Endure the Elements



Insulated Wall / Membrane Roof Panel Systems

Armadillos are known for tough skins and a body that's built to withstand almost any natural element...features also typical of Aluma Shield products.

We offer a complete line of panels including our roof system...the only complete one-piece PVC membrane roof available today. Its ease of installation and superior weathertightness allow for considerable cost savings during construction, and maintenance-free protection year after year.

You Get More From Aluma Shield

By continually stressing product quality and improvement, Aluma Shield has become the leading supplier to the industrial and cold storage construction markets. We continue to lead the way by offering a 20-year KYNAR 500® Resin † finish as our standard exterior paint coating. And to protect the panel finish during production, shipping and installation, we apply our special plastic ArmaFilm™ to both sides of all panels. No one else offers this special attention to quality.

If you're planning a new temperature controlled building or demand a high quality roof that you can install and forget, Aluma Shield has insulated panel systems to fit your budget and control energy costs.

Hercules® Doors

Our complete line of industrial and cold storage doors satisfy today's most demanding needs for energy efficiency and material handling. Specify Hercules when you need top quality, cost effective doors that deliver reliable performance under the most demanding conditions.

Contact Aluma Shield for more information on our complete line of building products. They're tough, durable and insulated to protect whatever is inside from harsh elements outside.

405 Fentress Blvd., • Daytona Beach, FL 32014 • 904/255-5391 • TELEX 808-631

Circle 1024 on inquiry card



Bill Knapp's Restaurant Distribution Facility

†KYNAR 500 is a registered Trademark of Pennwalt Corporation



ALUMA®
SHIELD
INDUSTRIES, INC.

Practice : Dealing with dealers ... new role for the architect?

By Ann Nydele

Architects who maintain their practice on a strict fee basis have long looked down on those architects and designers who take advantage of the discount system to buy wholesale and sell to clients at a 40 percent or better markup—with or without the client's knowledge.

Even worse, they think, are those who give away design services, relying on the spread for their profit. There is also the ethical question posed by the American Institute of Architects in the "Code of Ethics and Professional Conduct" as it relates to conflict of interest (E.S. 3.2), which requires members to disclose to clients or owners "significant circumstances that could be construed as conflicts of interest and should ensure that such conflicts do not compromise those interests."

And West Coast architect and attorney Gerald Weisbach, who specializes in architecture-related liability cases, points out that there is the possibility of a lawsuit where the dealer/supplier can be liable for damage caused by furniture if "reasonable standards of care" (as established by expert testimony) are not exercised, or for fraud, if a client should be told he is buying at cost but is in reality paying a markup.

Competitive practices developed

In 1983, as a result of the recession, several things happened: Dealers became more aggressive in their attempts to sell direct to the user, offering services, such as space planning and design, that are directly competitive with architects and interior designers, and even professing to offer facilities management. Inasmuch as some have access to over 200 sources, they began to be seen as formidable competitors, especially where high budget jobs are involved.

At the same time, some designers looking for new business began to market themselves as dealers, often without being able to offer the service that a dealer should provide in meeting schedules, guaranteeing quality and condition, and overseeing installation. Some began to buy and sell, and established a purchasing arm as a separate division within their company, telling the client they could provide a "turnkey" operation, and that the integrity of the job would be maintained because the divisions were separate. In dealing with manufacturers, these firms could

demand a large initial discount, with an additional discount for high-volume purchases, cutting the dealer out. Then these architects might hook up with the manufacturers who provided the best profit.

According to one high-level manufacturing executive, this creates a serious problem for both client and manufacturers: i.e., there is an implied service to the user that is not given: installation and follow-up. If there are problems with damage, they are bucked back to the manufacturer. In some cases, the cost to a manufacturer of, for example, repairing drawers after installation on the user's premises, can be enormous. The manufacturer is caught in the middle, both financially and in terms of his reputation for quality. The manufacturer who feels that he has an obligation to the end user, and would really prefer to work through a dealer, would be forced to provide dealer service or hire an installation company on a contractual basis. He would also sometimes be placed in the position of a referee between the designer and the client locked in an adversary relationship. And the project would suffer.

There are workable arrangements

There is, says my manufacturing executive informant, a better way; one that is beneficial to both the architectural/design firm and to the client—and that fulfills the ethical requirements of the architectural profession. He cites two firms that have established a proper relationship both among the divisions within the company that provide planning, design and purchasing services, and between the firm and the client in marketing these services.

One of the examples is the Detroit architectural and interior design firm of Ford & Earl, headed by Tom Ernst. They can provide architectural and interior design, specifications, purchasing, delivery and installation in a complete turnkey operation.

Approximately 12 years ago, the firm, involved in large projects, was getting complaints from some of their older customers. Following the design and specification of a project, the client would find a problem in getting the dealers to fulfill the specifications as written. Most contract dealers in the area then were small, and did not have the resources to take on a 24-story building. In the process, clients found delays in delivery, substitutions of fabric and sometimes of products, and inefficient installation, among other things. Eventually, some of these clients requested that F&E take on the delivery and supervision of

installation and produce, in effect, a turnkey operation. The firm responded by establishing Contract Purchasing Services, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ford & Earl, under the direction of Vernon F. Barker, president.

"Fifteen years ago," Barker remembers, "the ethics of our profession dictated that we do not sell products. Ford and Earl were very ethical, but they understood that there was a problem."

So they began to ask, "how could we do what the client is asking and not violate the ethics of our profession?" The solution the firm found was not to sell furnishings, but to provide a service, through a separate contract with the owner, to act as their agent on a fee basis. They would purchase for his account all of the furnishings at net wholesale or lower negotiated prices based on large quantities, direct from the manufacturer, supplier or distributor. Part of the process is to do all of the paperwork and the logistics, but the client pays all invoices directly to the manufacturer or supplier and takes all discounts. The firm is thus able to handle the entire process, from design through specification, to purchasing of the furnishings, and management of the installation—with all the paperwork involved. Because Contract Purchasing Services, Inc. is not making a profit on the furnishings, it can concentrate all efforts on assuring proper quality and coordination of delivery between the manufacturer, the designers, and the superintendent of the building. This service is especially valuable when negotiating with dealers who are not used to handling large projects. Some will, according to Barker, look at the drawings and specs when asked to bid on them, and never ask if they are correct. "In effect," Barker says, "we provide project management, similar to construction management, for purchasing, procuring, and installing—and give a total turnkey operation, with a single source of responsibility for the owner, who can make one phone call for a correction."

Barker believes the advantage of his approach is twofold: because CPS project managers are constantly monitoring the manufacturers for delivery and getting assurances from them, they are more likely to get shipments on time. And, because of the high dollar volume, (as much as \$6 million to one manufacturer), the manufacturers pay attention to the order.

In addition to working on F&E projects, Barker's group is free to work with other architects and designers. And they also function as

an independent local dealer in their market area, selling retail in competition with other dealers.

"In our area," Barker relates, "we have some relatively new interior design firms who now, instead of selling a professional service for an adequate fee, sell for extremely low fees and convince the client to let them supply the product, which they sell at top prices—making up their income difference on the price spread. They are not experienced enough to provide full dealer services and as a result there are a lot of complaints that we hear." Some of these are that dealers may not be service oriented, or have problem-solving capability, and that they do substitutions (the biggest complaint heard from clients), cut corners, and give a minimum of service. Furthermore, the client may find himself locked into a line so that the dealer can get the biggest dollars for the product.

Procurement opens a new market

Interspace Inc., a Philadelphia-based organization with over 50 percent of its staff architecturally trained, is another good example of how the internal relationship of separate, autonomous organizations can interact. Procurement as a service for corporate clients was established at Interspace in 1975, an act that Robert J. LeFort, head of the firm's Procurement Management Group (PMG), defines as being both "defensive and offensive." Defensive, in that, as a design firm, they were increasingly being held responsible, after specs were prepared, for problems caused by dealers, "and we weren't being compensated to do that." Offensive, because the firm saw a new market for services and moved into it.

Starting with Interspace clients, PMG is now expanding to include other clients. They find a marketing potential in the increasing number of facilities managers who are beginning to discover that their architects or designers are profiting from the sale of furniture, in addition to the fees for services. Thus, Interspace clearly states that the sole source of compensation for PMG is the fee. Like Ford & Earl's Contract Purchasing Service, all discounts are passed on to the client.

They also serve as contract administrators and project managers through the move-in, on a fee basis.

In contrast to the professional service approach, LeFort sees a lot of designer/dealer activity in California and elsewhere. But he does not consider this, or the dealer with the in-house design department, as much competition. "No one will hire them to do a major job," he says, "because they have

Ann Nydele is an author, and a freelance writer contributing to architectural design and facilities management publications. She is based in New York City.

lines they are pushing and a major client will not hire a dealer to do a major job when he's married to a manufacturer."

LeFort is sympathetic to dealers, whom he sees as caught in a squeeze—between their desire to serve the client, and the major manufacturers' increasing attempts to control distribution by dictating allowable markups and who dealers can sell to—thus virtually transforming the independent dealer into a factory-controlled outlet that will handle only their lines. The dealer is thus required to provide total services without obtaining his profits in the conventional way. He often winds up in an adversarial relationship with clients because there is not enough money in the markup to cover the services required. At the same time, LeFort points out, the dealers don't realize that they can obtain fees for service, because they are oriented to be merchants. Dealers used to be able to trade off among the lines. The manufacturers now want to have more impact with the end user, and . . . "that's going to be the trend," he predicts, "the manufacturers will control the end user and the dealer." At the same time, the profit the dealer can make by buying a desk and reselling it is going down on a rapidly declining curve. Clients now want more discounts, and the large national accounts are going directly to the manufacturers.

How they interact

Under the Interspace Inc. corporate umbrella are three separate businesses: the consulting division which does strategic facilities planning, called the Facility Decision Group (FDG), the Interspace Design Groups in Philadelphia, Washington and Tampa, and the Procurement Management Group headquartered in Philadelphia. As all are autonomous profit centers, the client has access to three different types of services, depending on need.

In marketing, the three services are treated by Interspace as separate entities. Thus, planning by FDG includes the early pre-design analysis, such as a space audit and an organization overview in terms of staffing and image. In one case, for example, where two banks had merged, the client had to decide which of the two buildings would serve the new company better—or whether they should move to a third building and bring everybody together in a new environment. After an analysis that addressed all these issues, the planners recommended that the client stay in the newer of the two buildings. Following, the design group

replanned the organization of the facility and did a redesign of all the interior space. In another situation, the procurement group might then move in and do the purchasing, based on the design group's specifications, and handle the move-in. "Regardless of which division is first approached," reports William G. Krebs, senior vice president of the Interspace Design Group, "we acquaint the client with the total scope of our services, then they focus on what they need."

In the case where two or more services are involved with a single client, the head of the group driving the job will contact the other heads and establish a team that can draw on the expertise of all.

Krebs also notes that the resources of the procurement division may be used during the early schematic design phase for budgeting purposes, even when the client has not indicated a need for the service. The client is not charged a separate fee for this; it is part of the design process. As the project approaches the purchasing phase, the client may say "we have our own purchasing department," and at that point—if the project is large—PMG may point out that the client will have to overtax his staff or bring in extra people, and suggest that PMG submit a proposal. PMG will negotiate with the manufacturers or dealers, put out to bid, make recommendations to the client and award the bid, coordinate the purchase orders and the delivery schedule, do the site coordination for the move-in, and take care of the follow-through. While PMG makes sure that the product is in place, Interspace Design Group will then do the punch list to check on the condition of the product. PMG handles all claims for broken furniture, for example, and follows through in obtaining repairs or replacement.

The emphasis on the three specializations at Interspace benefits more than the client, it also benefits the staff, Krebs believes, allowing the professionals to gravitate to that aspect of the process that they do best. Some enjoy the field work, and like to work in the procurement group, and others prefer design. Sometimes these preferences shift, so an organization that provides multiple services can allow for that and permit people to follow their muse. The PMG group is staffed mainly by design-trained people who have seen the need to provide follow-through services, since these are the things that historically fall through the cracks in any job.

In a giant expansion for a professional firm, Interspace merged this summer with the PHH Group, Inc., a corporate services

organization in Maryland, which has also acquired Avenue Group, Inc., a Chicago-based interior/architectural design firm. PHH provides corporate location consulting, employee relocation, vehicle and aviation services to major corporations in the U. S., Canada and the UK. The new organization will also add automation and office productivity consultation, as well as financing and leasing programs, to the services now provided.

The philosophy behind it

In comparing Ford & Earl's CPS and Interspace's PMG, despite some idiosyncratic differences, we find that both present their procurement services in similar ways:

1. They are separate, autonomous services, operating on a fee basis, apart from the other architectural or design services.
2. They work on a separate contract with the client, with all discounts passed on to the client.
3. They monitor all parts of the process, through move-in.
4. They offer a single source responsibility.
5. They often work with architects and clients other than those of the parent company.

In considering the appropriateness to one's own practice of offering this kind of client service, the architect should reflect on whether or not he or she can, or wants to, provide the kind of expertise necessary to do it on a professional level. Tom Ernst, president of Ford & Earl, states the position his firm takes. "We view it," he says, "as a logical extension of our services to our clients, especially where we face competition from the designer/dealer. At the same time, we want to be very careful that we do it in a manner that does not compromise our professional responsibility—e.g., the specification of the best solution to the client. If a line is seen as the best solution, it will be specified, even if we do not have access to it in the market. No client shall question our choices."

The case for specialization

As exciting as these new configurations are, there are those architects who feel that the services offered the client should be separated in the traditional way. "We really think there are excellent dealers in the cities in which we work," says Ed Friedrichs, vice president and managing principal of the Los Angeles office of Gensler and Associates. He notes that his firm does not have an engineering or construction management division, preferring to concentrate on architecture and interior design.

He believes that an architectural firm has to decide what business it wants to be in, or else "you find yourself trying to feed your ancillary enterprise out of your primary business, so that the motivation you have for encouraging selection of these ancillary capabilities may often be to keep that enterprise going—as opposed to offering the best service that can be had in that area."

The architects at Gensler's various offices work with a variety of dealers; and if clients have a strong in-house facility management, they usually manage the purchasing themselves. Gensler will then supervise the installation and do the punch list as they do for construction.

Room for everybody

Indications are that there will continue to be room for both of these approaches as long as a successful result is achieved. As facilities managers continue to display varied levels of sophistication, they will want to choose the service that best meets their needs, and the growing diversity in the architectural and design professions is now providing them with a veritable banquet of options.

A recent study by *Facilities Design & Management* magazine, reports that 76 percent of dealer business now comes directly from corporations, with 14 percent generated by architects and interior designers. More and more, corporations want to control the actual purchase—in the light of abuses that have occurred in the past, and in order to obtain maximum discounts in a tight economy.

All of this is offering the opportunity for a new definition of "architectural services." The professionals who can give facilities managers the services that will help them to maximize their control of this process—by assuring that design is of the best quality, that furniture selected meets the specifications of the designers, that deliveries are on time, and that installation is proper and painless—are firms that may no longer be considered classically "architectural" or "design" firms, but are a new kind of interface between the corporation and its need for office facilities.

ACT: a new trade association for the fabric industry

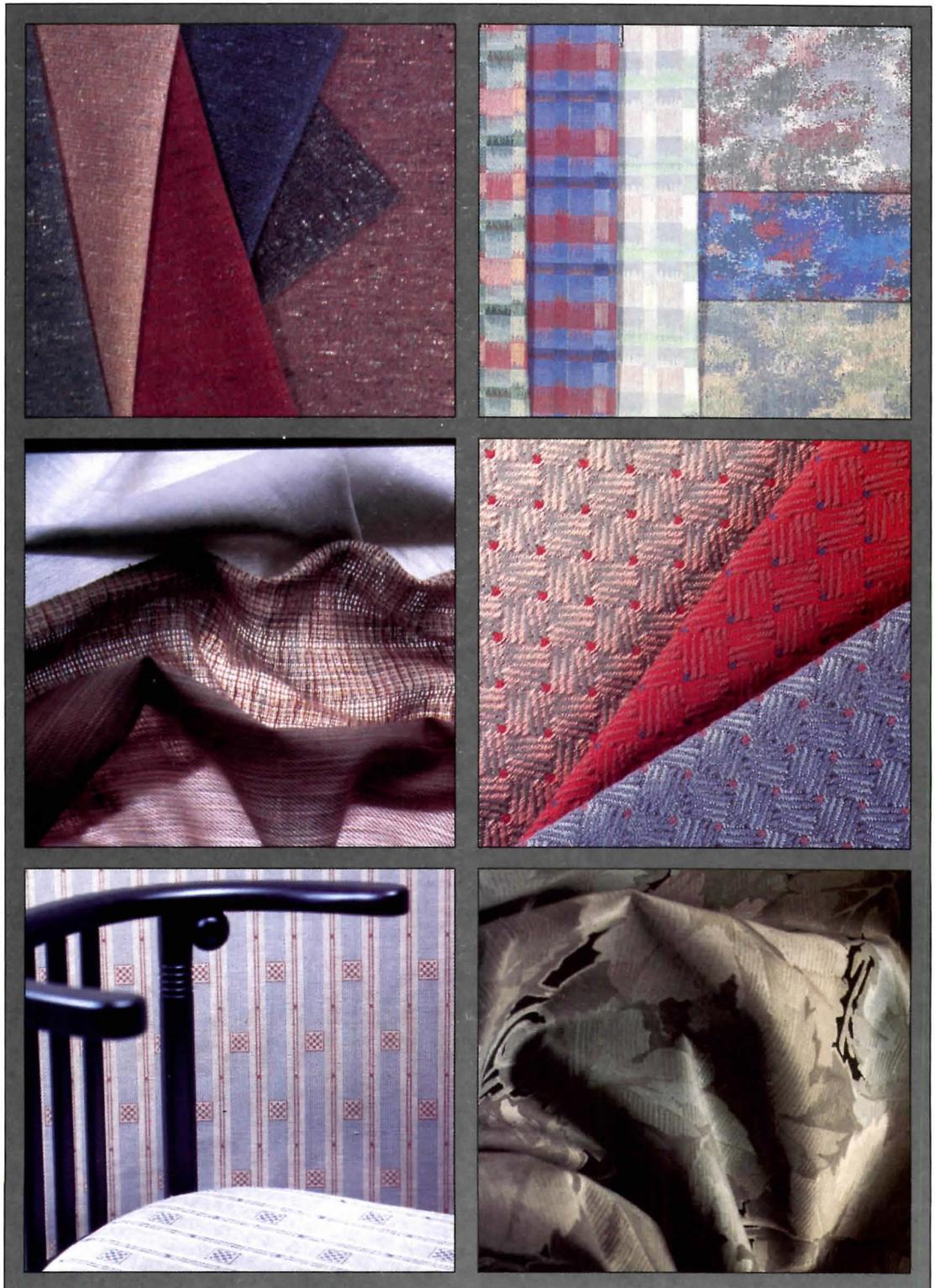
The formation of the Association of Contract Textiles (ACT) in February 1985 was not, as its founders will readily admit, a revolutionary event. Over the past several years the fabric divisions of contract furnishing manufacturers have accounted for an increasingly disproportionate share of company profit—to the tune, in some cases, of 30 percent. And all-fabric companies, whose products were once largely bought by non-professionals of all kinds, have witnessed more interest from architects and interior designers themselves. (In fact, as readers of RECORD's annual Product Reports may note, the number of fabrics featured in this issue has increased fivefold since the first such publication in October 1972.)

The formation of an association to consolidate the fabric industry's new-found influence was, therefore, almost inevitable. Although the 29 current ACT members represent only a small fraction of the over 300 manufacturers of contract textiles and wallcoverings whose product lines are available in this country, the group hopes to communicate a single, more powerful voice that projects beyond the promotional claims of specific product lines.

The fabrics unveiled by both ACT and non-ACT members at the most recent NEOCON, Westweek, and Designer Saturday trade shows have certainly been impressive, not only for their range—from Unika Vaev's *Archives Collection*, which features licensed re-editions of turn-of-the-century Weiner Werkstätte designs, to Gretchen Bellinger's ultra high-tech *Architectural Screen*, made of finely woven stainless steel—but also for their sheer numbers.

In addition to introducing new collections that represent current (or anticipate forecasted) color and design trends, fabric manufacturers have been forced to pay more and more attention to the wear-and-tear of their products. ACT's long-term goals—setting performance standards in such areas as abrasion-resistance, tensile strength, and light fastness—attempt to deal with the types of problems faced by all fabric companies.

Although each firm has its own approach to product development—be it working with in-house designers, scouring crafts fairs for new talent, or looking at the work of old masters as sources of inspiration or for future re-editions—a set of approved guidelines on fabric-performance standards and industry practices should provide some much needed technical assistance to architects and designers faced with the overwhelming selection of fabrics now available.



Left column, top to bottom:
Arc Com Fabrics, Inc.;
Wool Galaxy
Knoll International; Jhane
Barnes Collection
Unika Vaev, Division of ICF;
Schachbrett, the Archives Collection

Right column, top to bottom:
DesignTex Fabrics, Inc.;
Stratus and Cumulus
Brickel Associates, Inc.;
Brigadoon
SunarHauserman;
Grapa

New glass technology: the Miesian vision surpassed

Mies van der Rohe's clairvoyant proposals of 1919 and 1921 are among the most haunting architectural icons of our era. Sheathed in uninterrupted, transparent veils, these towers gave form to radical notions about glass as a building material, notions that were prevalent in Germany during the beginning of this century. Quite simply, glass was regarded as *the* building material of the age, and was the focus of technical speculation as well as philosophic musing. It is difficult, in 1986, to appreciate the startling vision that the 20-story Friedrichstrasse Office Building (right) and the 30-story Glass Skyscraper (far right) presented to their contemporary audience. Standing aloof among buildings with heavy masonry walls, the crystalline towers, convey a sense of otherworldliness.

The proposals, of course, were never built. When, after World War II, Mies resumed his investigations into high-rise structures, he abandoned two prominent features of the glass tower proposals by avoiding expressionistic plan form, and lavishing attention on the organization of mullions, transoms, and spandrels into clearly articulated grids. Building technology in the '50s had not yet developed a means to realize smooth-skinned glass walls. It was not until the early '60s, more than 40 years after the seminal proposals, that structural glazing, incorporating silicone sealants, first emerged on the scene. In a very real sense, the young Mies was a generation ahead of his time, anticipating technological advances with a far-reaching design theory. Today, ironically, the position of technology and design theory is apparently reversed: burgeoning developments in the science of glass outstrip any creative impulse on the part of architects to fully exploit the possibilities. One is tempted to speculate what a 35-year-old Mies would have done architecturally had he been presented with the possibilities of contemporary glass.

In order to survey the "state-of-the-technology," RECORD held a meeting last March attended by representatives of the U. S. glass industry. Present were spokesmen for the research and development divisions of LOF Glass, Ford Glass Division, and PPG Industries; a representative for the curtain wall manufacturer, Kawneer Company; and the technical director of the American Architectural Manufacturers Association. Subsequent conversations with additional manufacturers, industrial designers, and glass consultants augmented the findings of the meeting. An intriguing picture emerges that suggests a threshold to design innovations no less radical than the one envisioned by the German intellectuals who helped seed the Modern Movement.

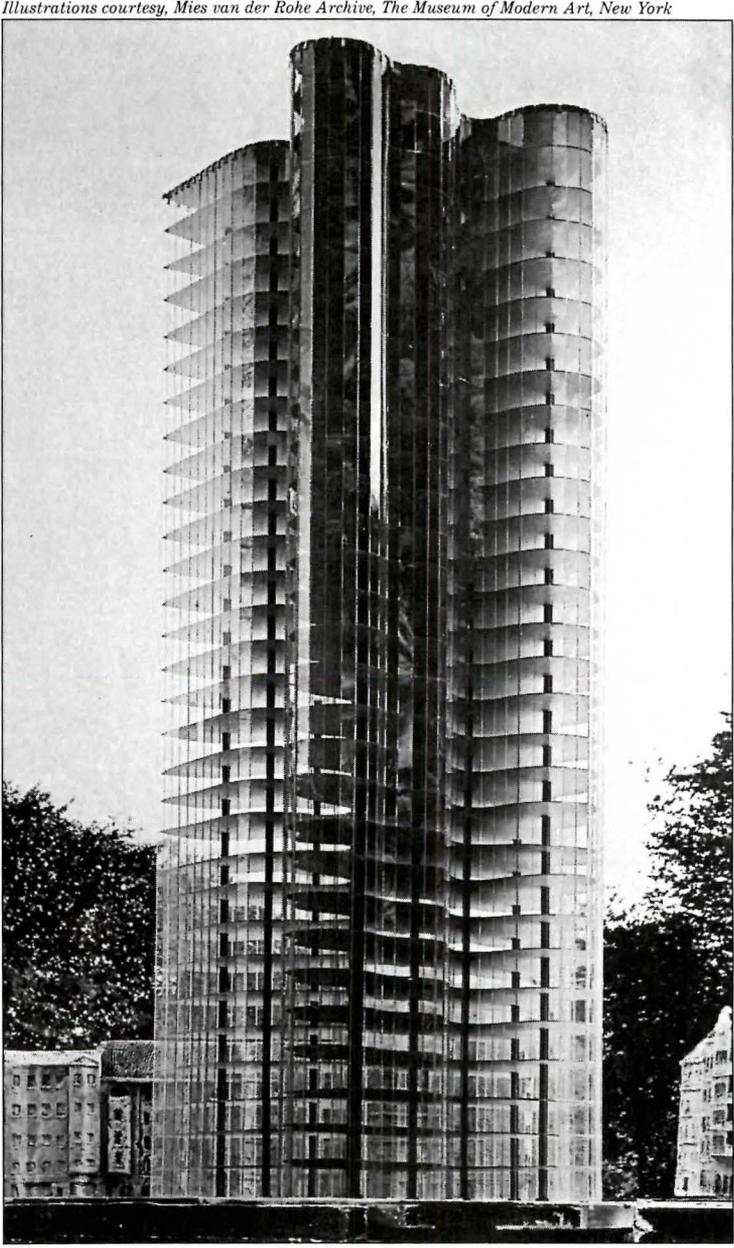
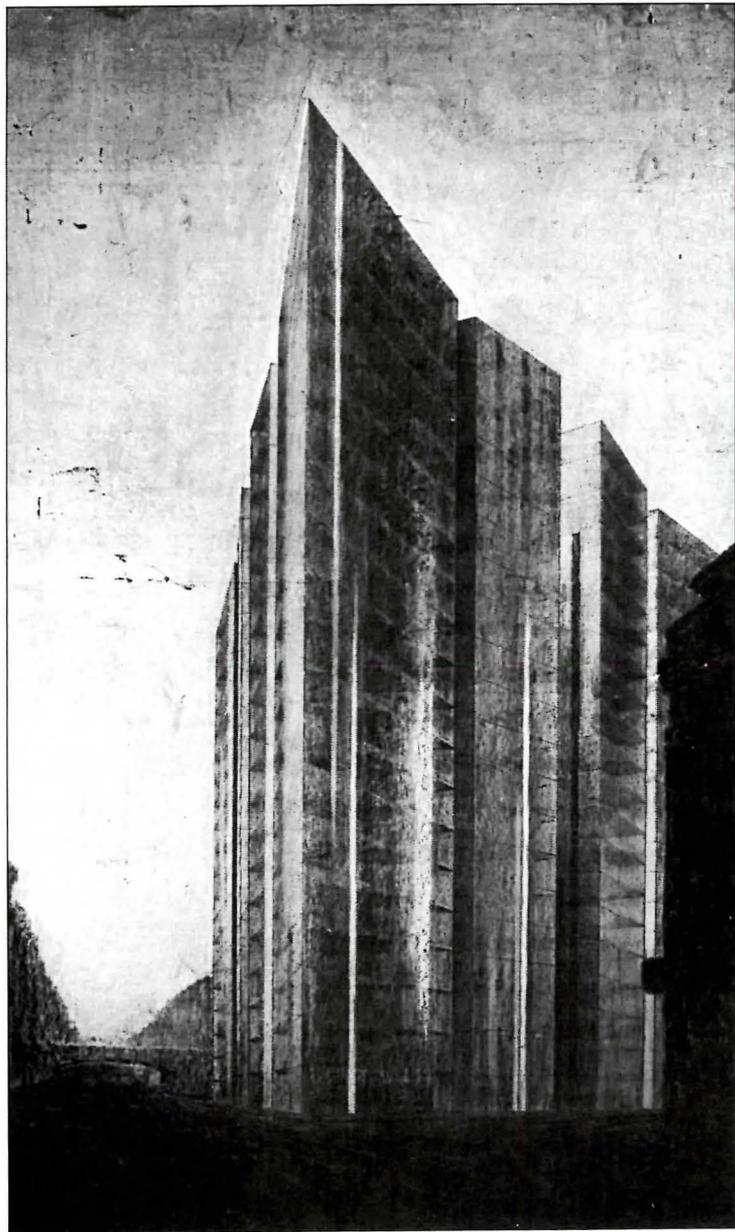
Within the next five years, the glass industry will be in a position to fulfill the architect's customized color needs. Already, a sizeable palette

is available through single or multiple applications of coatings, ceramic frit surfaces, and films used in combination with clear or colored glass. The colors, tones, and textures can play an integral role in window performance. With these treatments, the range of insulating properties, light reflection and transmission, and heat gain reduction are about as wide as the physics of the material permit. Some concern over the opacity of coatings and films has been expressed by designers who have settled for as little as 15 percent light transmission in favor of reduced solar heat gain and increased insulation properties. In a back-to-the-future move, industry is reviving plate glass with high concentrations of iron impurities (the agent that throws color, commonly green, along the edge of a sheet) because such glass permits full transmission of visual light while the metal impurities deflect thermal energy. Structurally, the glass industry has overcome wind- and thermal-stress breakage problems. With techniques for laminating and tempering enabling glass to withstand extraordinary stress, and with individual sheets of up to 25 square feet available, glass buildings can be fortress-like. These and other developments, already or nearly perfected for commercial building, remind us that glass is not generic.

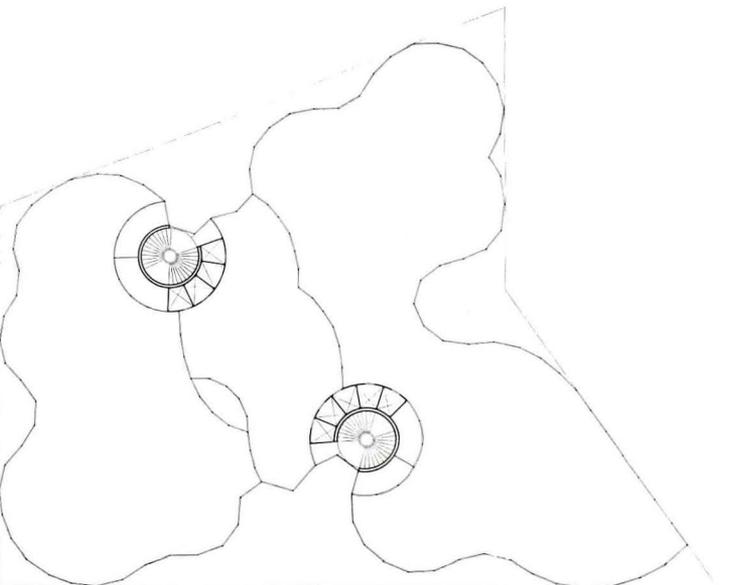
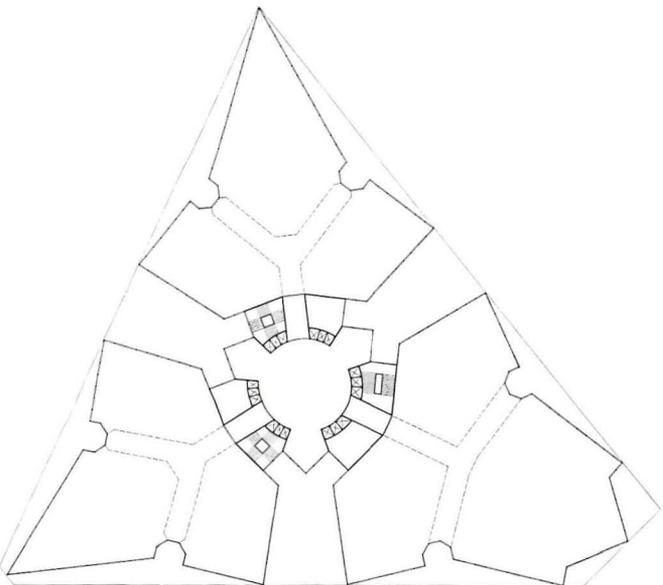
The most speculative possibilities for architectural glass were expressed by James Carpenter, a glass consultant to architects and industry. In the area of decorative glass, Carpenter has himself been developing coatings whereby full spectral light falling on the coating is separated in such a way that only one color is reflected, say an intense blue, and its complement (yellow) is transmitted, i.e., blue on the outside, yellow on the inside. Work on iridescent surfaces is also being explored. In the area of controlled light transmission, under study is visual glass striated with opaque bands for louvering that run through the material's cross-section. A version of this glass was developed, though not used, for Norman Foster's Hongkong Bank. Far-reaching implications for architecture are spinning out of research by defense contractors working in laser technology, and by high-tech electronics industries dedicated to integrated circuitry. From them come photo-sensitive and electro-sensitive glass that is capable of variable transmission triggered by sun absorption (in the case of the first) or an imposed electric current (in the latter). There are also photo-concentrators with implications for photovoltaics. This glass selects and directs to the edge of the glass the optimum wave lengths for generating electricity in power cells placed in the frame. If curtain walls grow to embrace the kinetic character suggested by these developments, there will be a truly organic connotation to the term, building skin. *Darl Rastorfer*

Said Mies van der Rohe of the Friedrichstrasse Office Tower of 1919 (left) and the Glass Skyscraper of 1921 (right): "We can see the new structural principles most clearly when we use glass in place of the outer wall . . . at the Friedrichstrasse I placed the glass walls at slight angles to each other to avoid the monotony of over-large glass surfaces. I discovered . . . that the important thing is the play of

reflections and not the effect of light and shadows as in ordinary buildings. The results . . . can be seen in the 1921 scheme. At first glance the curved outline of the plan seems most clearly arbitrary. These curves, however, were determined by three factors: sufficient illumination of the interiors, the massing of the building viewed from the street, and lastly the play of light."



Illustrations courtesy, Mies van der Rohe Archive, The Museum of Modern Art, New York



Engineering

WE BELIEVE THAT THE GENIUS OF THE FUTURE LIES



**BELL OF PENNSYLVANIA C&P TELEPHONE DIAMOND STATE TELEPHONE NEW JERSEY
BELL ATLANTIC MOBILE SYSTEMS BELL ATLANTIC PROPERTIES BELL ATLANTIC SYSTEMS LEASING BELL ATLANTIC**

TECHNOLOGY ALONE, BUT IN THE ABILITY TO MANAGE IT.

**Remote Access. Business
Nicety? Or Basic Necessity?**

In today's competitive business climate, providing 24-hour access to information or ordering systems can very well be the difference between closed for the night, and closing the deal.

At Bell Atlantic™, we open new doors in communications. And providing business with the technologies that can help it compete, like our public data network, is just the beginning. In the end, what sets us apart is our genius for managing these technologies to give you that competitive edge.

For more information about the Bell Atlantic companies, call toll-free 1-800-621-9900, Monday through Friday, 8:30 to 5:00 EST.

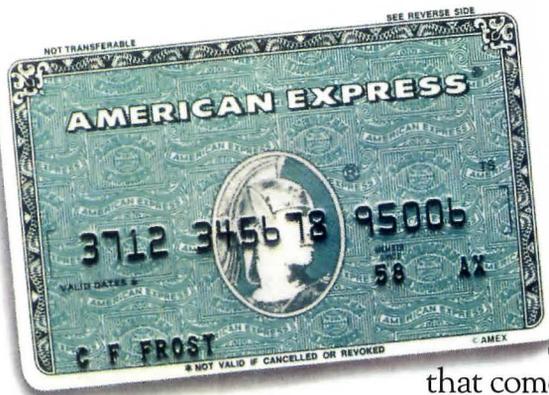


Bell Atlantic™

WE MAKE TECHNOLOGY WORK FOR YOU.™

Find out how good Business Class can be

TWA



TWA AND AMERICAN EXPRESS MEAN BUSINESS.

Discover the peace of mind

that comes with TWA's

Airport Express® service. TWA recommends you reserve and pay for your tickets ahead of time with the American Express® Card, and get your boarding passes even before you get to the airport.

Plus, Business Class travelers enjoy many other special services like priority luggage drop-off and pick-up.

YOUR COMFORT IS OUR BUSINESS.

TWA goes to great lengths and widths to ensure your comfort with extra leg and shoulder room. And on our 747s, Business Class travelers can find themselves sitting in the lap of luxury in our spacious Business LoungerSM—the widest seat in the sky. And all of this special Business Class comfort is available not only across the Atlantic, but also on all TWA widebodies across America.

AMERICAN EXPRESS INTRODUCES GLOBAL ASSIST.SM

Wherever business takes you, American Express' new Global Assist service provides worldwide emergency referrals. With one call, toll free, 24 hours a day, American Express will help Cardmembers find a lawyer, doctor, dentist, pharmacist, interpreter—or even suggest which visas or inoculations are needed for specific trips. And American Express has Travel Service Offices

worldwide to help you with any changes in your travel plans.



THE BEST TRAVEL AWARDS FOR FREQUENT FLYERS. Only TWA offers frequent flyers the opportunity to earn a free trip for two, First Class, around the world, as well as free travel to a variety of exciting, exotic places. And members of TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus® program who travel Business Class will earn 25% bonus miles on every flight.

THE IDEAL TRAVEL PARTNERS: TWA AND AMERICAN EXPRESS.

There's a new spirit and vitality at TWA and we're determined to make sure your Business Class travel goes as smoothly and conveniently as possible. To ensure this ease, TWA gladly accepts the American Express Card with its instant acceptance at TWA counters worldwide. Don't leave home without it.®



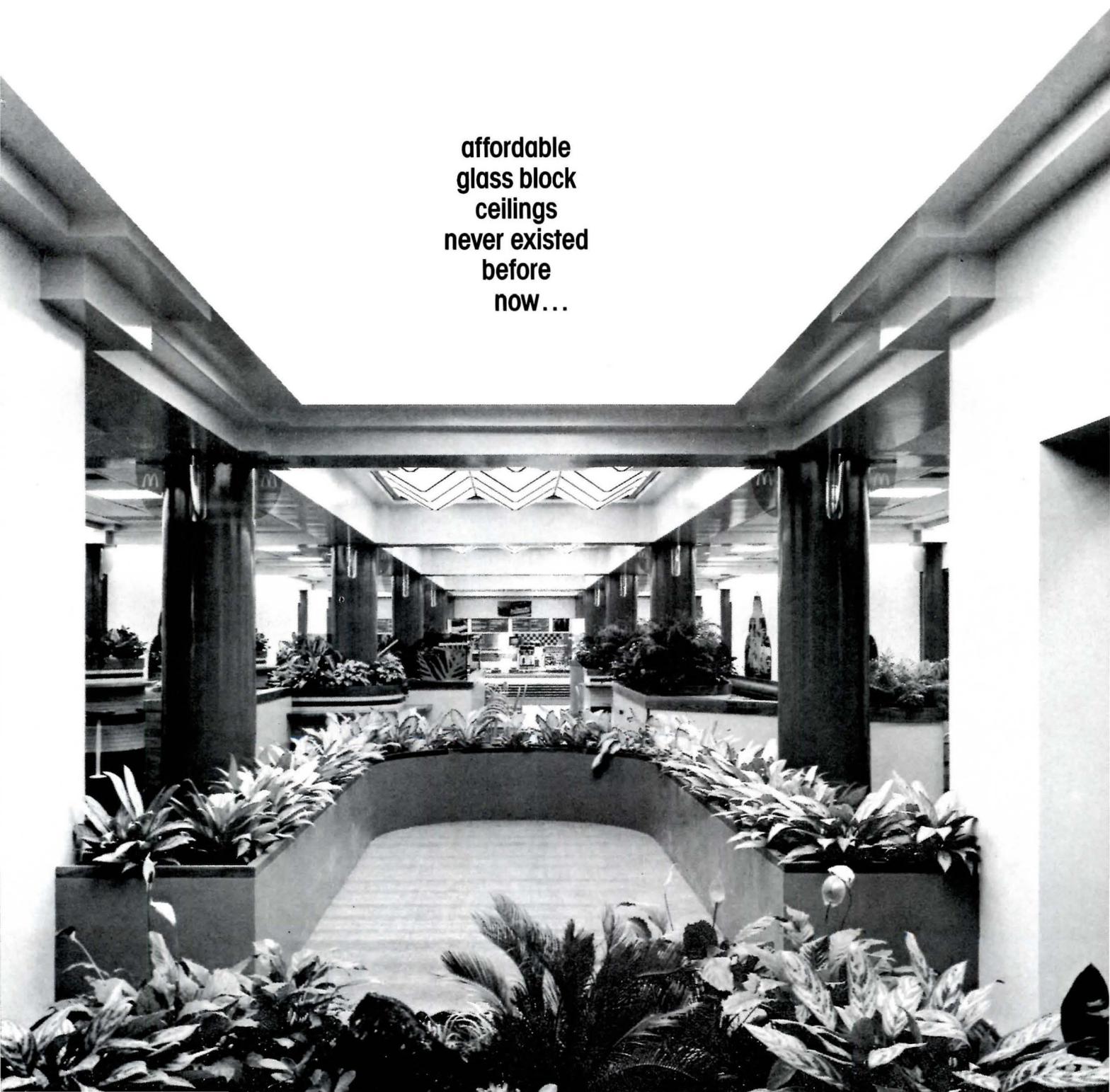
Cards

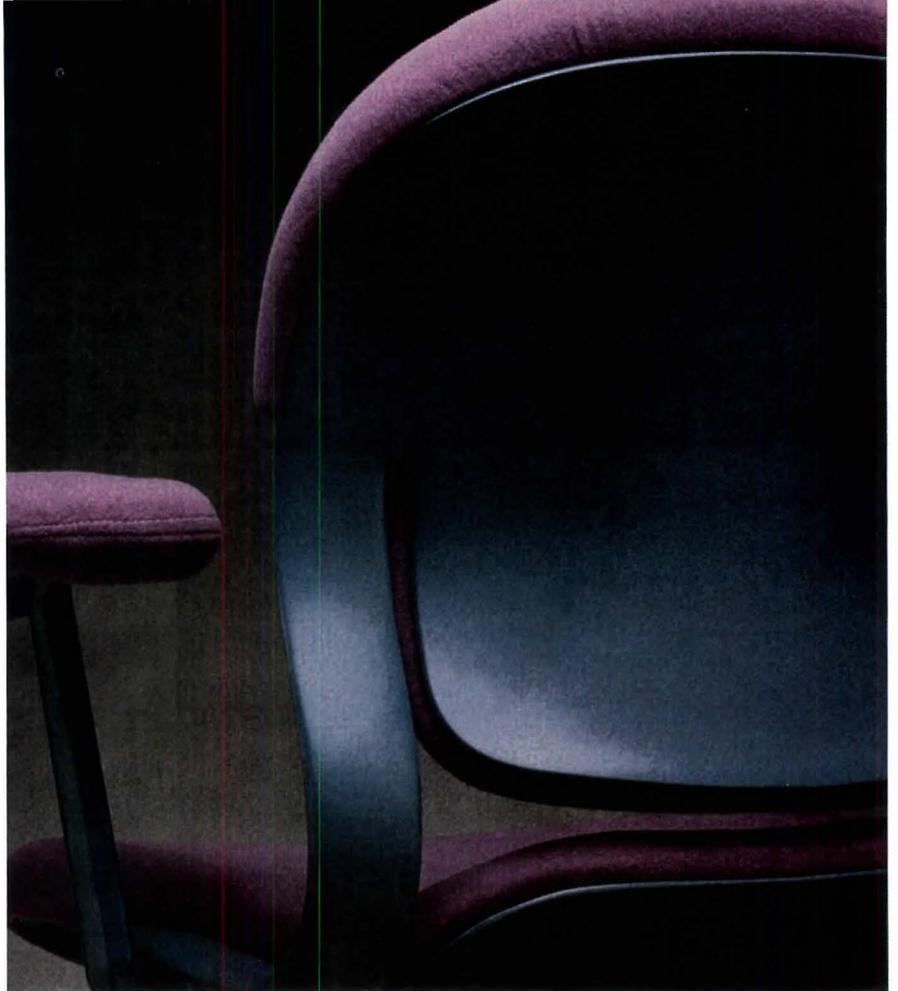
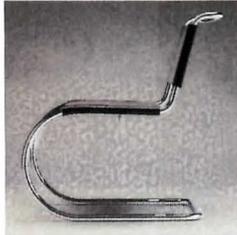
TODAY'S TWA. FIND OUT HOW GOOD WE REALLY ARE

© Copyright by RAND McNALLY & COMPANY, R. L. 86PG05



**affordable
glass block
ceilings
never existed
before
now...**





Equa™ from Herman Miller. Designers: Don Chadwick, Bill Stumpf.

**Corbusier
Van der Rohe
Breuer**

**With DuPont Engineering
Polymers, imagine what they'd be
doing today.**

Du Pont Engineering Polymers give furniture designers new freedom. Freedom to reach beyond the structural, aesthetic and economic limitations of the past.

And with new freedom come new opportunities to create artful, articulate forms.

Complex joints and assemblies can be replaced with multi-functional components with smooth, flowing lines.

Strength, stiffness and flexibility can be controlled with new precision.

Texture and surface quality can be molded in.

And Du Pont offers a depth and breadth of resources that can help you move your innovative designs from concept to reality.

The resources are at hand. An open dialogue between you and your Du Pont Engineering Polymers development engineer is the first step to new design freedom.

Opportunities don't wait. Call today.

Dial Du Pont First: 302/999-4592

Circle 1030 on inquiry card

DELTRIN®
acetal resin

HYTREL®
polyester
elastomer

MINLON®
engineering
thermoplastic
resin

RYNITE®
thermoplastic
polyester
resin

ZYTEL®
nylon resin



REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.



Someone Has To Be First

Introducing GlasBlok™

Until now, the symphony of light orchestrated by glass block cubes simply couldn't be matched. There were no alternatives—no affordable way to achieve the appealing unstructured play of light. Now, with GlasBlok™ from Integrated Ceilings, Inc., you can finally capture the total essence of glass block... without the extraordinary expense.

New GlasBlok™ panels—lightly tinted in pale green or blue—let you create the textured illusion of real glass block cubes... easily and affordably. The GlasBlok™ system comes in 2' x 2' acrylic panels—far easier to install and less expensive than available glass block systems. In fact, lightweight GlasBlok™ ceiling panels can be installed using a grid system.

Yet the effect is still the same. The subtle diffusion of light. The appealing refraction of luminous rays. A difficult effect to affordably achieve in ceiling design... until now.

Integrated Ceilings, Inc. has been creating innovative design alternatives for some time. A string of firsts. So it's only natural we would be the first to bring you a product like GlasBlok™—the easy, affordable way to capture the translucent beauty of glass block design. Someone just had to be first... Integrated Ceilings, Inc., of course. Send for all the details, today.



SOMEONE HAS TO BE FIRST

Integrated Ceilings, Inc.

11500 Tennessee Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90064 (213) 478-0781

Circle 1029 on inquiry card

In the turbulent sea of today's professional liability insurance market, one company still represents the old school.

When the water was calm, it seemed there were a lot of fish in the professional liability sea. Some even seemed a little out of their league. But when the market got rough, many of them ended up out of the water.

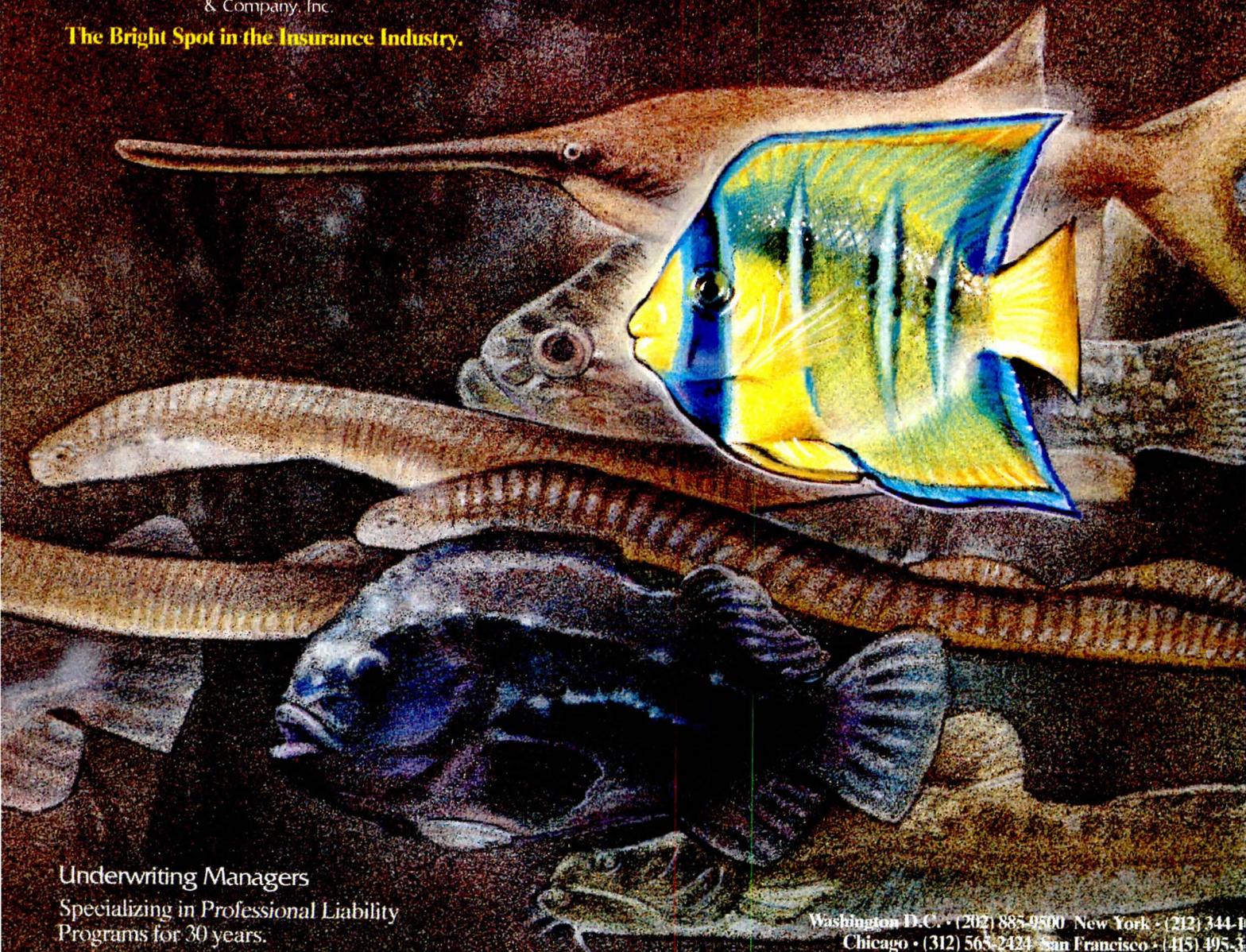
Schinnerer was able to stay in the swim because of an unwavering commitment to time proven underwriting practices. Underwriting that allows for creative solutions without jeopardizing stability.

Call your agent or broker.

Victor O.

Schinnerer
& Company, Inc.

The Bright Spot in the Insurance Industry.



Underwriting Managers
Specializing in Professional Liability
Programs for 30 years.

Washington D.C. • (202) 885-9500 New York • (212) 344-1
Chicago • (312) 565-2424 San Francisco • (415) 495-3

Circle 1031 on inquiry card

Product Reports 1987

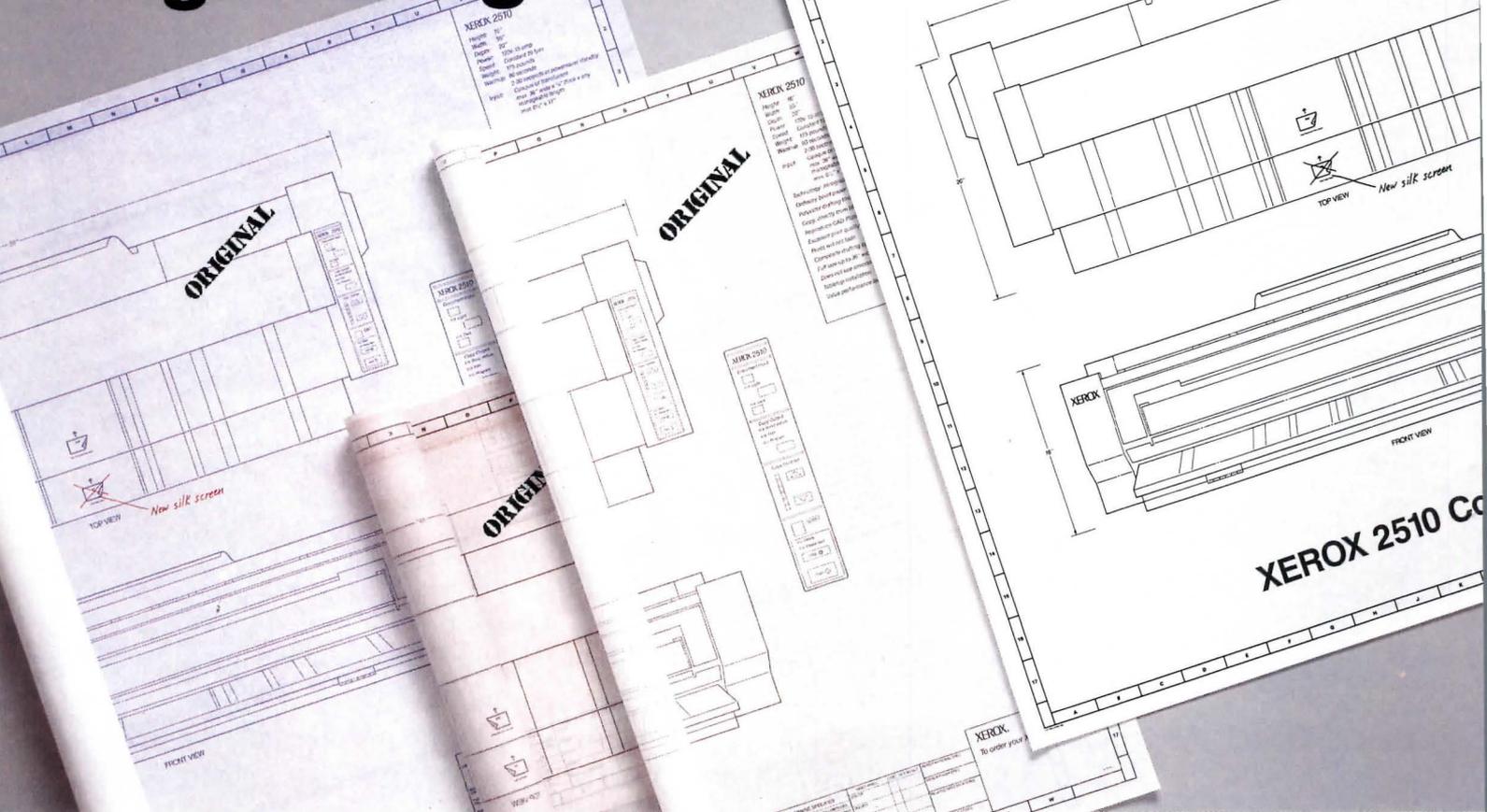
Some of you have asked how we put *Product Reports* together and I think it is about time that we told you, particularly since this is its 15th year and we have it down to a system by now. First, we mail out approximately 5,000 submission forms to manufacturers and advertisers. This year approximately 800 manufacturers returned the forms by our deadline. The total number of entries for this issue, including multiple submissions, was almost 3,000. Of these, products editor Eileen Gabriele selected 720 items. Submissions were first sorted into one of the 16 divisions of the Uniform Construction Index (UCI). The number of pages allocated to a particular division is related to the range of product types within it and the number and quality of the entries it attracts. Gabriele chose as large a variety of products as possible within each division, and in most divisions, one entry per manufacturer. In evaluating the products and the manufacturers, she looked for quality of product and service, significant improvements and features, and practicality in application.

We found this year that design qualities and options are being stressed more than ever, more so than cost, for example. While this emphasis is expected in the furnishings division, when door hinges are described in terms of their esthetic appeal, that's progress. We have also noted that this year's issue includes more CAD/CAM software systems, with increasingly sophisticated technical functions, which yet maintain a "user friendly" reputation.

You will note for the products you want to learn more about, including, perhaps, ready-made cupolas (item 158), completely pre-fabbed space frames (item 119), or onyx rail fittings quarried in the foothills of the Himalayas (item 113), more information awaits your use of the reader's service or STAC card. And you *do* make inquiries. Last year's *Product Reports* issue generated 237,525 out of a total of 903,977 for the year.

Not everything in *Product Reports 1987*, of course, is there to be inquired about and ordered. In his article "New glass technology: the Miesian vision surpassed" (pages 22-23), RECORD editor Darl Rastorfer describes products that the U. S. glass industry expects to market in the near future. Rastorfer asserts that developments in the science of glass already outstrip the creative impulse of today's architects. Whether or not you agree, you may be sure of one thing: Within the next five years you will find in UCI 8 some extraordinary new glass. *Mildred F. Schmertz*

Copier convenience. Engineering sizes.



Now there's a low-cost, plain-paper engineering copier that can do what your diazo machine does. And much more.

The Xerox 2510 Engineering Copier gives you sharp, permanent, black-on-white, full-sized copies up to 36" wide, by any manageable length, from any drawing, print, or sepia.

Copies bluelines.

Imagine the convenience of making copies of bluelines—even marked-up bluelines—onto bond, vellum, or film right when you need them. Now anyone who needs a copy can have one.

*XEROX® 2510 designed
and manufactured in the U.S.A.*

XEROX® and XEROX 2510 are trademarks
of XEROX CORPORATION.

Gives productivity a lift.

Copy, cut, and tape. The Xerox 2510 Engineering Copier puts this productive composite drafting technique at your fingertips. You'll wonder how you ever worked without it.

Odor-free, and fits anywhere.

The Xerox 2510 Engineering Copier is easy to use, odor-free, and has no special venting or electrical requirements. And it's

small enough to fit on a tabletop, so you can put it anywhere you need it.

It's yours for just \$3,695.

For all it can do to make your job easier, the Xerox 2510 Engineering Copier is a breakthrough product at a breakthrough price.

For more information call 1-800-448-3400 Ext. 675

or use reader service number
below.



Circle 1032 on inquiry card

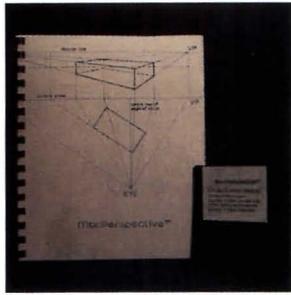
Xerox Technigraphic Products
317 Main Street
East Rochester, New York 144

1 Office Equipment

UCI 1, Office equipment:
Computers
Information systems
Instruction manuals
Maintenance/operational
equipment
Office machines
Office supplies
Reproduction equipment



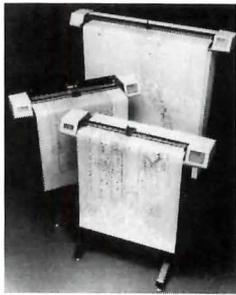
1



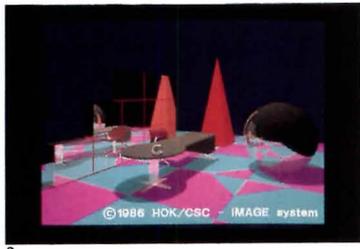
4



7



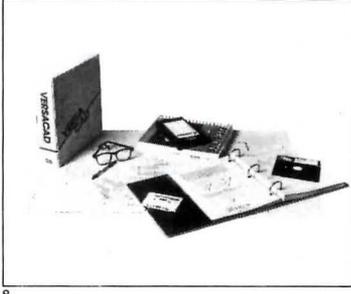
10



2



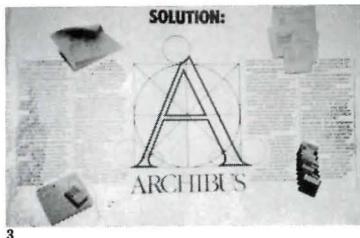
5



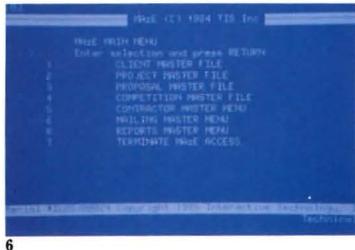
8



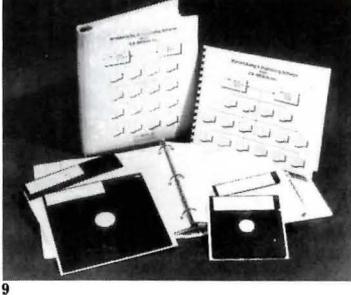
11



3



6



9



12

1 Lettering system
The manufacturer's lettering system features a detachable keyboard, programmable sequencing and repeat functions, and a printer capable of producing 35 type styles. A small battery-power supply maintains the memory for up to three years, allowing the unit to be moved without loss of text. Kroy, Inc., Scottsdale, Ariz.

2 Graphics software
The *Image* software system supports 3-dimensional graphics, hidden-line and hidden-surface removal, shading, and rendering. The system generates shading from multiple light sources and allows modeling of reflective and transparent surfaces. HOK/CSC, St. Louis.

3 Integrated software
Archibus, an integrated software program, is a modifiable, drop-in framework for both architectural and administrative-support activities. *Archibus* was designed by a team of architects and software specialists. Jung/Brannen Research & Development Corp., Boston.

4 Computer program
MacPerspective is said to provide accurate wire-frame perspective layouts from dimensioned plans and elevation drawings. The computer program is intended for use with the *Apple Macintosh* computer. B-Knick Drafting, Melbourne Beach, Fla.

5 Mail-delivery system
The *Mailmobile* delivery system is a self-propelled vehicle that follows a predetermined guidepath through an office, stopping at designated areas for pick-ups and deliveries. The system moves at 1 mph, is UL listed, and meets FCC requirements. Bell & Howell Co., Phillipsburg Div., Zeeland, Mich.

6 Software
MAZE is a fully integrated software package designed specifically to manage the business-development functions of architectural and engineering firms. *MAZE* uses databases containing historical data on the firm, its clients, prospective clients, past projects, and proposals. Technical Information Systems, Inc., Norfolk, Va.

7 Videotelephone
The manufacturer's videotelephone, called *Photophone*, is designed to be an alternative to live-action video conferencing when both pictures and voice are necessary. The unit is self-contained, weighs less than 30 lb, and uses standard telephone lines. Image Data Corp., San Antonio, Tex.

8 Software
The *VersaCAD Advanced* design software system has the capability to group objects for future editing, record a drawing and play it back later with a single macro command, and turn any drawing into a permanent library symbol. T & W Systems, Inc., Huntington Beach, Calif.

9 Software packages
The manufacturer has made available a series of microcomputer software packages, including *BMP: Bill of Materials Plus*, an engineering and documentation control system; *E-Z MRP: Material Requirements Planning*; *E-Z CRP: Capacity Requirements Planning*; and *A2B: Auto CAD to BMP Interface System*. C. R. Smolin, Inc., La Jolla, Calif.

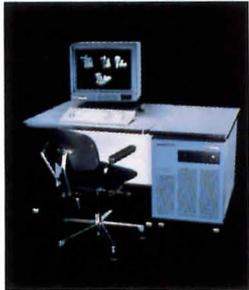
10 Plotter
The *DMP-56* A-to-E-size plotter features a resolution of .001 in. and can accommodate 18 different media sizes ranging from 8 1/2- by 11-in. to 36- by 48-in. The plotter has a Class A FCC rating and is UL listed. Houston Instrument, Div. of Ametek, Austin, Tex.

11 CAD software
An integrated graphics/data software package features a "graphics spreadsheet," a non-hierarchical command structure, an *Interrupt* command structure that allows the user to pause, and a query system to search for data. SKOK Systems, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

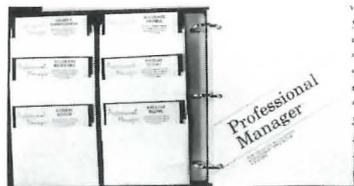
12 Construction software
The *Sherwall* computer software module is one of a series of building-design and review programs. It calculates the weight and seismic shear on each floor of a building carrying loads to the base. It also determines unit shear for a selection of materials included in the *Uniform Building Code*. J. J. Jordan, Architect-Engineer, Sacramento, Calif.



13



14



15

13 Printer

The *Model 250 Scavenger Plus* printer features the patented Vapor Eliminator System, which is said to minimize residual ammonia left on materials exiting the developer. The unit is capable of printing up to 25 ft per minute. Optional accessories are also available. Blu-Ray, Inc., Essex, Conn.

14 Display software

The *CX Series* of display software packages is designed for use in the following applications: CAD/CAM/CAE, mapping, simulation, animation, solids modeling, business graphics, and PC layout and design. The various models within the series are adaptable to one another. Chromatics, Inc., Tucker, Ga.

15 Software

The *Professional Manager* is a project control and financial accounting system intended for small- and medium-size design firms. The system consists of *Job Cost, Billing, Project Control, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and General Ledger* programs. Automate Computer Software, San Antonio, Tex.



16



17



18

16 Drawing pens

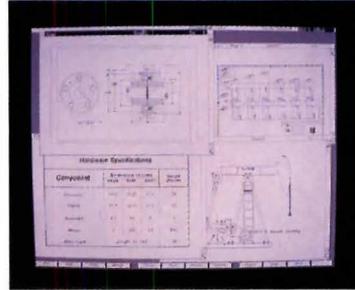
The *Ceramicron 500* refillable ceramic-tip drawing pens are available in four different micro-point sizes, including 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, and 0.4. The pens feature an airtight cap seal and water-based ink in black, blue, red, and green. Pentel of America, Ltd., Torrance, Calif.

17 Lettering machine

An automatic lettering machine operates with a typewriter-style keyboard and features a scrolling, 16-character display with a cursor that allows editing and correction of information before it is penned onto the drawing. The unit is also capable of centering, grid spacing, and auto-kerning. Keuffel & Esser Co., Parsippany, N. J.

18 CADD system

The manufacturer's CADD system features "macro commands" that allow for application menus to be custom-designed and updated. The program also permits mainframe linking and has local-area-networking capabilities. Available options include a 2-D package, 3-D animation, and color modeling. Point Line Co., San Francisco.



19



20



21

19 Publishing software

The *Omnipage* electronic publishing software package integrates text with graphics and provides full composition and pagination capabilities. Standard page layouts can be used or custom designs may be created. The software accepts a range of file formats and technical illustration packages. Omnicad Corp., Pittsford, N. Y.

20 PC software

The manufacturer's *Version 2.0* project scheduling and costing program for personal computers is designed to plan, track, and analyze projects, as well as collect information on project timing, resource use, and cost. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.

21 Slide-production system

The *Zetavue* color graphics slide-production system changes computer-graphic data into 35mm slides in a relatively short amount of time. *Zetavue* weighs less than 40 lb, fits on a desk top, and is compatible with a variety of computer systems. Bruning Computer Graphics, Martinez, Calif.



22



23



24

22 Management software

The manufacturer's line of construction-management software products is designed for the construction industry, and has an emphasis on job control. The software deals with jobs that need to be estimated, bid, scheduled, costed, and tracked. Small System Design, Inc., Boulder, Colo.

23 Wiring system

A newly introduced line of communications wiring systems is a modular solution for voice and data wiring using twisted-pair media. The system is said to be compatible with a range of communication equipment. A design guide is also available explaining wiring for computers, phone systems, multiplexers, and data switches. MOD-TAP System, Harvard, Mass.

24 Lettering system

Merlin, a lightweight electronic lettering system with a detachable, typewriter-style keyboard produces type on adhesive-backed tape. The unit features a memory and visual display panel that permits users to enter data, revise, and/or delete words before printing. Varitronic Systems, Inc., Minneapolis.



25



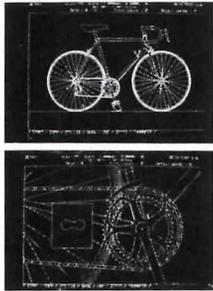
26



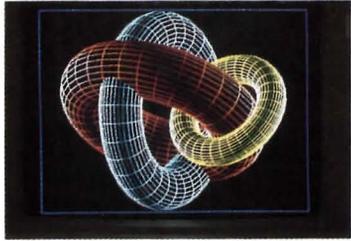
27



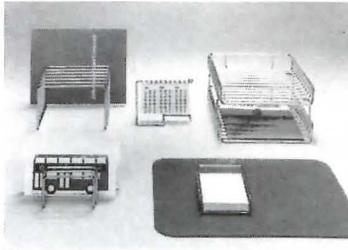
28



29



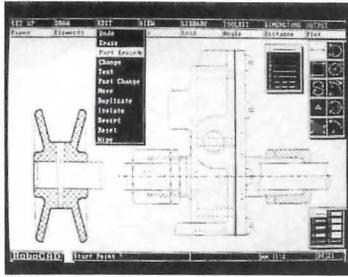
30



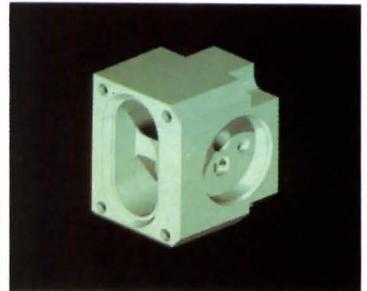
31



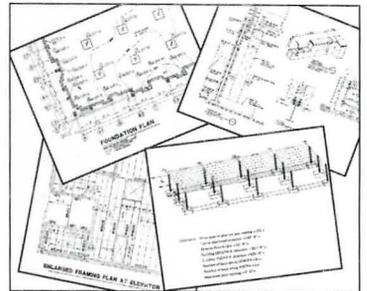
32



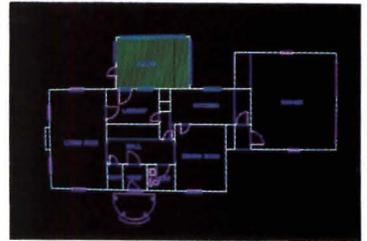
33



34



35



36

25 CADD system
The manufacturer's *Touch 'N Draw* PC-based CADD system was created for architects, engineers, designers, and draftsmen. The turnkey system includes a drafting workstation with a *Motorola 68000*-based personal computer, a color monitor, a mouse, floppy drives, and a *Desktop Menu-Board*. Arrigoni Technology, Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif.

26 Energy-simulation software
Cerenet is a high-speed, energy-simulation tool that is intended for use with IBM PCs and other IBM compatibles. The software is structured to provide graphic or tabular displays, and can be used to generate daily, seasonal, and/or annual profiles of the energy dynamics of a building. CERES/ Ball State University, Muncie, Ind.

27 Software
The *CADDStation* series features a number of software packages designed for architectural, engineering, and construction applications. Available packages include electrical, structural, and site engineering, and plant, marine, and building design. ComputerVision Corp., Bedford, Mass.

28 Software program
ADOSS—Analysis and Design of Concrete Slab System—is a PC-based software program said to simplify the design and analysis of structural floor systems, including flat plates, flat slabs, waffle slabs, plates with beams, and continuous beams. Portland Cement Association, Skokie, Ill.

29 CADD system
Micro Cadam, an entry-level addition to the manufacturer's line of CADD systems, runs on a microcomputer and fits on most desktops. The system features automatic isometrics, construction planes, automatic dimensioning, and the ability to add colors and mix line types. Cadam, Inc., Burbank, Calif.

30 Computer system
The *Personal Architect* CADD system can be used to design projects, produce contract documentation, schedule tasks, track completion dates and budgets, and bill clients. ComputerVision Corp., Bedford, Mass.

31 Desk accessories
The manufacturer's *8000 Series* of wire desk accessories features a compact, space-saving design to allow for the organization of papers and reference materials. The series is available in a polished-chrome finish or any of 25 enameled colors. Peter Pepper Products, Inc., Compton, Calif.

32 Planning system
CAP, a computer-aided planning system, was created for interior designers and corporate managers to plot and track a project from conception to installation, and then aid ongoing facility management. The system uses an integrated package of software that can be used individually or in combination. Corry Jamestown Corp., Irving, Tex.

33 CAD software
The manufacturer's PC-based CAD software package features a picture-based user interface consisting of pull-down menus, movable palettes, automatic dimensioning, and conversion capabilities between U. S. standard and metric systems. Robo Systems Corp., Newtown, Pa.

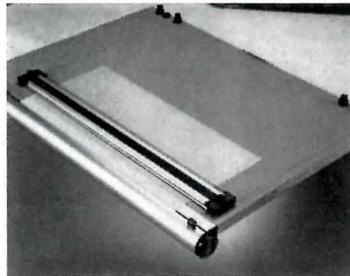
34 Software system
The *CADG+FM* stand-alone facility-management software system is designed to be used by organizations with facilities of at least 500,000 sq ft, including manufacturing plants, service and financial corporations, institutions, and lease-management organizations. Cadam, Inc., Burbank, Calif.

35 Engineering software
Developed by structural engineers, the manufacturer's microcomputer-aided design system is capable of generating wire-frame structures from specifications. The system controls layer management, scaling, dimensioning, notation, detail cataloging, and menu access. Micad Systems, Inc., New York City.

36 Programming language
User Programming Language is a macroprogramming utility designed for use with micro-CADD software programs. The system is said to automate established procedures, simplify the design of parts that belong to the same family, and make available the same functions as Fortran, Pascal, and Ada. ComputerVision Corp., Bedford, Mass.



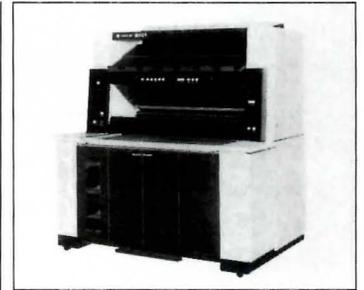
37



40



43



46



38



41



44



47



39



42



45



48

37 Workstation
The manufacturer's *Domain Series 3000* personal graphics workstation combines a central processor with a floating point co-processor. The 32-bit workstation provides 2-D and 3-D graphics for technical applications. Options include a 15-in. color display or a 19-in. monochrome display. Apollo Computer, Inc., Chelmsford, Mass.

38 Management software
The *Wind-2 Plus One* financial management software for architects and engineers uses time-record and project-expense data to project invoicing, management and budget control, profit analysis, and accounts receivable. Wind-2 Research, Inc., Ft. Collins, Colo.

39 Plotter
The *Plot-II* plotter generates color-keyed and time-scaled project diagrams, bar charts, earned value and cost control histograms, and line graphs for projects managed with *PMS-II* critical path software. Other features include a choice of character sizes, partial plots, and baseline display. North America MICA, Inc., San Diego.

40 Straightedge
The manufacturer's parallel ruling/cutting straightedge is made of anodized aluminum with a removable acrylic ruling edge. The elevated straightedge blade glides over the drawing and is said to eliminate smudging. Spirol International Corp., Pittsfield, Mass.

41 Software
The *Plantrac* project management software programs include several modules designed to handle the integration of scheduling, resources, and graphics. The software is said to be a critical-path scheduling tool because of its processing and report production techniques. Computerline, Inc., Pembroke, Mass.

42 Marketing software
The manufacturer's *A/E Marketing Manager* software package is designed for architects and engineers as a tool for the marketing of professional services to potential clients. The software handles the production of resumes, reports, and project descriptions. Infomax Corp., Tualatin, Ore.

43 Microcomputers
The *MCX* line of super-microcomputers is designed for engineering, scientific, and technical applications where a high-speed system is a critical concern. For applications requiring extensive arithmetic calculations, an optional custom-designed floating point accelerator can be added. Harris Corp., Computer Systems Div., Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

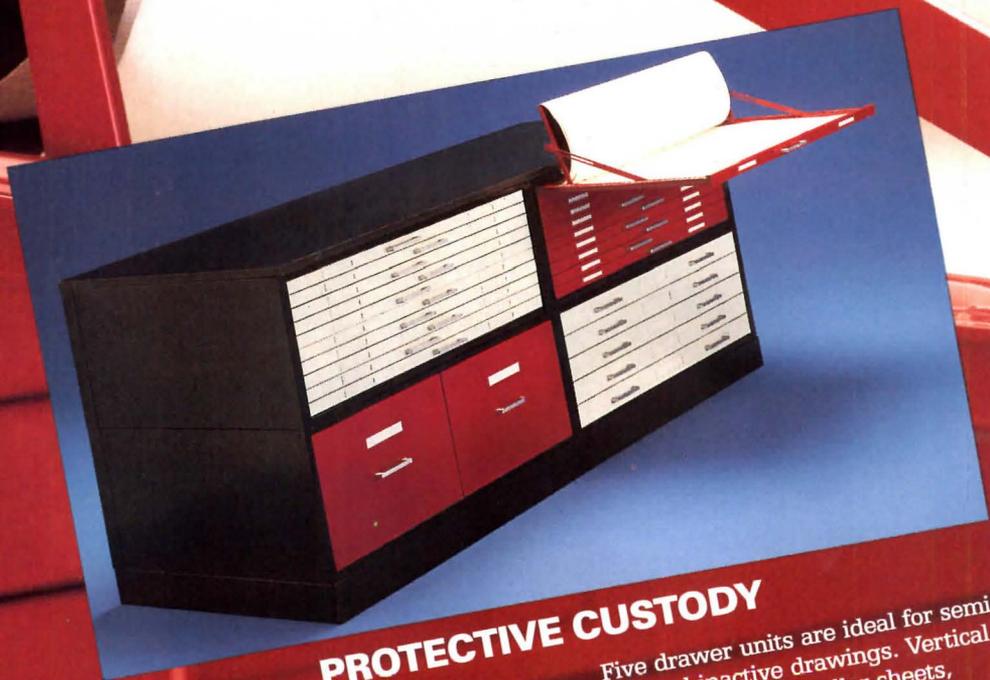
44 Specification software
The manufacturer's construction specification software system is designed to assist in most architectural areas, with the exception of mechanical and electrical detailing. The system is made up of over 500 narrowscope sections which are said to reduce the need to edit. Standardspec, Inc., Chicago.

45 Project software
Version 7 of the manufacturer's *PMS-II* project management software system features lead/lag scheduling, baseline comparison, project cloning, and an abbreviated network diagram. North America MICA, Inc., San Diego.

46 Copier
The *2020* automated high-volume mercury-vapor engineering copier produces prints at speeds up to 80 fpm with a manual feed and up to 60 fpm with an automatic feed. Modular components such as manual feedboards and sheet dispensers can be added at any time. Ozalid Corp., Binghamton, N. Y.

47 Software program
The *Drawbase* integrated computer-aided design, drawing, and data-management software program implements the concept of "space accounting." Space accounting is the ability to track and report on the area, perimeter, length, and width of objects. SKOK Systems, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

48 Copier
The manufacturer's model *2510* compact engineering copier can make copies up to 36 in. wide and any manageable length on paper, vellum, or polyester film. Engineering drawings, diazo prints, blueprints, sepias, and mounted originals up to 1/8 in. thick can be reproduced on the unit. Xerox Corp., East Rochester, N. Y.



PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Hamilton UnitSystem Files. Rugged steel custody for maximum protection and instant retrieval of drawings and prints.

Stackable, interlocking UnitSystem Files include space-saving ten drawer units for active drawings. The exclusive tracing lifter in each drawer makes every sheet the top sheet.

Five drawer units are ideal for semi-active and inactive drawings. Vertical files, for safe storage of smaller sheets, complete the system.

UnitSystem Files. Protective, practical filing solutions available in dozens of standard or custom colors from your Hamilton dealer.

HAMILTON

TWO RIVERS WISCONSIN 54241 TELEPHONE 414 793-1121
Circle 1033 on inquiry card

1 Office Equipment Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



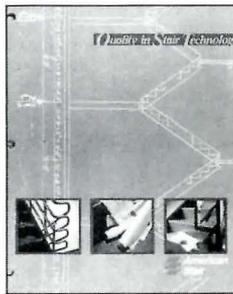
49 CAD software

A 6-page color brochure describes the manufacturer's *DGS-2000* CAD software. The software is activated by a hand-held stylus, and an on-screen cursor can be used to select menu functions, digitize existing drawings, or create new ones. Data Automation, Escondido, Calif.



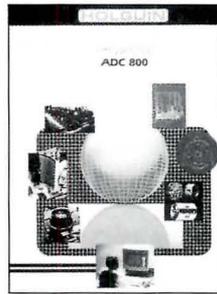
55 Drafting and plotter supplies

A 64-page catalog reviews the manufacturer's line of drafting, print, and plotter supplies, including technical pens, drafting leads, vellum, templates, diazo products, plotter pens, and drafting tables and stools. Ordering information is included in the literature. Dataprint Corp., San Mateo, Calif.



50 Stair specifications

A new 8-page color catalog illustrates several stair configurations and reviews recommended material specifications. Custom-sized stair systems are also described in the literature. American Stair Corp., Willow Springs, Ill.



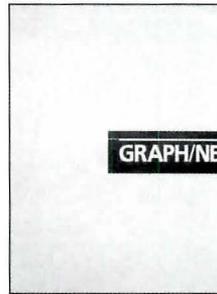
56 CAD software

The features of the manufacturer's new *ADC 800* CAD software system, including instant zoom and pan capabilities, instant storage and recall of template shapes and fixture sizes, and the ability to produce free-form curves and label drawings, are reviewed in a 6-page color brochure. HOLGUIN Corp., El Paso, Tex.



51 Project management

VUE, a computerized project management system, is reviewed in a 14-page brochure. The system's *Critical Path Method*, which spotlights activities whose scheduled completion is critical to project completion, is described. A variety of additional system features are discussed. National Information Systems, Inc., Cupertino, Calif.



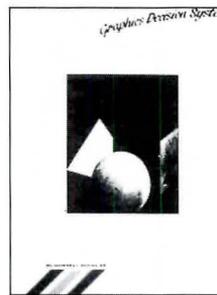
57 Computer-integrated design

A 4-page color brochure describes the *GRAPH/NET* computer-integrated design system, now available on both a high-resolution *T-2* minicomputer workstation and the new multiuser *Sun Microsystems Series 3*. Programs for space planning, layered drafting, and project data management are reviewed. Graphic Horizons, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.



52 Graphic design and lettering

The *GSP SPRINT* and *GSP SPRINT/750* computerized graphic design and lettering systems are featured in a new brochure. Both the text and graphic modes of each system are reviewed in the literature. Gerber Scientific Products, Inc., Manchester, Conn.



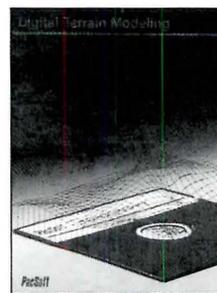
58 Facility management system

The various components of the manufacturer's *Facility Management Decision System*, including a programmable data base and data-driven graphics, are reviewed in a 4-page color brochure. CADD and CAE capabilities are also discussed. McDonnell Douglas Architectural, Engineering & Construction Systems Co., St. Louis.



53 Data-management software

The manufacturer's *Architectural/Engineering Master Accounting System* is described in a 4-page brochure. Intended as a tool to evaluate job information and profits, *AEMAS* programs run on general-purpose computers. Hvac, drafting, and pipe-network-design applications are reviewed in the literature. Data Basics, Inc., Cleveland.



59 Engineering software

The *ESP-200* menu-driven engineering software series is featured in a 12-page color brochure. The manufacturer's training and tutorial program, intended to familiarize users with the system, is reviewed in the literature. PacSoft, Inc., Kirkland, Wash.



54 Drafting software

A 4-page brochure reviews a line of general drafting software programs intended for architects and engineers. Software features and capabilities, including display and drawing controls and drawing, editing, and dimensioning, are described in the literature. HOLGUIN Corp., El Paso, Tex.



60 Heating and cooling loads

A two-page information sheet details the manufacturer's residential heating- and cooling-loads software program. Information on program input is included. Demonstration disks are available. Elite Software Development, Inc., Bryan, Tex.

PRACTICE POINTERS: REVIEW WORKING DRAWINGS

Unchecked drawings lead to \$100,000 loss.

An architectural firm had a new employee design a concrete canopy over a long walkway at a large motel. Since it was a small part of the total project, the employee's working drawings went unchecked.

Construction was well underway when the firm's job captain noticed the columns appeared inadequate to support the canopy dead load, let alone bending and rotation movement. Even with the help of a cooperative contractor, remedial work came to \$100,000. While the loss was insured,

the firm still had to pay a substantial deductible.

By sharing actual case examples like this, CNA Insurance and Victor O. Schinnerer & Company, Inc., can help you avoid similar losses and thereby control your professional liability premium.

Our loss control program, drawn from nearly 30 years of continuous experience, provides seminars and bulletins with information on how you can help to reduce losses and control claims.

Contact Schinnerer. We offer you a program worth investigating.

Victor O.
Schinnerer
& Company, Inc.

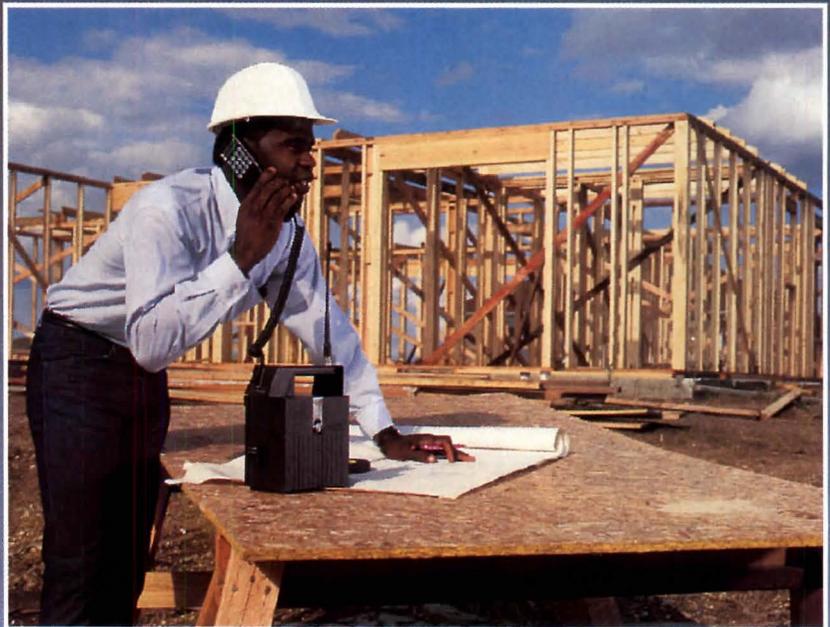
Underwriting Manager
5028 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016 (202) 885-9500
Coverage is underwritten by
Continental Casualty Company, one of the CNA Insurance Companies.

CNA

For All the Commitments You Make®

Car or Carry!

Radio Shack's Cellular Phone is Easy to Transfer From Car to Car or Carry With You.



And It's the First Full-Power Mobile/Portable Telephone You Can Install Yourself.

An Incredibly Useful Tool. Radio Shack's transportable phone keeps you in touch while you drive. You can order materials, call for additional crew, receive important messages, and avoid unnecessary trips. Snap on the Portable Adapter Pack* and you can be on line at a job site, in a boat, and wherever there's cellular service. The transportable also moves easily to your personal car, so you or a family member will never have to drive "alone" again.

Full Legal Power. The 3-watt output gives you maximum range in or out of a vehicle. And it's five times the power of many cellular portables.

Now in Most Major Cities. Radio Shack obtains your cellular number, programs your phone, and handles the start-up paperwork. The basic phone is \$1199 and you can lease-to-own for as low as \$39.95 per month*. Visit our store near you today for a personal demonstration.

Radio Shack®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*Mobile antennas, portable adapter and batteries extra. Lease availability and terms may vary in different service areas. Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Circle 1035 on inquiry card



On May 18, Arnold Gluck bought a lettering machine other than the Kroy 190. He was transferred to a different division.

For Arnold. If only someone had told him about the Kroy 190™, how different his current job description might be.

You see, buying a lettering machine is only half the battle. It's buying the right one that counts. With the new Kroy 190 at your fingertips, you'll have the technology to create bold, eye-catching lettering in a matter of seconds. It makes graphs more graphic. Gives forms better form. And signs more design.

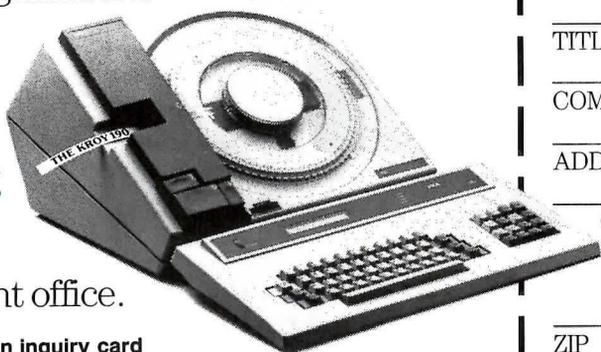
Just type out your message on Kroy's repositionable tape, then apply the tape to your original. When you make copies, the tape disappears. The clean, crisp lettering that remains brings new life to your printed work.

And when your work looks better, so do you.

Best of all, with the new Kroy 190, you'll get many standard features you won't find elsewhere any price. Like a permanent memory. A detachable keyboard. A 24-character display. Even an international language capacity.

To find out more, give us a toll-free call 1-800-328-KROY. Or mail this coupon today.

But whatever you do, don't bring the wrong lettering machine back to your office. Or like Arnold, you may soon find yourself facing new and hostile front. The front office.



Circle 1036 on inquiry card

More, more. Tell me more about the state-of-the-art Kroy 190 Lettering Machine.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____ 2439-A

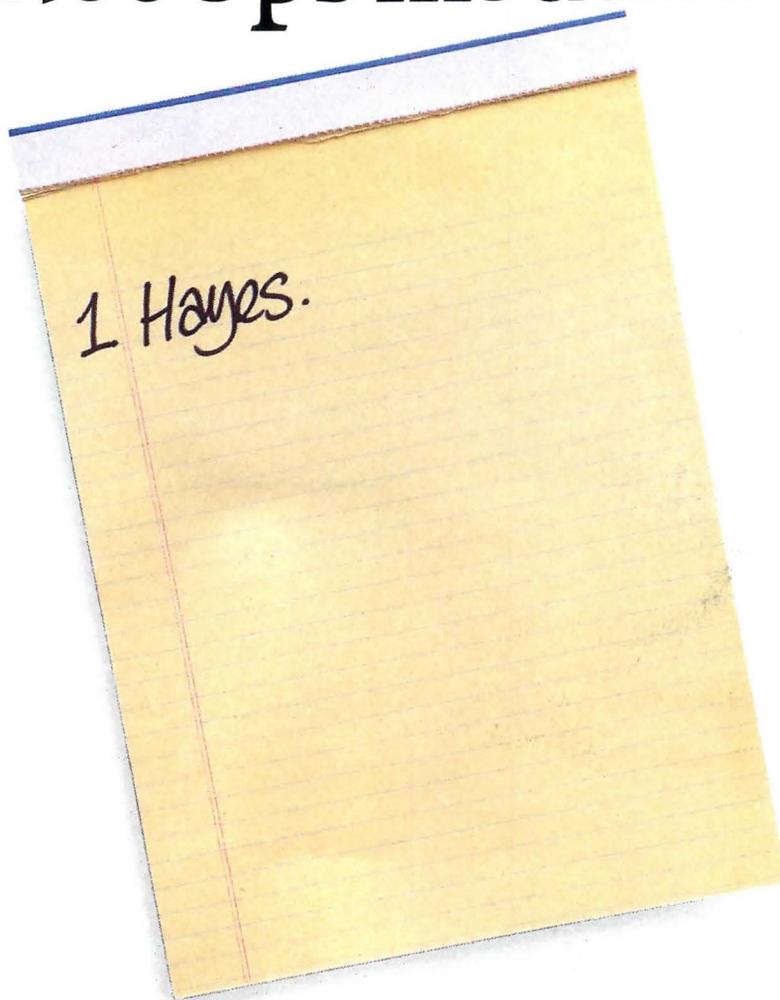
Kroy Inc., P. O. Box C-4300, Scottsdale, AZ 85261

KROY

The future of lettering at your fingertips.

All headlines set in Kroy® lettering. Kroy® and Kroy 190™ are registered trademarks of Kroy Inc.

A complete list of things to know about 2400 bps modems.



Now that you've memorized that, here's a partial list of why a Hayes® Smartmodem 2400™ is best for you.

1. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 allows you to communicate with the vast installed-base of 300, 1200 and 2400 bps "Hayes-compatible" modems. The Hayes Standard "AT" Command Set allows you to use Smartcom II® and other software that communicates.

2. Through synchronous/asynchronous technologies, the Smartmodem 2400 permits your PC to access mainframes, minis, and on-line services previously inaccessible through asynchronous-only modems.

3. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 is efficient...it pays for

itself in just 4 hours of annual use over long distance.

4. The technology of the Smartmodem 2400 allows you to transfer volumes of files with confidence across the city or



Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

across the ocean using Bell and CCITT standards.

5. The new Smartmodem 2400B™—a plug-in board for the IBM PC and compatibles—allows synchronous and asynchronous communication through the same Com port.

6. You will also get the Hayes standard 2-year limited warranty and the opportunity to extend the warranty to 4 years.

Best of all...you get Hayes. And that's all you ever really have to know!

For more information or technical specs, contact your authorized Hayes dealer. Or Hayes directly at (404) 441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Circle 1037 on inquiry card

Ask for America's finest drafting room furniture and equipment by name... **MAYLINE**



Mayline Company, Inc., 619 N. Commerce Street, Sheboygan, WI 53081
Circle 1038 on inquiry card



A solo PC user becomes a one-man gang when the computer is AT&T's PC 6300 PLUS. Equipped with Simul-Task, the computer can run several programs at once.

While this user prepares a budget forecast, his AT&T PC can simultaneously print out a letter and share data with a remote mainframe, or with the work group at right.

HOW TODAY'S MOST PRODUCTIVE P

Users of these AT&T systems can do more, and do it faster than users of other PCs.

The difference: a bit of technological lightning called Simul-Task. Armed with Simul-Task, the solo PC user becomes a one-man gang, and the small department becomes an army — more productive as well as more efficient.

The secret: Simul-Task technology allows today's AT&T computers to apply their power to several tasks at the same time.

Whether you work alone or as part of a group, you can now perform a database sort and print from a spreadsheet *at the same time* you edit a letter. You can send or receive electronic mail, or pull figures from a faraway mainframe *at the same time* you outline a report.

In a Simul-Task world, you need never interrupt one job to handle another. Quick as you can fire up

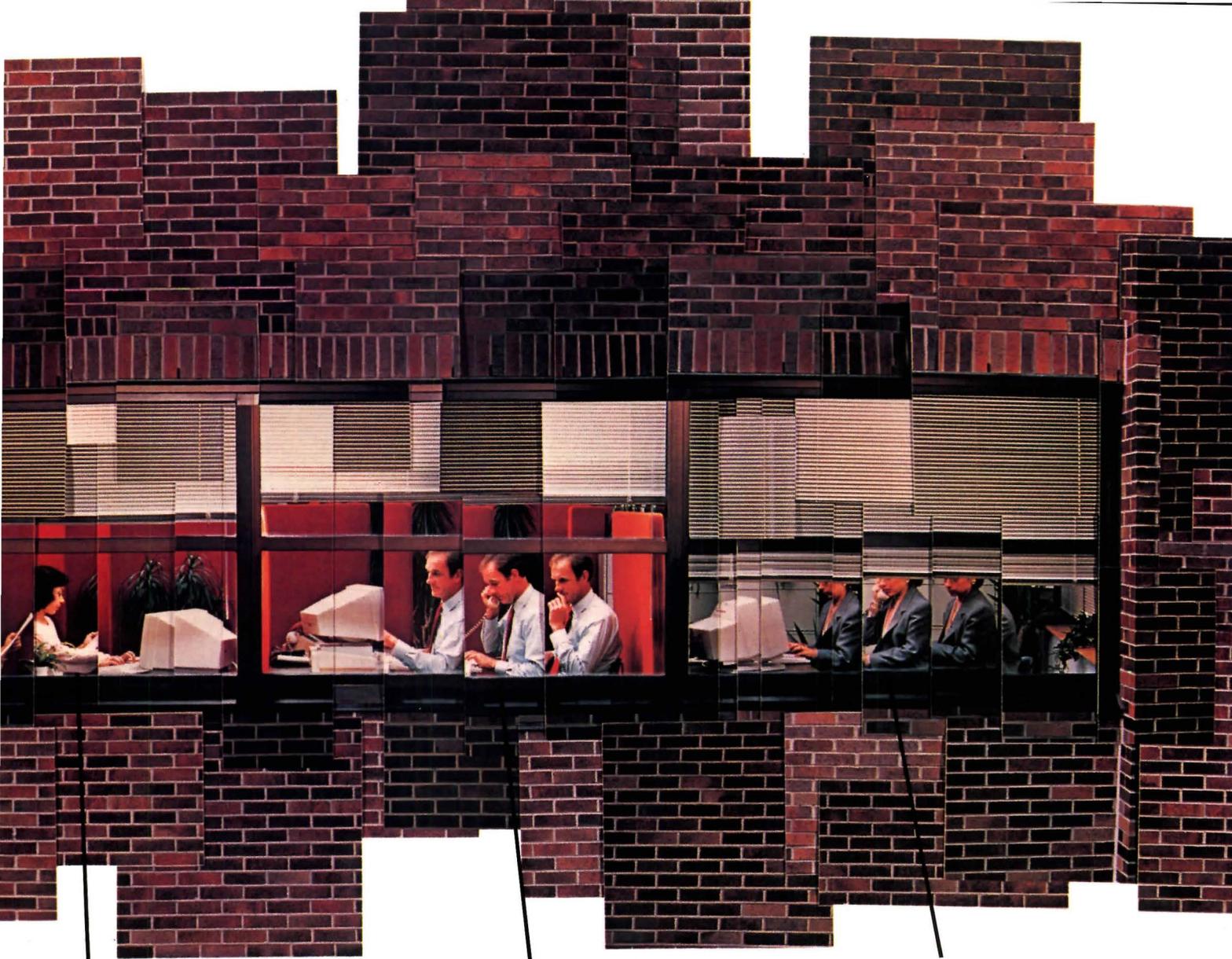
new work in the foreground, Simul-Task gets on with other work in the background. (Which, incidentally, is rarely more than a keystroke away.)

Nor need you wait, ever again, for the computer to slog through time-consuming backups and so on. Simul-Task frees you from such dreary chores, so you can apply your brains to more creative work.

TRUE MULTI-TASKING FOR THE ONE, THE FEW, AND THE MANY.

Like adding a turbocharger to a high-performance car, Simul-Task applies a powerful productivity boost to the AT&T computers experts already regard as industry thoroughbreds in their own right.

AT&T's PC 6300 PLUS is ranked among today's premier single-user machines. The speed is intoxicating, the graphics razor-sharp. However, it is AT&T's Simul-Task that catapults this IBM*-compatible class of its own.



AT&T's 3B1 Computer supports up to 5 users, each doing several jobs at once. Analysts compare this system to refrigerator-size minicomputers costing ten times as much.

A unique one-two punch: AT&T's Simul-Task feature delivers advanced communications functions and the ability to run multiple programs at the same time.

With Simul-Task, this user can copy information from one application directly into another application, doing in minutes what used to take hours.

HELP THE LEADER...AND THE PACK.

Simul-Task unleashes the full potential of the 286 processor chip, running virtually any of today's PC programs — while doing several other jobs at the same time. Result: You have all the advantages of today's PC software, without the limitations of today's one-thing-at-a-time PCs.

AT&T's 3B1 Computer has power and memory to support work groups of up to 5 users, each doing multiple tasks at once. Larger members of AT&T's 3B family of multi-user computers can extend the advantages of Simul-Task to larger groups and to larger companies.

For system planners, please note: All AT&T PCs in the entire 3B computer family were designed to share the chassis up to share information with other systems, AT&T's own and those of other vendors. When the time comes for an integrated, office-wide network, you'll be ready. We make the pieces fit.

WOULD YOU LIKE A DEMONSTRATION?

Seeing is believing. AT&T would like to show you how today's most productive PCs can help any individual or any group in your company get more done with Simul-Task.

To learn more, and to arrange for a personal demonstration, please contact your AT&T Account Executive. You may also stop by any authorized AT&T supplier, or telephone 1 800 247-1212.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



AT&T
The right choice.

What made manual AEC drawing obsolete in Japan?

Hitachi HICAD GM-1000™ micro-CADD software.
Now, for \$1,950, you can use the design tool that's #1 in Japan.

In Japan, efficient space utilization is a well-honed science. It has to be. That's why Hitachi dedicated a division with more than 3,000 software engineers to streamlining AEC design and drafting tasks. The result is the HICAD GM-1000 software package—a dramatic improvement in drawing productivity.

The HICAD GM-1000 software package brings full-function CAD system capability to your desk top, turning your IBM PC®, XT®, AT® or compatible into a CAD workstation.

HICAD GM-1000 gives you the features you need the way you need them—easy to learn and use. HICAD

GM-1000 provides prompts, error messages, and a help button to guide you.

Walls, windows, doors, floors, details, and site plans can be drawn free hand or automatically constructed, then combined, moved, copied, rotated, or scaled to create complex layouts. All entities are stored in a mathematical database that allows high-speed dynamic pan and zoom without interrupting another function.

User definable features include menus, keyboards, mouse, line styles, batches, and advanced macros. Dimensioning, leader lines, balloons, and fail-safe ten-command storage are automatic. Drawings may be separated into as

many as 255 layers and displayed independently or grouped.

HICAD GM-1000 is a package that will make manual drawing obsolete for you too. Our video demo will show you why. Send for it today.

IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Hitachi America, Ltd.

Computer Division

950 Elm Avenue, San Bruno, CA 940

Telephone: 1-800/842-9000 ext. 6672

In Canada: 1-800/843-9090 ext. 6672

Circle 1039 on inquiry card



Image courtesy of Ragan Design Group

2 Site Work

UCI2, Site work
 Earthwork
 Fences & gates
 Fountains & pools
 Irrigation systems
 Landscaping
 Paving & surfacing
 Recreational facilities
 Site drainage
 Site furnishings
 Site utilities
 Soil treatment



61 Bicycle racks

64 Drainage system

67 Table

70 Planters

The manufacturer's high-security bicycle racks feature a patented three-point locking system and padlock protector. The racks are constructed of heavy-gauge, reinforced steel that is coated with a fused-on polyester finish. Rack III, Oakland, Calif.

Stripdrain, a polyester filter fabric surrounding a cusped high-strength core, is designed for ground water collection and drainage. Applications for the system include building foundation drains, roadway and parking-lot periphery drains, and retaining walls. Contech Construction Products, Inc., Middletown, Ohio.

The *Galleria* tabletop and seating combination was designed for interior use as public-space furniture. The table features tubular-steel support structures with a flat black powder-resin finish. Landscape Forms, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.

The *Corona* and *Gradino* planters are made of lightweight fiberglass and are designed to look like clay or concrete. The planters are available in a terra cotta finish, or a range of standard gloss colors with matte and textured finishes. Krueger, Inc., Green Bay, Wis.

The *TimberForm Series 2700* is a collection of matching seats, contour benches, litter receptacles, and planters. The units are constructed of tubular-steel frames available in a selection of colors. Surface or burial mounting is possible for street, park, or mall use. Columbia Cascade Timber Co., Portland, Ore.

The *Sofscape* collection features handcrafted fiberglass planters with a chip-resistant gel-coat finish. Both the square/round and round models are available in 12-, 14-, 16-, and 18-in. heights, and may be specified in any of 14 colors. Smokador, Edison, N. J.

The manufacturer's vehicle-control unit *TGVCF253* is an outdoor audio-video system intended to be located at a vehicle-entry point. The system permits security personnel at a remote console to communicate with and identify drivers. Visual Methods, Inc., Westwood, N. J.

The manufacturer's *Grate* benches are designed for heavy-duty outdoor applications. The benches are made of embossed, perforated steel with a color coating and acid-washed concrete end supports. The galvanized steel is available in a variety of colors. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.

The manufacturer's *Flex-Liner* textured-concrete retaining walls are available in more than 50 finishes, as well as custom designs for the elastomeric form liners. Standard size for the units is 4 by 10 ft, although sizes of up to 12 by 40 ft are available. Scott System, Inc., Denver.

Orville's Bench, a Victorian-styled bench, is available in red oak, kapur, and teak. The bench features 1-in.-thick boards secured with solid cast-iron supports. Custom stains, lengths, and colors may be specified. Landscape Forms, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.

The manufacturer's *PipeLeaner Pedestrian Perches* are designed for short-term resting by bus riders or passing pedestrians. The units are available with or without wood surrounds and in a variety of powder-coated colors. The benches act as a barrier between sidewalk travelers and those waiting for public transportation. Columbia Cascade Timber Co., Portland, Ore.

The *RR-100* model bicycle rack is constructed of a one-piece 3/8-in. formed steel plate that is coated with *Nylabond*. This finish is said to prevent chipping, peeling, or rusting. The racks can be joined in a variety of patterns. Rally Enterprises, Inc., Sonoma, Calif.

2 Site Work

Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



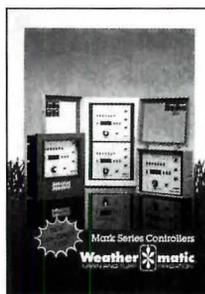
73 Pressure-treated wood
A new brochure reviews the characteristics of pressure-treated wood. Durable and said to age well, the wood can be used for decks, walkways, retaining walls, planter beds, fences, and a variety of outdoor structures. Western Wood Preservers Institute, San Diego, Calif.



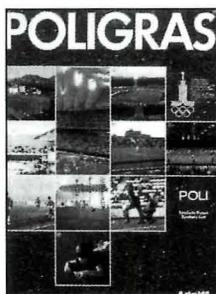
79 Site furniture
A 56-page color catalog reviews a manufacturer's line of site furniture, including bicycle racks and wood benches, planters and trash receptacles. Dimensions for each available item are included in the literature. Columbia Cascade, Portland, Ore.



74 Fountains
A binder contains detailed information on the manufacturer's line of fountains. Sections reviewing display pumps and nozzles, fountain kits, submersible lighting, filter systems and accessories, and fountain pool accessories are included in the binder. Roman Fountains Corp., Div. of Volcano Industries, Inc., Albuquerque, N. M.



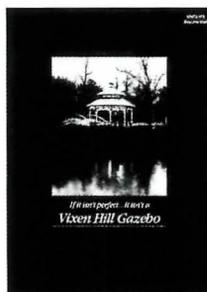
80 Irrigation controllers
A new 12-station micro-computer irrigation controller is featured in a 4-page color brochure. The *Day-Bright* high intensity LED display system, said to provide improved daytime visibility, is described in the literature. Programming options are reviewed. Weather-matic, Div. of Telsco Industries, Dallas.



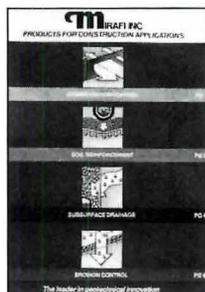
75 Synthetic turf
A 2-page color information sheet includes illustrations of a variety of synthetic turf applications, including football and baseball fields, and indoor and outdoor golf facilities. Product specifications are included. Poligras USA, Inc., Div. of J. F. Adolf AG, Clearwater, Fla.



81 Drains
The manufacturer's three-part drain unit, intended for use on paved parking surfaces, is described in a 4-page brochure. Dimensional and installation data is included. Suggested specifications are provided. W. A. N. E. Tree System Inc., Tampa, Fla.



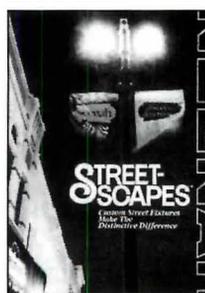
76 Gazebos
A 20-page color catalog illustrates a variety of gazebo styles intended for residential applications. Diagrams show how the gazebos are constructed. Specification information and installation and assembly directions are included in the brochure. Vixen Hill Manufacturing Co., Inc., Elverson, Pa.



82 Site work
Sedimentation control, soil reinforcement, subsurface drainage, and erosion control are discussed in a 10-page color brochure. Product recommendations for each area are included in the literature. Mirafi, Inc., Charlotte, N. C.



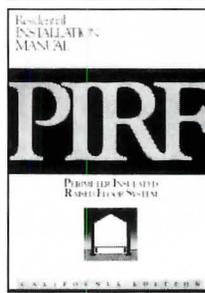
77 Benches
TrimSet benches, constructed of Ipe kiln-dried wood, are featured on a two-page color information sheet. Intended for both indoor and outdoor use, the benches are shown in two different styles and with matching tables. Other woods can be specified. Sitecraft, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.



83 Site furniture
The manufacturer's *StreetScapes* site furniture, including wood benches and trash receptacles, extruded aluminum and cast-iron lighting poles, and tree grates, is featured in a 4-page color brochure. Several installation photographs are included. Neenah Foundry Co., Neenah, Wis.



78 Slide gate
A 4-page color brochure features the *Fortressgate* modular cantilever slide gate system. Diagrams show the post-tension steel pipe and aluminum track construction. Sizing and specification information is included in the literature. Page-Wilson Corp., Monessen, Pa.

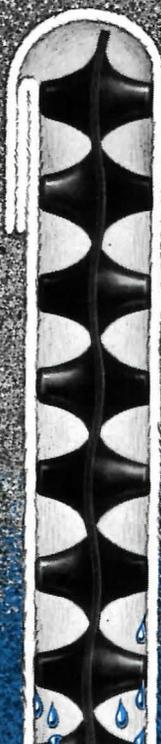


84 Raised floor system
The *Perimeter-Insulated Raised Floor* system is said to offer new design advantages in crawlspace foundation floor systems. Featured in an 8-page brochure, PIRF can be used in conjunction with any type foundation stem-wall construction. Western Wood Products Association, Portland, Ore.

MIRAFI PRESENTS

MIRADRAIN™

PREFABRICATED DRAINAGE STRUCTURES



Original
Miradrain 4000
2-sided drainage



NEW
Miradrain 6000
1-sided drainage

The proven alternatives to aggregate drains

As the innovative leader in geotextile technology, Mirafi Inc has revolutionized the design, construction, and cost effectiveness of subsurface drainage systems with Miradrain.

Miradrain prefabricated drainage structures consist of a waffle-like plastic drainage core covered on one or both sides with Mirafi filter fabric. The fabric allows water to pass freely to the drain core while preventing soil particles from entering and clogging the drain system. The 3-dimensional fabric-covered core provides effective flow channels for the water in all directions.

MIRADRAIN 4000 The original Miradrain 4000 offers a plastic drain core with two-sided flow channels and a filter fabric cover. This lightweight prefabricated drainage structure is ideally suited for 2-sided drainage applications such as bench cut or trench cut drains and pavement edge drains.

MIRADRAIN 6000 As a result of continuing research and development, and careful attention to the waterproofing requirements of engineers and architects, Mirafi has developed Miradrain 6000. This prefabricated drainage structure is

easy to handle, easy to install, and especially designed for applications where drainage is needed on only one side. In addition, Miradrain 6000 offers higher compressive strength and a higher flow rate than competitive systems. Plus, its single-sided configuration provides maximum compatibility with waterproofing systems.

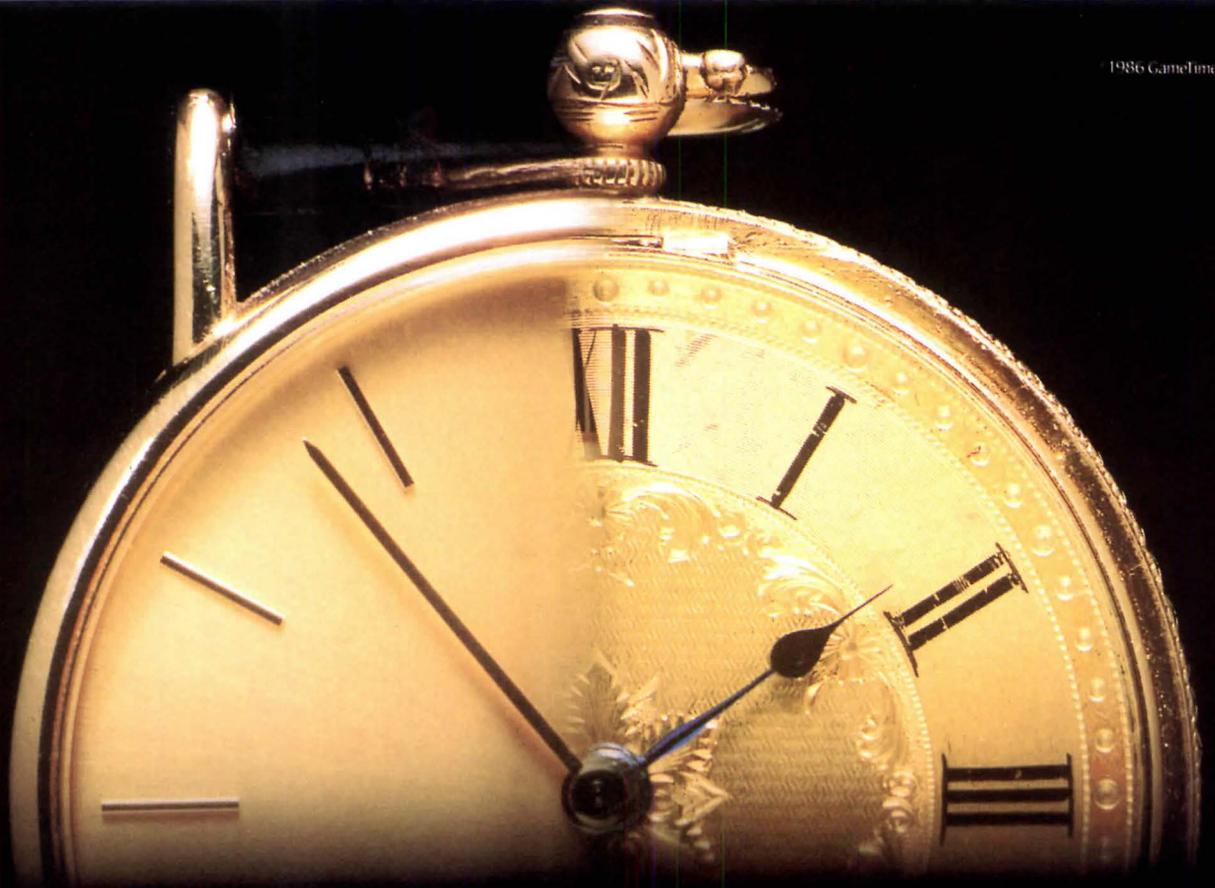
Both Miradrain systems offer substantial time, labor, and, in many cases, material savings over conventional aggregate drains. For more information, write or call your Mirafi representative. Or, contact: Mirafi Inc, P.O. Box 240967, Charlotte, NC 28224. Phone-toll free: (800) 438-1855. Or, (704) 523-7477. **Circle 1040 on inquiry card**

MIRAFI INC

Mirafi® and Miradrain™ are trademarks owned by Mirafi Inc.

A member of the  **DOMINION TEXTILE** group





TIMELESS

In purpose and appearance, Ultrum site amenities are not restricted by time or space.

Because they're constructed of only the finest materials: concrete reinforced with glass fiber, aggregate in stunning shades, fiberglass, Powder-Coated metals and hand-rubbed woods

such as oak, redwood or purple heart. And we pay meticulous attention to texture, color and imaginative design.

For more information, talk to your GameTime representative. Or write GameTime, Inc., Box 121, Fort Payne, AL 35967. Call 205/845-5610, telex 782-534.



•ULTRUM•

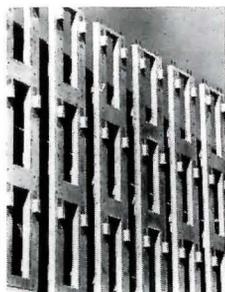
3 Concrete

4 Masonry

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



85



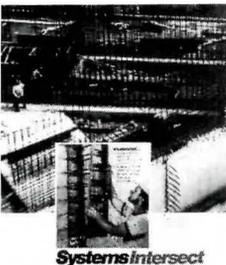
88



86



89



87



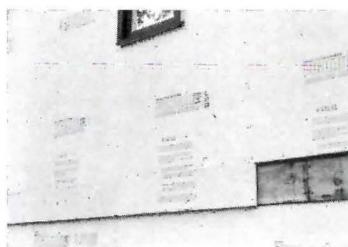
90



91



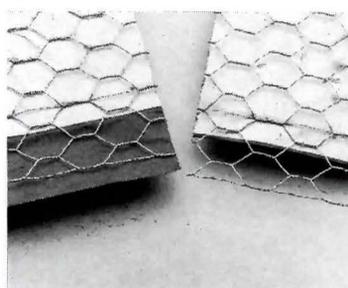
94



92



95



93



96

85 Concrete cleaning system

The *Thermal-Blast* concrete preparation and cleaning system can be used to remove laitance, sealers, coatings, curing compounds, and other contaminants from concrete. The system can also remove paints and coatings from steel surfaces. Thermal-Chem, Inc., Elk Grove, Ill.

86 Form liner

The manufacturer's elastomeric form liner is said to provide a full surface treatment with minimal leakage at both horizontal and vertical joints. The liner is made in two grades depending on re-use plans. Special shapes and liner sizes are available to fit any texture requirement. Scott System, Inc., Denver.

87 Anchorage system

The *Linkstrip* nonmechanical rebar anchorage, splicing, and keyway form system is said to eliminate projecting rebars at intersecting concrete wall-to-wall and wall-to-slab pours. With this system the dowels are pre-positioned and bent flat within a shell at the factory. Systems Intersect, Div. of Kelly Technologies, Inc., Fremont, Neb.

88 Parking-deck construction

The manufacturer's *litewall* parking-deck construction is said to eliminate the need for conventional columns and beams. In addition, the system's "windowed" walls provide natural light for increased interior visibility. Tindall Concrete Products, Inc., Spartanburg, S. C.

89 Shims

Tilt-Up Shims are designed to provide quick leveling adjustment for uneven footings and panels when precast concrete panels are being tilted up and placed. The shims are serrated to eliminate elastomeric drift and panel slippage. Greenstreak, Inc., St. Louis.

90 Vaults

Modular-panel vaults are constructed of a concrete composition which is produced in a controlled environment said to assure the uniformity of the material. The vaults are available with a UL Class I or II rating against tool or torch damage. LeFebure Corp., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

91 Masonry panels

The manufacturer's *Gasket Liner* prefabricated masonry panels are designed to accommodate any brick or tile unit. The elastomeric liner holds the masonry unit in place while the concrete is poured over the surface. Scott System, Inc., Denver.

92 Insulating sheathing

Foamular extruded polystyrene insulation was developed for use in sheathing applications and works with a variety of exterior finishes, including masonry veneer, wood, aluminum, steel and vinyl sidings, wood and mineral shingles, and reinforced stucco. UC Industries, Inc., Parsippany, N. J.

93 Reinforcing mesh

Keymesh galvanized stucco reinforcing mesh is approved for use with building paper, as well as reinforcement around shower and tub enclosures, as backing for veneer and masonry, and as support for terrazzo flooring. The hex-shaped mesh is woven from galvanized, cold-drawn steel and is said to be resistant to rust. Keystone Steel & Wire Co., Peoria, Ill.

94 Aggregate panels

The manufacturer's *Stonecast Exposed Aggregate Panels* are said to combine the low maintenance of stone with the durability of epoxy permanently bonded to asbestos-free cement board or APA exterior-grade structural plywood. The panels are available in a variety of colors and may be factory cut-to-size or cut on-site. Sanspray Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.

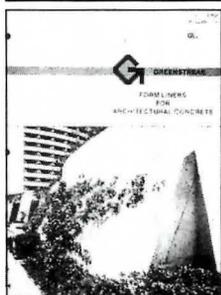
95 Mortar blend

The manufacturer's color mortar blend is made from *Portland Cement* and *Type S Hydrated Lime* with metallic oxide pigments. The mortar blend is available in 26 standard colors and may be specified in custom colors. Glen-Gery Corp., Reading, Pa.

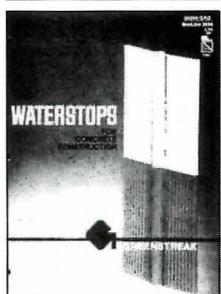
96 Exterior panels

Exposed aggregate panels that can be applied directly over existing exteriors have passed the E-136 incombustibility test, E-84 surface burning test, and the E-108 flame spread evaluation. The panels are also available with a selection of fasteners and moldings. Sanspray Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.

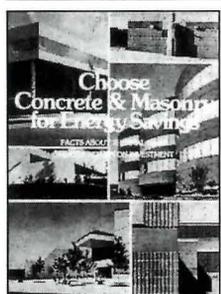
3 Concrete Product literature



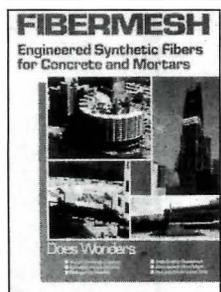
97 Form liners
Form liners for concrete are featured in an 8-page color catalog. Illustrations show a variety of ribbed and wood designs. Dimensions for each form-line type are included in the literature. Greenstreak, Inc., St. Louis.



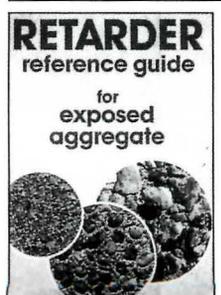
98 Waterstops
Waterstops for concrete construction are featured in an 8-page catalog. The catalog includes data on criteria for waterstop selection and installation. Guarantee and warranty information is also included in the literature. Greenstreak, Inc., St. Louis.



99 Concrete and masonry
Energy conservation and thermal mass benefits from using concrete and masonry in building construction are reviewed in a 4-page brochure. The way in which concrete and masonry delay the effects of outside temperatures on inside heating and cooling requirements is also discussed. Portland Cement Association, Skokie, Ill.



100 Synthetic fiber
An 8-page color brochure describes how *Fibermesh*, when added to concrete at the rate of 1 1/2 lb per cubic yard, disperses noncorrosive fibers throughout the concrete to improve its performance. Application photos and suggested guidelines for use are included in the literature. Fibermesh, Inc., Chattanooga, Tenn.



101 Aggregate retarder
A 4-page brochure contains a guide that aids in the selection of the correct retarder for precast, tilt-up, or cast-in-place exposed aggregate concrete surfaces, regardless of texture choice and temperature conditions. Preco Industries, Ltd., Plainview, N. Y.



102 Concrete bonding agents
Weld-Crete chemical concrete bonding agents and *Plaster-Weld* plaster bonding agents are featured in a 4-page brochure. The literature includes technical data on the agents' composition and uses, and reviews industry standards and approvals. Larsen Products Corp., Rockville, Md.

4 Masonry Product literature



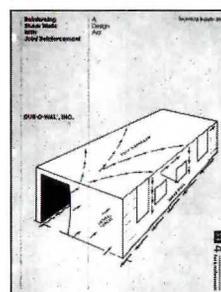
103 Synthetic fiber
The new *Harbourite* line of synthetic fiber for mortar, stucco mixes, and grouts is detailed on a two-page fact sheet. The fibers are said to disperse uniformly throughout the mix and control shrinkage cracking. Fibermesh, Inc., Chattanooga, Tenn.



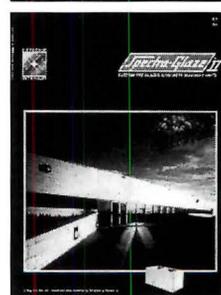
104 Masonry cladding
Made from a clay and shale compound, the manufacturer's *Millennium Collection* of exterior cladding is said to offer several advantages over granite, marble, limestone, metal panels, glass, and precast concrete. A 4-page brochure describes cost benefits. Starck Ceramics, Inc., Canton, Ohio.



105 Brick
A line of nonuniform-size brick, said to have a hand-made appearance, is featured on a 2-page color data sheet. The *1873 Craftwork Collection* is shown in a variety of standard colors. Custom-specified brick colors are also available. Elgin-Butler Brick Co., Austin, Tex.



106 Reinforcing shear walls
The factors that determine allowable shear stress are reviewed in a 4-page brochure on concrete and masonry wall reinforcement products. Formulas and diagrams intended to aid in shear reinforcement design in a variety of construction situations are included in the literature. DUR-O-WAL, Inc., Arlington Heights, Ill.



107 Concrete masonry units
A 12-page color brochure reviews the manufacturer's line of pre-glazed concrete masonry units. A variety of colored and patterned units are illustrated in both interior and exterior applications. Cove base units and jamb and cap units are also shown. The Burns & Russell Co., Baltimore, Md.



108 Concrete masonry units
A 6-page brochure reviews the relative wall costs for the manufacturer's *Spectra-Glaze* pre-glazed concrete masonry units. The literature contains tables and construction details that are intended to provide options for renovation and new construction applications. The Burns & Russell Co., Baltimore, Md.



TILE IN NATURAL STONE

Now you can order tile from our extensive selection of domestic and international granites and marbles.

Choose from a full range of colors and finishes available in standard and custom sizes to accentuate today's design trends.

Our granite is cut to size and finished at our new, technically advanced tile fabrication plant in Cold Spring, Minnesota. You can be assured your order will be handled quickly and efficiently under exacting quality controls.

Simply call or write. A representative from our interiors department will assist you with further information.

1-800-551-5339 or 1-800-551-7502

COLD SPRING GRANITE

202 South Third Avenue
Cold Spring, MN 56320-2593

C O L D S P R I N G[®]

5 Metals

UCI 5, Metals:
 Architectural metalwork
 Expansion control
 Fasteners & supports
 Floor plates
 Gratings
 Metal decking
 Metal joints
 Metal stairs
 Ornamental metal columns
 Perforated metal
 Structural metal framing



109



112



115



118



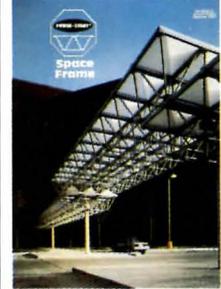
110



113



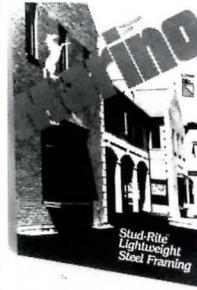
116



119



111



114



117



120

109 Stair treads and railings
 The *Endura Landing* steel-backed, reinforced-cement landing material is designed to be used with the manufacturer's slip-resistant stair-tread material and *MultiLine* railings. The railing system is said to meet a variety of strength and code requirements. American Stair Corp., Willow Springs, Ill.

110 Moldings
 The manufacturer's metal-with-wood-core moldings are designed to be used along walls, across seams, and around corners and windows. The moldings can be installed with standard woodworking tools and are available in 12 finishes, including brass, copper, and chrome. CMF/Moulding, Paterson, N. J.

111 Pedestals
 The *Geo Prismatic* series of pedestals and table bases are available in four dimensions. Finishes include polished or satin stainless steel, or an "alternate facet" option, which consists of the top surface and lower facets in satin stainless-steel finish and the balance in a mirror polish. Brueton Industries, Inc., Springfield Gardens, N. Y.

112 Staircases
 The *Kensington* Victorian-styled cast-iron straight staircase is designed for front entrances, porch steps, patio exits, and other exterior uses. Each complete rise consists of four castings bolted together for on-site assembly. Up to three steps are self-supporting while longer rises are mounted on steel channels. Steptoe and Wife Antiques Ltd., Toronto, Canada.

113 Onyx fittings
 The manufacturer's onyx fittings are quarried in the foothills of the Himalayas and are hand-turned and polished. The fittings are available with 2-in. plain or hand-tooled brass tubing collars. Ship 'N Out Co., Pawling, N. Y.

114 Steel framing
 The *Stud-Rite* lightweight galvanized-steel framing system is prefabricated, said to be rot-, vermin-, and warpage-proof, and can be used with wood siding, brick or stone veneer, ceramic tile, and metal panels. The system's lightweight members are also said to reduce foundation requirements. Marino Industries Corp., Westbury, N. Y.

115 Attic ladder
 An all-aluminum attic ladder features a sliding mechanism similar to that of an extension ladder, two steel spring-loaded tension arms, a metal handrail, and a center support. The plywood frame with birch veneer, door, and upper ladder section comes pre-assembled. Roto Frank of America, Inc., Chester, Conn.

116 Power stapler
 The *SKS Powerplus* stapler can be used in on-site construction for aluminum and vinyl siding, underlayment, and attachment of roof sheathing and decking materials. The tool is offered in a series of models that drive staples with two different gauges and three crown widths. Senco Products, Inc., Cincinnati.

117 Stair tread
 The *56-Wood* model, in the *Alternating Tread Stair* series, is made of oak and fir and is said to save 48 percent of floor space compared to conventional stairs having the same riser-tread relationship. This model was designed for use in lofts, balconies, and basement and attic renovations. Lapeyre Stair, Inc., New Orleans.

118 Steel stairways
 A line of prefabricated steel stairways features 36- and 48-in. tread widths, and heights from 7 to 10 1/2 ft. The stairways have been designed to meet standards set by the Uniform Building Code, Building Officials and Code Administrators, and the Standard or Southern Building Code. Equipto, Aurora, Ill.

119 Space frames
 The *Power-Strut* space frame system is made of square or rectangular structural-steel tubing with a galvanized finish said to eliminate the need for field painting. The frame's 3-dimensional concept allows cantilever designs in two directions, multiple-level stacking, and random spacing of supports. Space Frame Div. of Elcen, Franklin Park, Ill.

120 Metal laminate
 The manufacturer's collection of decorative metal laminates is available in a range of metal tones, finishes, and raised-surface patterns. Both flat and raised-surface treatments are available in all five metal tones for a total of 35 options. Formica Corp., Wayne, N. J.

To Measure Building Quality, Take the Back Stairs.

When you enter any building, go to the interior stairs. That's where you'll see and feel the building's quality up close. The stairs' design, strength, accuracy of fit, and overall appearance say more about the building than all the brochures, models, and renderings ever will. The stairs are seen and used every day by the people who count the most — the occupants. How will they perceive your building?

For over thirty years, the American Stair Corporation has been helping architects and contractors. Innovative products and modern design concepts are just part of the American Stair story. The *major* factor is quality.

Leading architects have found that exit stair systems from American Stair fit well with their designs. They have incorporated Speed Stair® in many award winning buildings.

For modern high quality stairs, go beyond the old "industrial" look of traditional fire stairs. Take advantage of the Early Design Development Service™, exclusively from American Stair Corporation. Join the thousands of architects who have used American Stair products. We'll put our expertise to work for you, giving you more time to work on the more challenging and creative tasks.

Get your copy of "An Architect's Guide to Designing Stairs," the informative worksheet that organizes stair design efforts.

Call today! 1-800-USA-STAIRS.



 **American
Stair**

American Stair Corporation
One American Stair Plaza
Willow Springs, Illinois 60480
1-800-USA-STAIRS/800-872-7824

Circle 1043 on inquiry card

VULCRAFT SUPER LONG



185' 4" and 166' 8" super long span joists, both 120" deep, reach across the Lund Center sports complex.

PANS GO THE DISTANCE.



To build a sports complex as large and expansive as the Lund Center at Gustavus Adolphus College in St. Peter, Minnesota required a structural system that could go the distance. Vulcraft super long span joists were clearly the front runner.

As a result of careful analysis, Vulcraft super long span joists were selected over the other two alternatives: conventional trusses and rigid frame construction. The open configuration of Vulcraft super long spans provided a number of advantages. While long enough to span a basketball court, indoor tennis courts, and a running track as well as spectator seating, Vulcraft super long spans provided a strong, light-weight, and easy to install system. The open configuration of the Vulcraft joists also permitted the heating and ventilation ducts and electrical systems to be run through the spans. This created an uninterrupted ceiling line for the automated divider screens which separated the different sections of this vast sports complex.

Since the college is dependent on private funding, the savings afforded by using Vulcraft joists helped make it possible for the college to initiate the project. Also, by using Vulcraft's economical 3" N 20 gage deck, joists could be spaced farther apart. So, fewer joists were needed and construction costs were further reduced.

When your job has to go the distance, let Vulcraft put you out front. For more information concerning Vulcraft steel joists, joist girders and steel deck; or, for copies of our joist and steel deck catalogs, contact the nearest Vulcraft plant listed below. Or, see Sweet's 5.2/Vu and 5.5/Vu.

P.O. Box 637, Brigham City, UT 84320 801/734-9433
P.O. Box F-2, Florence, SC 29502 803/662-0381
P.O. Box 169, Fort Payne, AL 35967 205/845-2460
P.O. Box 186, Grapeland, TX 75844 409/687-4665
P.O. Box 59, Norfolk, NE 68701 402/644-8500
P.O. Box 1000, St. Joe, IN 46785 219/337-5411

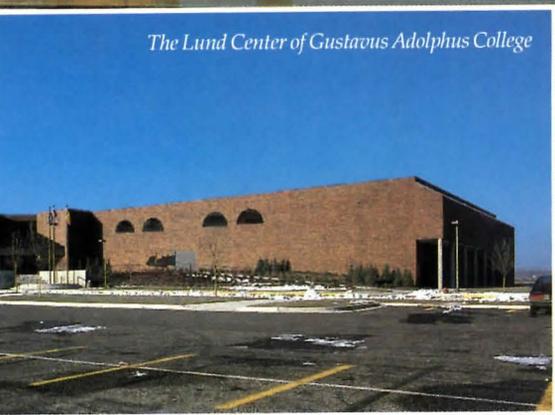
VULCRAFT

A Division of Nucor Corporation

Architects/Structural Engineers: Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson & Associates, in association with Hastings & Chivetta Architects. Steel Fabricator: Ted Mannstedt and Son, Inc. General Contractor: Kraus-Anderson Construction Company, Minneapolis Division. Steel Erector: Vickerman Construction Company.

Circle 1044 on inquiry card

The Lund Center of Gustavus Adolphus College



WAUSAU

Venetian Blind Windows. Outward elegance. Built-in performance.

12 distinctive window configurations in our expanded line.

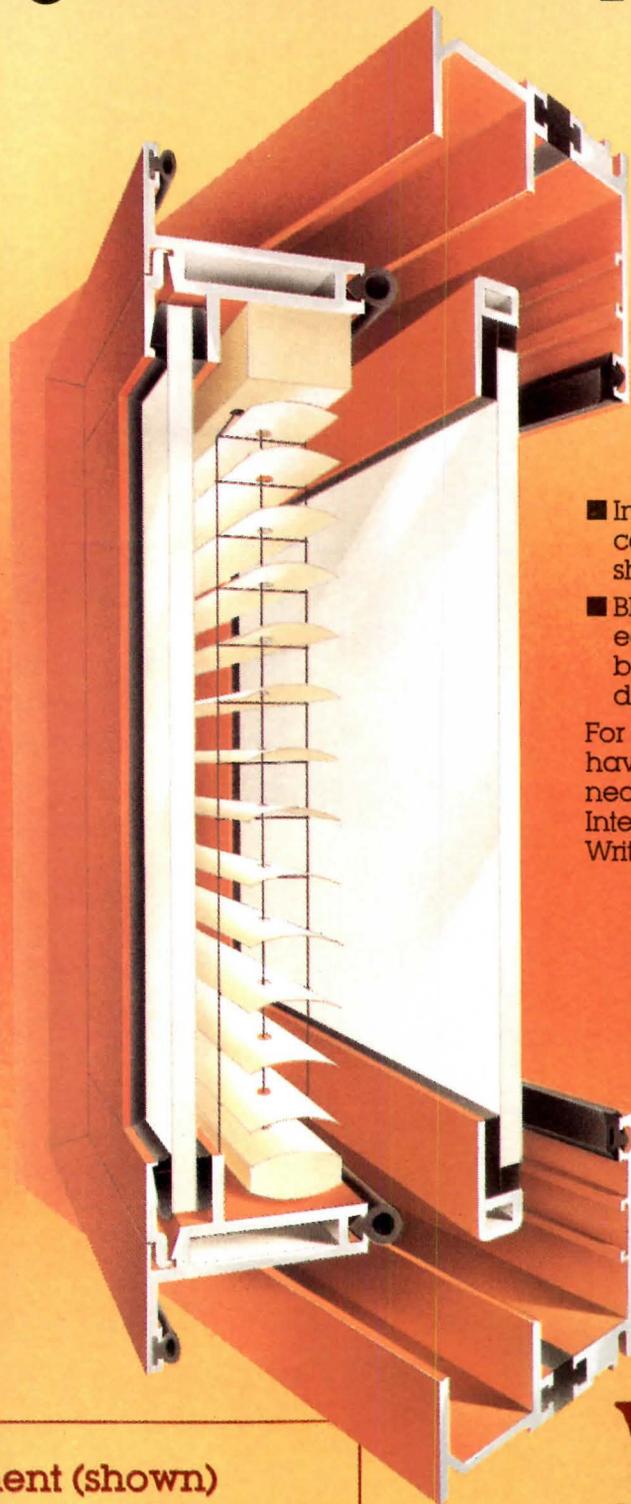
Now you can satisfy all your prestigious design requirements with venetian blind windows from Wausau Metals. Choose from low-profile systems with minimum sitemlines to heavy duty systems designed for large openings. Wausau's venetian blind windows are also available in fixed, pivoted and inswing casement designs. Or you can specify a wide variety of glazing and glass types to accommodate special acoustical and security requirements.

In addition, our venetian blind windows, like all Wausau Metals products, resist condensation and are certified at a water test pressure of 10 p.s.f. And every venetian blind is manufactured by a division of Wausau Metals assuring you of single-source responsibility.

Our standard 10-year guarantee applies.

In addition to a 10-year guarantee, your clients will benefit from these exceptional features:

- Every window is engineered to meet specific project requirements.



- Factory glazing includes cap with silicone to eliminate air or water infiltration.

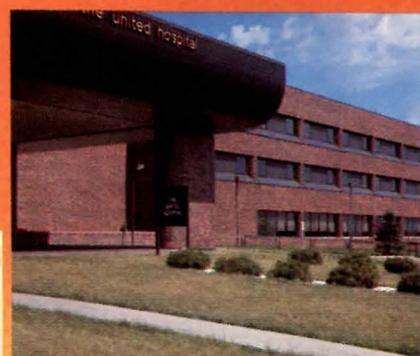
- Prefinished Thermolok thermal cavity prevents oxidation, providing maximum thermal isolation without sacrificing structural integrity.

- Dual glazing with integral venetian blinds for maximum thermal and acoustical performance, as well as low maintenance.

- Integral venetian blinds offer occupant control of daylight and glare, with shading coefficients as low as 0.28.

- Blinds and all glass surfaces can be easily cleaned from the inside of the building on inswing and vertical pivot designs.

For the inside story on the windows that have put the blinds inside, ask your nearest Wausau representative for our Integral Venetian Blind Brochure. Write us today or call 715 / 845-2161.



United Hospital, Grand Forks, North Dakota
Henningson Durham & Richardson, Architects

Inswing Casement (shown)

This design features an operating window hidden behind the frame to reduce sitemlines and protect joints from exposure to air and water.

Depth	Siteline	"U" Value	CRF
3-1/4"	2-7/8"	0.44	54

WAUSAU

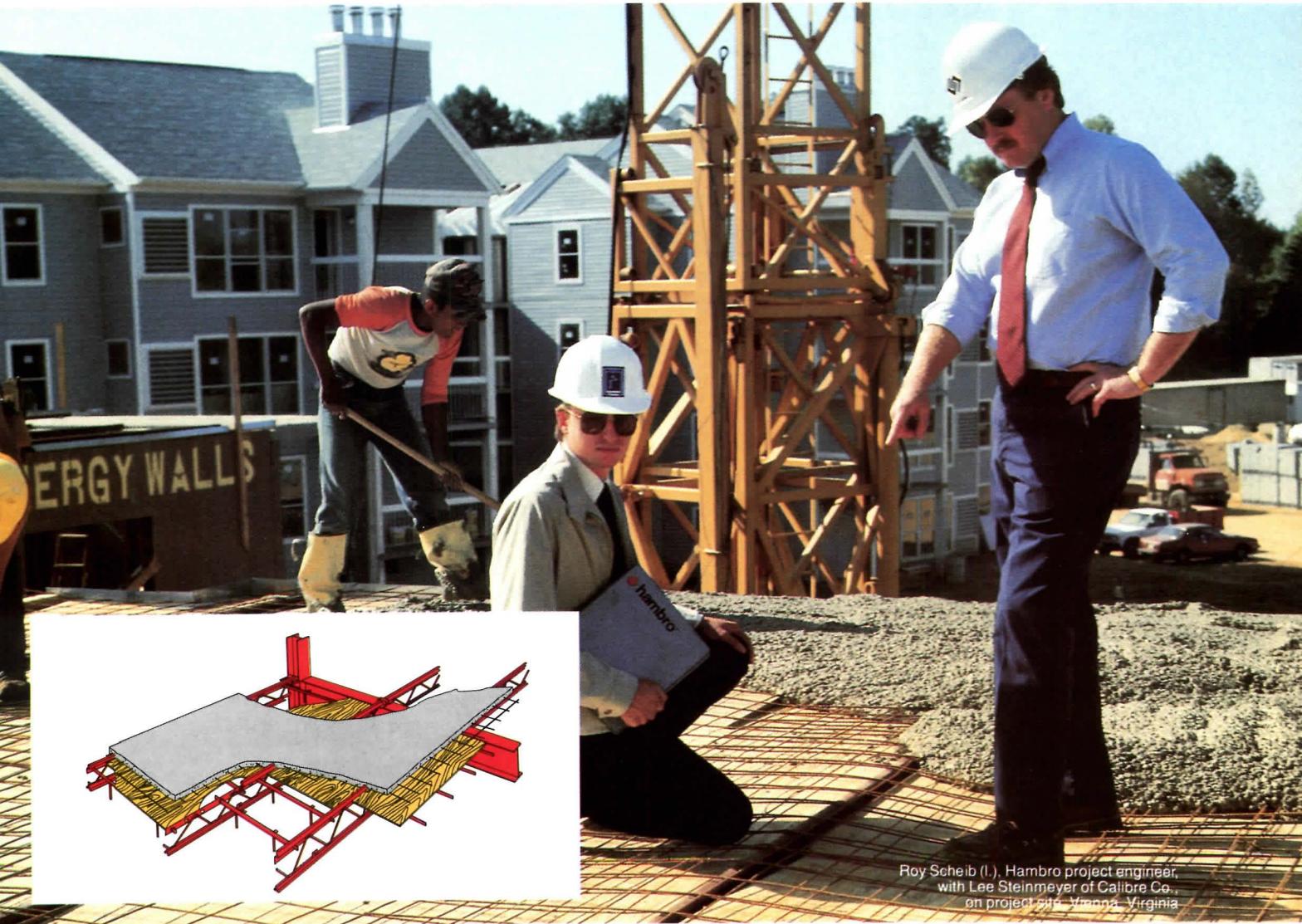
METALS CORPORATION

1415 West St., P.O. Box 1746, Wausau, WI 54980

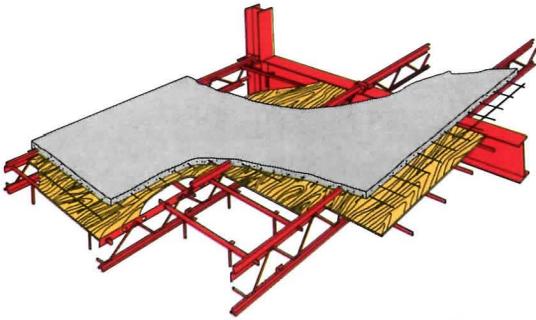
Window Fabricating Division  Apogee Enterprises

Circle 1045 on inquiry card

Hambro®...the most cost efficient floor system you can use.



Roy Scheib (l.), Hambro project engineer, with Lee Steinmeyer of Calibre Co., on project site, Vienna, Virginia



“The Hambro team helped save us money when it counted... before construction.”

Lee Steinmeyer, Project Manager
The Calibre Companies

“We talked to the engineers at Hambro about their composite floor system when we started thinking about the Summit Square project,” says Steinmeyer. “They worked closely with our architect, structural engineers, and HVAC engineers, and helped us develop the most economical fire-rated construction package. They showed us how the Hambro system would achieve dramatic savings in our HVAC, plumbing and electrical assemblies, before we even went to bids.

“In addition, the latest UL fire test on the Hambro system allowed us to eliminate fire dampers. And by specifying Hambro, we could substitute 1/2” for 5/8” gypsum board at the ceilings.”

Hambro’s UL fire ratings are achieved without applying the 22/30 factor for reduction of capacity required for conventional “H” series joists. This, together with Hambro’s superior sound rating of STC 57, make it the ideal floor construction system for high or low rise commercial and residential buildings. Call or write for brochure.



P.O. Box 223, Needham Heights, MA 02194 (617) 444-5504
Regional Offices and Distributors throughout the U.S.
In NYC, NJ, Eastern PA, MD, VA and DE: Mid-Atlantic Hambro, Inc.
114 East 25th St., Baltimore, MD 21218 (301) 338-1122 Telex: 87938

A subsidiary of the canam manac group

Circle 1046 on inquiry card

5 Metals Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



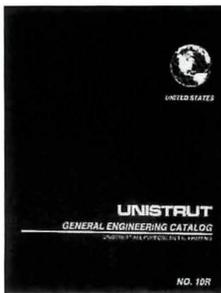
121 Railings

A new 4-page catalog reviews the manufacturer's line of stainless-steel railings. Pipe dimensions and specifications are included in the literature. Photographs of a variety of applications are shown. KDI Paragon, Inc., Pleasantville, N. Y.



127 Metal products

Perforated metal, expanded metal, wire cloth, grip strut, open grip, bar grating, and tread grip products are reviewed in an updated 50-page catalog. Technical information, product specifications, load tables, and application recommendations are included in the literature. McNichols Co., Tampa, Fla.



122 Metal framing

General specifications for the manufacturer's metal framing system are contained in a 126-page catalog. The catalog reviews several channel widths, general fittings, nuts, bolts, and mechanical and electrical accessories. Unistrut Corp., Wayne, Mich.



128 Metal cladding

A variety of metal building panel profiles, coated in the manufacturer's *Corrstan* protective coating, are shown in a 24-page color catalog. The catalog reviews roofing and siding applications and includes panel and coating specifications. Steelite, Inc., Pittsburgh.



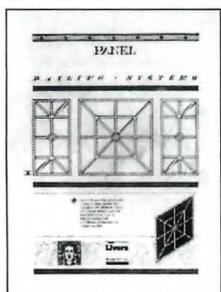
123 Space-frame system

Three space-frame systems are described and illustrated in a 14-page color brochure. Diagrams and photos show different nodes and connectors, and round and steel tubings in various thicknesses. Unistrut Corp., Wayne, Mich.



129 Handrails

The *Vanrail* system of handrail components, which requires no welding, is featured in a 4-page brochure. Diagrams show standard post assemblies. Curved rails and wall connectors are also illustrated in the literature. J. G. Braun Co., Skokie, Ill.



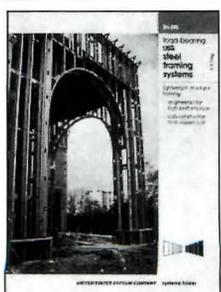
124 Panel railing system

A railing system composed of panels made with standard bars and extrusions is described in a 4-page brochure. Diagrams show how internal members can be combined in different configurations to create different designs. Dimensions and finish options are listed in the literature. Livers Bronze Co., Inc., Kansas City, Mo.



130 Fasteners and sealers

Construction fasteners and a new line of sealants and caulking guns for metal buildings are featured in a 4-page brochure. The *Flo-Seal* fastener system, which features a compression seal, is included in the literature. Elco Industries, Inc., Rockford, Ill.



125 Steel framing

A 60-page guide includes technical information on the manufacturer's steel-framing system. The system consists of wall and floor/ceiling components that are said to be lightweight, noncombustible, and corrosion-resistant and are intended to be a cost-efficient alternative to wood framing and concrete block. United States Gypsum Co., Div. of USG Corp., Chicago.



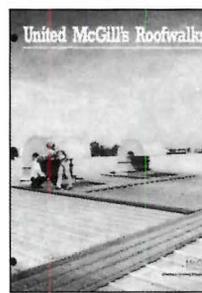
131 Steel joists

A 76-page booklet reviews the manufacturer's line of open-web steel joists, longspans, deep longspans, and joist girders. Weight and load tables are included in the literature. Diagrams show joist details and accessories. Steel Joist of Indiana, Inc., Lafayette, Ind.



126 Grating

Specifications for the manufacturer's line of stainless-steel gratings are reviewed on a 2-page data sheet. Diagrams show two different tread sizes. Hidden locking devices are also illustrated. Kadee Industries, Inc., Solon, Ohio.



132 Rooftop grating

Interlock Grating Roofwalks are designed to replace perpendicular or diagonal rooftop walkways across standing-seam metal roofs. Described in a 4-page color brochure, the galvanized steel or aluminum interlocking planks come in four standard widths. United McGill Corp., Columbus, Ohio.

6 Wood & Plastics

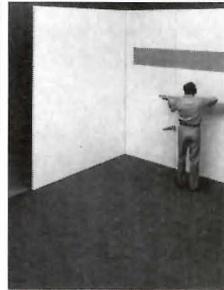
UCI 6, Wood & plastic
 Architectural woodwork
 Connectors & supports
 Laminated & processed sheets
 Lumber
 Plastic fabrications
 Plastic laminates
 Prefabricated structural plastics
 Prefabricated structural wood
 Simulated wood
 Stock millwork
 Wood treatment



133



136



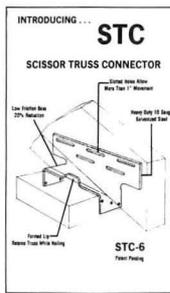
139



142



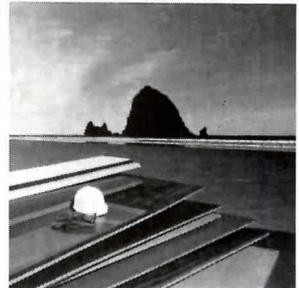
134



137



140



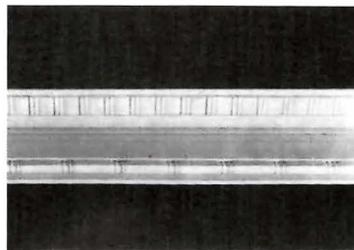
143



135



138



141



144

133 Walking surface
 The *Tuf-Tred SkidGuard* slip-resistant, exterior-grade plywood panel with a textured overlaid surface is designed for walkways, wheelchair ramps, platforms, catwalks, steps, inclines, decks, and other slippery areas. Simpson Timber Co., Shelton, Wash.

134 Laminated timbers
 Structural glued-laminated timbers are said to offer design freedom because of the opportunity to use long spans while preserving the texture of natural wood. Timber structures are said to successfully absorb sudden impacts and overloads. American Institute of Timber Construction, Englewood, Colo.

135 Treated lumber
 The manufacturer's treated wood is enclosed in steel cylinders where, under intense pressure, a chromated copper-arsenate preservative is forced deep into the wood. The preservative combines with the wood sugars to form a permanent deposit that will not leak out. The Weyerhaeuser Co., Klamath Falls, Ore.

136 Building products
 The *2000X* line of building products is said to resist high temperatures, boiling water, staining, chemicals, and cigarette burns without significant structural or surface damage. The homogenous material can be cast as sheet goods or molded into many shapes and sizes for a variety of applications. Formica Corp., Wayne, N. J.

137 Truss connector
 The *STC* scissor truss connector provides truss hold-down, as well as scissor truss movement under loads, and is said to eliminate wall buckling problems. The *STC* is also said to reduce friction by 20 percent and permit a scissor truss to return to normal position. Cleveland Steel Specialty Co., Cleveland.

138 Siding and paneling
 Redwood siding and paneling is finger-jointed and electronically end-glued to produce durable, long-length pieces. The wood is available in two grades—*Clear All Heart* vertical grain and mixed grain—both of which are said to provide good paint and stain retention. The Pacific Lumber Co., San Francisco.

139 Wall system
 The *Environmental E-Wall* freestanding modular wall system, designed for retail-space division and merchandise display, features a patented connector system that interlocks the panels and allows for installation over finished floors and carpets. Amstore Corp., New York City.

140 Paneling
 The manufacturer's oak and cane paneling is designed for residential and light commercial applications. The upper two-thirds of the 4- by 8-ft panels feature three narrow, simulated cane sections framed by 2-in.-wide strips of woodgrain paneling. The lower portion of the prefinished hardboard paneling features a narrow groove design. Masonite Corp., Chicago.

141 Molding
 The *Dura-Cornice* line of interior decorative cornices has a Class A fire rating. The moldings can be antiqued, stained, or painted with oil, latex, or lacquer-based coatings, and are shipped in 12-ft lengths with a satin finish in standard off-white. Advanced Architectural Cornices, Inc., Arlington, Tex.

142 Laminates
 The *Design Group I* line of decorative laminates is available in 160 colors and a variety of textures. Included in the *Design Group* are *Color Quest*, *Woodgrains Plus*, and *Tannery, Quarry, and Pattern* groups. The laminates are said to be resistant to abrasion, impact, and chemical stains. Ralph Wilson Plastics Co., Temple, Tex.

143 Particleboard
Duraflake FR is a grain-free, Class 1 fire-rated particleboard designed to be used as a substrate for wood veneers, high- and low-pressure laminates, and vinyls in wall systems. The material can be drilled, routed, bullnosed, and beveled without delamination. Willamette Industries, Inc., Albany, Ore.

144 Veneer prints
 The *Premium Veneer Print Collection* features veneer patterns of rare woods in plastic laminate. The patterns include *Birdseye* in three colorways, *Macassar Ebony*, *Swirly Figured Mahogany*, and *Figured Maple*. The prints are available in 4- by 10-ft sheets in either high-gloss or textured finishes. Laminart, Inc., Elk Grove Village, Ill.

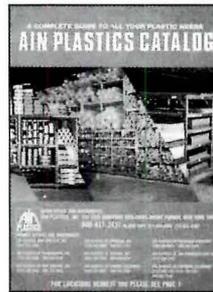
6

Wood & Plastics Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



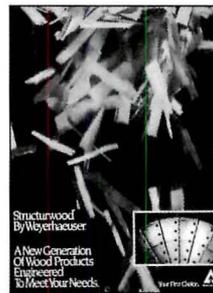
145 Wood veneers
A packet of data sheets contains information on the manufacturer's *Luxcell* printable face veneers. The man-made, resin-saturated veneer is intended for applications that require a smooth, uniform print or paint finish. Uniwood, Div. of International Paper Co., Statesville, N. C.



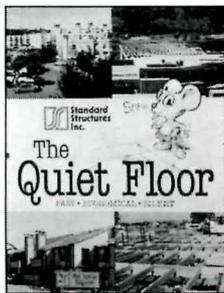
151 Plastic products
A 128-page catalog features rod, sheet, and tube stock of a variety of plastics, including acetal, acrylic, nylon, polycarbonates, and polyurethanes. Available thicknesses and sizes are listed, and several adhesives, casting materials, and putties are described. AIN Plastics, Inc., Mount Vernon, N. Y.



146 Fiberglass ornament
A 4-page brochure contains photographs that show how the manufacturer's fiberglass can be used to make cornices for restoration and new construction applications. Said to be maintenance-free, the fiberglass is available in a variety of finishes and colors. Fibertech Corp., Clemson, S. C.



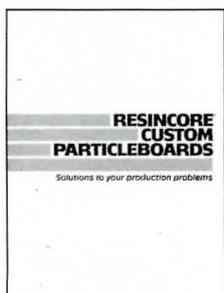
152 Wood products
Structurwood, available in a range of standard thicknesses and sizes, is featured in a 10-page color brochure. Said to have a higher stiffness-to-weight-ratio than steel or aluminum, the product is intended for both flooring and roofing applications. Weyerhaeuser, Minneapolis, Minn.



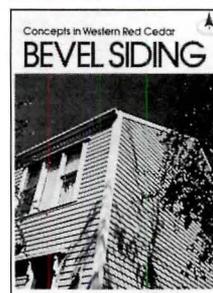
147 Wood floor framing
The manufacturer's *Quiet Floor* structural wood floor framing system is featured in an 8-page color brochure. Span tables that list loading conditions and comparative life-cycle costs are included in the literature. Standard Structures, Inc., Windsor, Calif.



153 Wood staircases
A new product information sheet reviews the manufacturer's line of wood spiral staircases. Available in a variety of styles, the staircases can be used in both indoor and outdoor applications. The units can be specified in a selection of woods. Pak Products Co., Inc., Somerville, N. J.



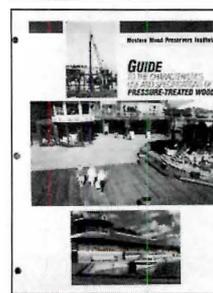
148 Particleboard
A packet of information reviews the general characteristics and recommended uses for the manufacturer's selection of particleboard. The water-resistance of the products, which are made primarily from phenolic resins, are reviewed in the literature. Rodman Industries, Div. of Fibertech, Inc., Marinette, Wis.



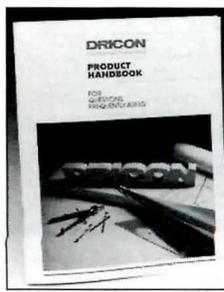
154 Wood siding
A 4-page color brochure illustrates *Western Red Cedar* bevel siding. Said to be lightweight and easy to paint or stain, the siding can be used for both interior and exterior residential applications. Western Red Cedar Lumber Association, Portland, Ore.



149 Wood decks
A data sheet reviews design and installation considerations for do-it-yourself wood deck kits. Free standing and attached models are available. Both models can be specified with a variety of options, including stairs, benches, planters, and railings. Western Wood Products Association, Portland, Ore.



155 Pressure-treated wood
An updated brochure, intended for architects, engineers, and builders, reviews pressure-treated wood's characteristics, uses, and specifications. Technical information is included in the literature. Western Wood Preservers Institute, San Diego, Calif.



150 Treated wood
A new guide reviews typical applications for *Dricon* fire-retardant treated wood. Environmental considerations, including resistance to moisture, rot, and termites, are described in the literature. Koppers Co., Inc., Pittsburgh.



156 Wood headers and beams
A 6-page brochure reviews the physical properties, suggested uses, and available sizes of the manufacturer's wood headers and beams. Span and maximum load tables are included in the literature. Alpine Structures, Inc., Oxford, N. C.

MOVEABLE FEAST.

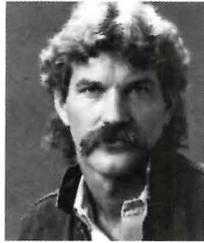
The assignment: Redesign a decades-old Pullman sleeper into a rolling hotel for business travel.

The media: WILSONART Color Quest™ decorative laminates and Decorative Metals.

The designer: Thomas J. Bolin, ASID, Planning & Design, Inc., Minneapolis.

Bolin comments: "WILSONART surfacing products offered me both the color and surfacing finish choices and the easy-care, hard-wearing characteristics I had to have to pull off this assignment.

"I needed a comfortable, luxuriously appointed interior that wouldn't feel confining despite the space limitations (of an 85' x 10' car), while meeting the unusual functional requirements of outfitting a moving, smoke-spewing train. WILSONART gave me the solution."



Thomas J. Bolin, ASID
Planning & Design, Inc., Minneapolis

The dining/conference area (photo below) set the Art Deco design referent used throughout the car. The visual expansion is created with a color progression of Mauve Mist to Wildrose to Amethyst gloss decorative laminates on the inset ceiling.

The same palette forms table tops and decorative inlays on Northsea-clad cabinets, with gloss Black accents.

WILSONART Satin Brushed Natural Aluminum clads pocket dividers which open to pass-through service from the kitchen.

The results: A delighted client, whose goals have been fully realized through fine design partnered with WILSONART materials.

WILSONART Color Quest... color that keeps pace with your ideas.

HOTLINE:

If you have a project you think belongs in this space, please call on us.

For product samples, literature and technical information, call toll-free (within the continental USA):

1-800-433-3222

In Texas: 1-800-792-6000

Circle 1047 on inquiry card

WILSONART
BRAND DECORATIVE LAMINATE

Bringing new solutions to the surface™

Photo: Craig Anderson
©1986, Ralph Wilson Plastics Co., Temple, TX



Corian.[®] The solid solution

Tough, non-porous CORIAN* resists wear in high-usage areas of virtually every shape and size.

Designing for problem areas such as those found in laboratories, banks or hotels requires a surface material that offers maximum design flexibility, durability and minimal maintenance. DuPont CORIAN gives you all three, beautifully.

Unlike laminates or gel-coated products, CORIAN is solid. Its color and pattern go all the way through. CORIAN is tough and non-porous, so it can shrug off the daily grind of high usage. Ordinary stains wipe right off. Stubborn stains (even cigarette burns) rub off easily with cleanser. And fine sandpaper will remove accidental cuts without marring the beauty of CORIAN.

Like fine hardwood, CORIAN can be worked and shaped to fit most areas, even problem spaces. And you can combine CORIAN with many other materials for more individual designs (as shown below).

Send for more information on CORIAN.

See Sweet's General Building Market 6.15/Du, or phone DuPont at 800-527-2601. For our 16-page book, "Designing with CORIAN," write DuPont Co., Room X39925, Wilmington, DE 19898. Telex: 83-5420.

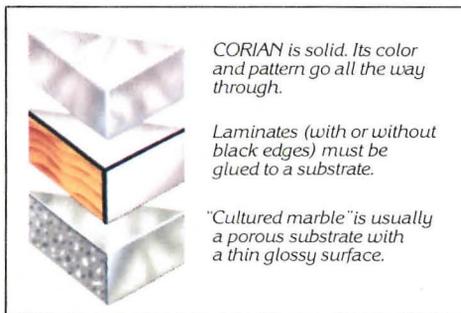
Outside the U.S.A.: Canada: DuPont Canada Inc., Box 660, Station "A," Montreal, Quebec, Canada, H3C 2V1; Europe: DuPont de Nemours Int'l. S.A., 50-52 Route des Acacias, Geneva 24, Switzerland, Phone: 41-22-37-86-18; Australia: DuPont (Australia) Ltd., 168 Walker St., North Sydney, N.S.W., 2060 Australia, Phone: 923-6111; Japan: DuPont Far East, Inc., Kowa No. 2, 11-39, Akasaka 1-Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan 107, Phone: 03-585-5511; Singapore: DuPont Far East, Inc., Suite 601, World Trade Ctr., 1 Maritime Sq., Singapore 0409, Phone: 273-2244.

*CORIAN is a registered DuPont trademark for its building products. Only DuPont makes CORIAN.

Circle 1048 on inquiry card



Fireman's Fund Employers Insurance Company, De Pere, WI, shows how CORIAN custom-fits a wide variety of creative designs. Champ Parish Raasch & Associates, architects.



CORIAN is solid. Its color and pattern go all the way through.

Laminates (with or without black edges) must be glued to a substrate.

"Cultured marble" is usually a porous substrate with a thin glossy surface.



CORIAN solidity and impermeable seams allow for maximum hygiene at Guy's Dental School, London. Derrick Graham, architect.

or problem areas.



Because of its beauty and toughness, CORIAN was used for these stylish counters in an El Paso, Texas, bank.



With CORIAN, stubborn stains and cigarette butts are removed with cleanser. Cuts and scratches can be sanded away.

Corian is solid all the way through. Combine it with other materials for unique edge treatments.



CORIAN

Solid Beauty That Lasts.



REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

7 Thermal & Moisture Protection

UCI 7, Thermal & moisture protection:
 Cladding/siding
 Composite building panels
 Flashing
 Insulation
 Membrane roofing
 Metal roofing
 Roof accessories
 Sealants
 Shingles & roofing tiles
 Waterproofing & dampproofing



157



160



163



166



158



161



164



167



159



162



165



168

157 Batten system

The manufacturer's *SL II Batten System* features 24-in. electronically sealed panels that are finished with a silicized polyester paint system. The panels are secured to the roof by means of two-piece expansion clips that come in a variety of sizes to accommodate different insulation thicknesses. Metal Sales Manufacturing Corp., Louisville, Ky.

158 Cupolas

A line of cupolas is available in three styles and a variety of sizes. The cupola bodies are made of a redwood base and tower that are topped by an aluminum or copper roof. The base and tower can be painted, varnished, or stained. Webb Manufacturing, Conneaut, Ohio.

159 Siding system

The *VINYLLine* exterior siding retrofit system is designed to be used in commercial and some residential applications. The system is comprised of three elements—facer panels, batten members, and finish members. The only additional material needed for installation is insulation board. The siding comes in a variety of colors. General Plastics Corp., Marion, Ind.

160 Adhesive

The manufacturer's construction adhesive is designed specifically to be used with polystyrene foam board insulation. The adhesive is rubber-based, solvent-dispersed, and recommended for both interior and exterior applications. The adhesive is blue in color, non-staining, and has a two-year shelf life. The Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

161 Roofing tile

Rapide is a galvanized-steel roofing tile used on roofs with a minimum pitch of 14 deg. The tiles are suitable for new construction or the renovation of old roofs and can be laid directly over felt or asbestos. The system comes as a complete package with tile sheets, accessories, and fixings. Scanroof Systems, St. Paul.

162 Cant strip

Firestop flame-retardant cant strip is made of high impact, lightweight, plastic. The strip's rigid profile is said to be resistant to water damage and easily fabricated for interior and exterior corners. Greenstreak, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.

163 Caulking tape

A self-adhering, expanding caulking tape has thermal and acoustical properties. The tape is available in rolls containing 13 linear feet of tape compressed to a thickness of 1/4 in. When unrestrained the adhesive will swell to 1 1/4 in. Sto Industries, Inc., Rutland, Vt.

164 Insulation

A foam insulation sheathing in board thicknesses of up to 2 in. is made of extruded polystyrene foam and is commonly used for exterior sheathing, siding underlayment, perimeter wall, and cavity wall insulation in both new construction and remodeling applications. Amoco Foam Products Co., Atlanta.

165 Roof windows

The *Sunrise* series roof windows open out of the room and come with inside screens attached. The windows come with three operating options—hand-crank, pole-crank, and motorized. The windows also feature a heavy-duty neoprene weatherstripping gasket that provides a double air space around the sash. Roto Frank of America, Inc., Chester, Conn.

166 Sealant

The *OmniPlus* acetic-cure silicone sealant can be used in a variety of applications, including sanitary seals in kitchens and baths, and on nonporous surfaces such as glass, aluminum, tile, fiberglass, and countertops. The sealant is available in translucent, white, gray, bronze, and black. Sonneborn Building Products, Minneapolis.

167 Roofing

The manufacturer's white *Versigard EPDM* rubber roofing was bombarded by intense ultraviolet light rays in an accelerated weathering test to determine the membrane's resistance to discoloration and deterioration by the sun and was found to be able to withstand 1000 hours without any significant damage. Roofing Systems Div., The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc., Akron, Ohio.

168 Roof cooling system

A direct evaporative roof cooling system is said to work by intermittently spraying the roof surface with water. According to the manufacturer, this system generally reduces summer electric costs by 25 percent. Sprinkool Systems, Inc., Killen, Ala.



169



172



175



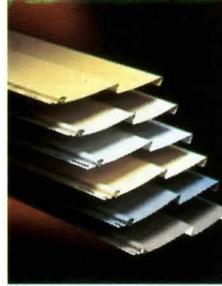
178



170



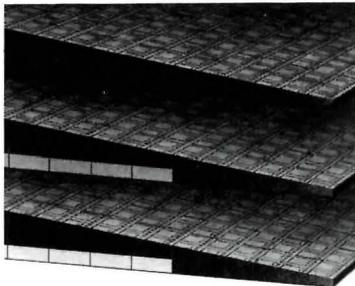
173



176



179



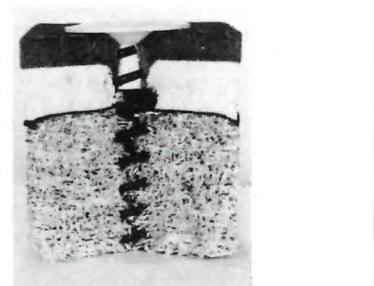
171



174



177



180

169 Roofing tile
Tegusol is a traditional-style, Mediterranean-clay roof tile that is manufactured in France. The double interlocking tile is available in southern and antique red or may be custom ordered in terra cotta, sand, or brown. Suprador Manufacturing Co., Rye, N. Y.

170 Fireproofing products
Cafco Blaze-Shield fireproofing material is intended to be used on floor-to-ceiling assemblies, structural beams and columns, concrete assemblies, and roof systems. The material is asbestos-free and adds a level of acoustical control and thermal insulation. United States Mineral Products Co., Stanhope, N. J.

171 Roof insulation
All-Foamglas PC Plusystem tapered roof insulation is recommended for use in high-humidity/high-temperature process areas since it allows humidity vapors to escape. *Plusystems 2 and 3* use phenolic or polyisocyanurate foam underlayment and are intended for use in areas with normal interior temperatures. Pittsburgh Corning Corp., Pittsburgh.

172 Copper surfaces
The manufacturer's *Aging Copper* is composed of copper particles in a flexible membrane that can be field-applied to metal roofs and walls, among other surfaces. The material offers an accelerated aging effect. Thermo Materials, Inc., San Diego.

173 Skylight
A motorized skylight features solid copper flashing, a low-profile insulated double dome, a molded dome edge that sheds water, and a built-in screen. The skylight runs on 110 VAC and is said to be unobtrusive. Ventarama Skylight Corp., Hicksville, N. Y.

174 Cap sheet
DynaKap FR is an elastomeric asphaltic-blend cap sheet made with synthetic rubber and fire-resistant additives to achieve a UL Class A rating. It is reinforced with fiberglass and polyester mats to resist roof movement and stress. Manville Roofing Systems Div., Denver.

175 Building panels
Cellcrete panels are concrete building units that attach to either a steel or wood structural back-up. The pre-assembled wall units may be factory-fabricated and field-erected. Standard patterns include brick, shake shingle, fractured fin, exposed aggregate, and stone-ground marble. Scott System, Inc., Denver.

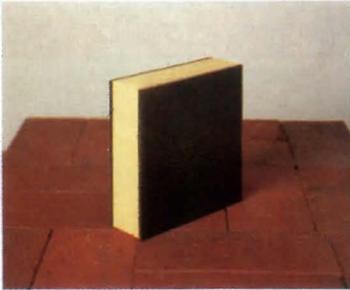
176 Vinyl siding
A line of vinyl siding products, manufactured through the *DynaForged* process, are said to feature deep wood-grain embossing, and more defined shadow lines and to eliminate flat spots. All of the siding colors are computer-analyzed for consistency. Gold Bond Building Products, Charlotte, N. C.

177 Insulation board
Fireshield, a rigid roof-insulation board, is made from particles of expanded perlite, selected cellulose binders, and a sizing agent. The insulation can be applied with an ordinary propane torch and is said to have been designed with fire-resistant and improved adhesion qualities. International Permalite, Inc., Ontario, Calif.

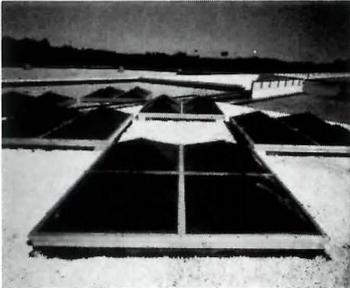
178 Roofing panels
Stile is a line of metal roofing panels designed for residential applications. Formed out of 26-gauge steel, the panels simulate the pattern of clay tile while providing the flexibility of preformed metal. The panels have a Class A fire rating and weigh 1 lb per sq ft. Metal Sales Manufacturing Corp., Louisville, Ky.

179 Fabric skylights
Pre-engineered skylights are available with single- and double-membrane fabrics. The fabric acts as an ultraviolet light screen and is solar reflective. The skylights have light transmission values between 3 and 18 percent. O.C. Birdair, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.

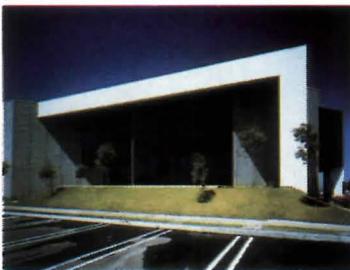
180 Fastener
A coil-design fastener, for new and reroofing applications, features a helical anchor and stress plate to provide a backout-resistant grip in fiber and other lightweight deck materials. *Coil-Fixx* can be installed with a standard screw-gun or a hand-held speed wrench. Fabco Fastening Systems, Stanfield, N. C.



181



182



183

181 Aluminum panels

The manufacturer's porcelain-on-aluminum insulated panels are intended for window walls, window replacement, or curtain walls and offer a vandal- and scratch-resistant surface. The panels feature insulating cores with R-values of 25 or greater. Mapes Industries, Inc., Lincoln, Neb.

182 Skylights

The *Skydome* line of heavily insulated venting skylights are designed for commercial applications and are available with either glass or acrylic glazing. Other options include screening, snap-engaged retainers, sealing, and dry gaskets. Wasco Products, Inc., Sanford, Me.

183 Wall panels

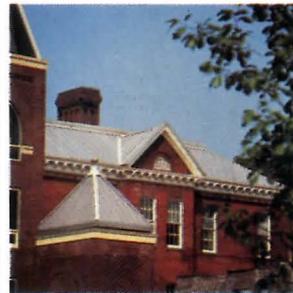
Composite metal wall panels are said to be easy to install and be flatter than comparable panels. The lightweight panels feature a honeycomb core, and are available in a variety of colors, textures, and finishes. AEP.SPAN, San Diego.



184



185



186

184 Furring strip

Build-R-Strip metal furring strip, designed to attach rigid foam insulation to interior masonry and concrete walls, is said to form an insulating envelope. The strip also acts as an attachment medium for securing drywall and/or decorative finishing panels. UC Industries, Inc., Parsippany, N. J.

185 Wall system

The *AP-7* insulated wall system features a double tongue-and-groove side joint design that eliminates exposed fasteners. The system is intended for use on low- and mid-rise commercial and industrial buildings. The wall panels are 2 in. thick, 30 in. wide, and available in lengths up to 40 ft. Atlantic Building Systems, Cincinnati, Ohio.

186 Steel

Pac-Clad prefinished galvanized steel and aluminum for roofing, curtain-wall, and store-front applications is available as a roll-formed roofing, mansard, or fascia panel. It is also available in flat sheets or coils, in 12 colors on steel, and 5 colors on aluminum. Peterson Aluminum Corp., Elk Grove, Ill.



187



188



189

187 Roofing system

The *A. A. T. 432* (Advanced Adhered Technology) *Sure-Seal* roofing system employs a talc-free manufacturing process that is said to ease installation. The lightweight system requires no ballasts and is intended for new construction and reroofing applications. Carlisle SynTec Systems, Div. of Carlisle Corp., Carlisle, Pa.

188 Skylight system

Softglass Natural Lighting Systems combine the flexibility, weathering, and ultraviolet protection of silicone with the strength, dimensional stability, and noncombustibility of a woven fiberglass membrane. The skylights feature a tubular-steel-frame support system. ODC, Inc., Div. of Dow Corning Corp., Norcross, Ga.

189 Fireproofing board

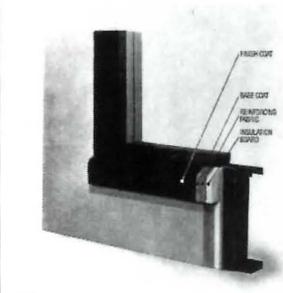
Super Firetemp is a structural-grade calcium-silicate fireproofing board designed for continuous service at 1700 deg F. It is recommended for fireproofing structural beams, columns, tanks, wall partitions, chimneys, ducts, and doors. PABCO, Div. Louisiana-Pacific Corp., Houston.



190



191



192

190 Building panel

Glasweld is an asbestos-free exterior building panel that is intended to be used as a curtain wall spandrel facing and, for facade cladding, fascias, and soffits, as well as for some interior wall paneling. The panel has a mineral coating that creates an opaque colored surface. Eternit, Inc., Reading, Pa.

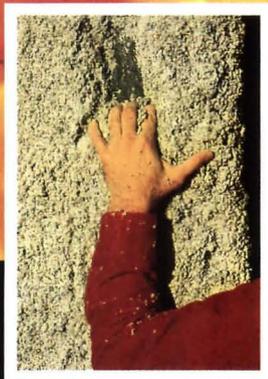
191 Adjustable skylight system

The self-supporting *RigidRidge* adjustable pitch skylight system may be adjusted to any desired roof slope. The skylights are constructed of solid vinyl and aluminum extrusions. The system features extruded aluminum curbs incorporating gutters and weep areas, as well as foam perimeter weatherstripping. Exttech Exterior Technologies, Inc., Pittsburgh.

192 Exterior wall system

Senerflex is an exterior wall system composed of insulation board, reinforcing fabric, a base coat, and a finish coat. The core of the system is expanded polystyrene insulation board said to retain its original R value and will not sag or shift. Board thicknesses of up to 8 in. are available. Synergy Methods, Inc., Cranston, R. I.

WHEN THINGS GET HOT, YOU NEED A FIREPROOFING THAT HASN'T GONE TO PIECES. MONOKOTE.



Mineral Wool
Sprayed Fiber



Cementitious
Monokote

The building inspector has gone. The spray-applied fireproofing has been approved. Now the real testing begins. Electricians, plumbers and carpenters are on-site with wrenches, ladders and hammers. Normal job-site conditions can cause impact damage, abrasion and removal of soft, friable fireproofing materials. Just a small gap can be enough to jeopardize the specified fire-resistance rating.

In-place performance is critical! UL classified Monokote Fireproofing meets or exceeds all recommended levels of performance for in-place strength, durability and resistance to fire and abuse.

Judge for yourself. Compare cementitious Monokote to low density, friable materials. Compare bond to steel, surface hardness, durability, and air erosion.

Compare the ability to resist damage from air movement found in elevator shafts that can cause dusting that contaminates sensitive electronic equipment. Compare manufacturer's published minimum standards — you'll find Monokote's are higher across the board.

Finally, compare service. Our national network of Grace professionals provide preliminary design and specification assistance, plus on-site application support when you specify Monokote!

Monokote Fireproofing. Specify anything else, and you're playing with fire.

For more information call (617) 876-1400 ext. 3170 or write W. R. Grace & Co., 62 Whittemore Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140.

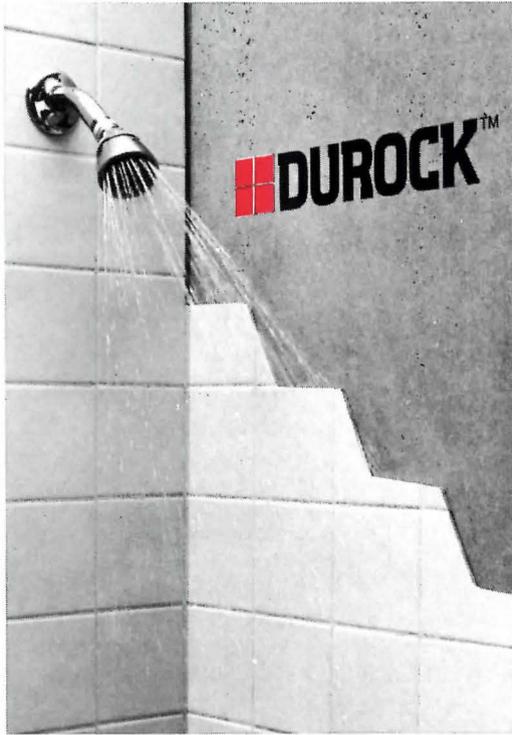
Circle 1049 on inquiry card

GRACE
Construction Products



DUROCK™

tile backer board



Put up Durock!



Tile stays put!

**Specify the water-resistant base—
now backed by twelve new fire/sound ratings.**

DUROCK® Tile Backer Board is unique. It's not only a water-resistant panel, it's the only non-deteriorating backer board offering one and two hour UL-listed fire ratings plus sound ratings to gain full code approval. DUROCK board is also the only backer board supported by a complete system: glass fiber-reinforced cement board, Type P tape, Type I ceramic tile mastic or latex fortified mortar. Evaluate Durock board, the

versatile wall tile base that also serves as a superior underlayment for tiled floors or countertops—plus it makes an excellent wall shield and floor protector for UL-listed solid-fuel fireplaces and stoves. Get specifics from our nearest representative. See our folder in Sweet's General Building and Homebuilding Files, Sec. 9.18a/Dur. Or write to us for technical data at 101 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606-4385, Dept. AR1286.

Durabond Division

USG Industries, Inc.

© 1986, USG Industries, Inc.

Circle 1050 on inquiry card

IF YOU HAVEN'T GOT MONEY TO BURN...



Zonolite® Presents

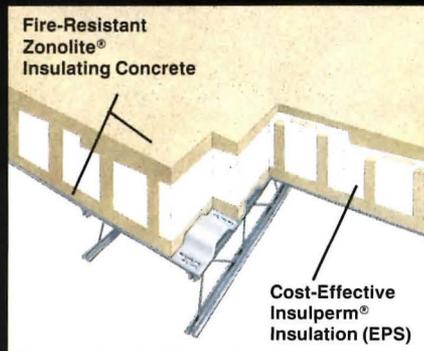
THE FIRE BARRIER ROOF.

If you're in the market for an economical, fire-rated roof assembly with high thermal performance, here's one that's right on the money.

No matter if it's for a new steel deck or concrete substrate construction, Zonolite Roof Insulation Systems deliver. Up to 37 R's. In a wide choice of roof assembly designs. Fire-rated up to 2 hours.

Equally important, they save you money by eliminating the need to add a separate fire-resistance barrier, or fireproof the underside of a steel deck.

With the Zonolite System, insulation boards are totally encapsulated in lightweight concrete for protection outside as well as in. Should a fire start on the exterior of the roof, perhaps



from blowing embers or a roofer's torch, there is virtually no cause for concern. It won't contribute to roofing spread of flame and has the UL and

FM Ratings to prove it.

Zonolite Roof Insulation Systems are backed by Grace's nationwide force of roofing professionals who are ready to assist in every phase of design, installation, and inspection. Zonolite is part of a family of quality fireproofing and insulation products such as Monokote® Fireproofing, which have helped make Grace a leader in the field of fire-protective materials.

For more information, contact Grace, the Expert's Choice.

Call toll-free 1-800-242-4476 or write to Tony Garone, W. R. Grace & Co., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140.

GRACE
Construction Products

Circle 1051 on inquiry card

satisfaction



by design

When you specify a Bilco horizontal door or fire vent, you specify a product that is designed to operate smoothly, easily, reliably. One that has earned its reputation for dependable performance.

Shown are three examples of how Bilco product design translates to client benefits. The Type S ladder access roof scuttle, with its floating cover and the safety and convenience of one hand operation. The Type DSH automatic fire vent with the exclusive Thermolatch™ mechanism for prompt release in an emergency, and security against inadvertent opening. The Type JD walk-over access door with built-in compression spring mechanisms for easy operation of the heavy plate doors.

Bilco. Roof scuttles, sidewalk doors, floor and pit doors, equipment hatches, ceiling access doors, basement doors and automatic fire vents. Products that give satisfaction. By design.

For complete information, details and specifications see Sweets General Building, Industrial Construction and Engineering Files, or send for a copy.



The Bilco Company, P.O. Box 1203

New Haven, CT 06505

Circle 1052 on inquiry card



Crissman & Solomon Architect Inc

ICE & WATER SHIELD PRESENTS THE FINE ART OF PRESERVING A MASTERPIECE.

When you create something innovative, dramatic, substantial, you ought to give it the best protection possible from costly water damage.

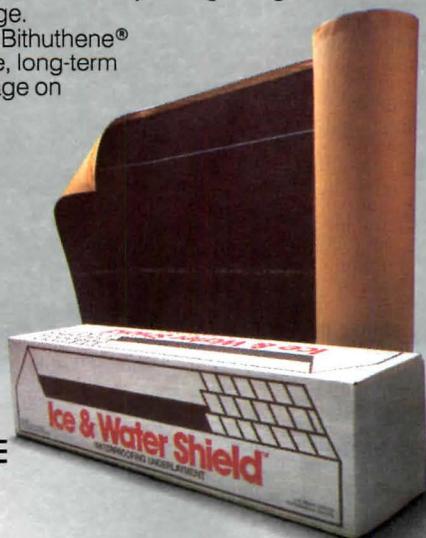
Ice & Water Shield—developed by the makers of Bithuthene® Waterproofing Systems—offers the most cost effective, long-term protection against ice dam and wind blown rain damage on the market today.

This tough, flexible self-adhering membrane installs easily under shingles, slate, shakes, tile, metal and around all building details where additional waterproofing is needed.

What's more, Ice & Water Shield never interferes with the integrity of your design because it's completely invisible after installation. For more information, contact E.R. Davis, W.R. Grace Construction Products Division, 62 Whittemore Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140. And protect your landmark from watermarks.

Ice & Water Shield™ GRACE

Circle 1053 on inquiry card



Listed below are the producers of
sprayed fire protection material that complies with
all three model building codes,
provides over 60 ULI design listings
and is certified free of asbestos
and asbestos-contaminated vermiculite.

For complete information and specifications...
including code compliances, ULI listings and
asbestos-free certification, contact:



United States Mineral Products Company
Stanhope, New Jersey 07874 Toll-free 1-800-631-9600 In N.J. 1-800-562-0256 Telex 136439 CAFCO STPE

Circle 1054 on inquiry card

**The TCS roof.
elegant
simplistic
adaptive**

There is, in the remarkably simple lines of a TCS standing seam roof, an expression of architectural character unmatched by other types of roof forms. As it serves its essential function of providing shelter, TCS, terne-coated stainless steel, gives the Hult Center for the Performing Arts a bearing of elegance. And TCS will weather to a predictable, warm gray. TCS is readily adaptable to all types of structures and allows maximum creative latitude to the designer at relatively modest cost.

Aesthetics aside, however, TCS has outstanding functional characteristics—great tensile strength combined with light weight and a low coefficient of expansion; exceptional resistance to corrosive attack and a durability measured in generations rather than years.

We will be happy to send you substantiating evidence. Call us at 800/624-6906.

Hult Center for the Performing Arts, Eugene, Oregon.

Architects: Hardy, Holzman, Pfeiffer Associates, New York, NY.

Roofer: Acme Roofing, Eugene, Oregon.

Photograph by Timothy Hursley.



FOLLANSBEE

FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION
FOLLANSBEE, WEST VIRGINIA 26037

Circle 1055 on inquiry card



©O.-C.F. Corp. 1986 ® & © 1986 United Artists. All rights reserved.

Before.

Recently, as you are probably aware, another company made an offer to acquire the Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation.

The offer caused a lot of commotion. But now the dust has started to settle, and we are proceeding with an internal reorganization

of Owens-Corning Fiberglas.

The changes will result in a simpler, more efficient selling operation. We'll actually be better able to concentrate on our core businesses which include commercial and residential roofing and insulation.

DERBIGUM® • FIBERGLAS® BATT AND ROOF INSULATION



After.

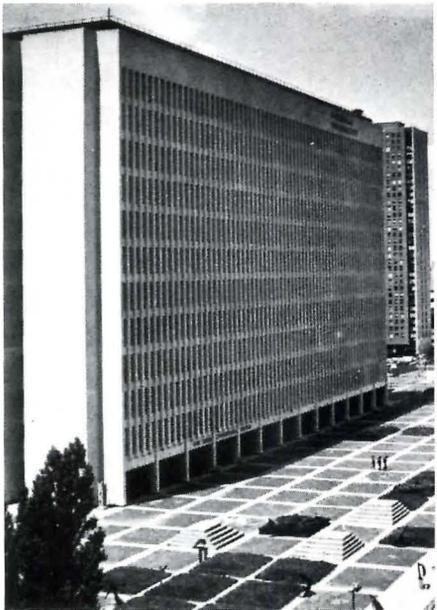
This means you can expect continued strong support from your industry's leading supplier. Top-quality membranes and insulation. Well-tested new products. Unexcelled research. And the industry's best guarantees, including our programs for Certified INDEPENDENT INSULATION CONTRACTORS, Certified ROOFING CONTRACTORS and Approved DERBIGUM CONTRACTORS. PERMA PLY® B.U.R. • TRUMBULL ASPHALT • THERMACUBE®

pendent Insulation Contractors, Certified Roofing Contractors and Approved Derbigum Contractors. You can expect a continuation of everything, in fact, that reflects our deep belief that our own prosperity depends directly on yours.



What Do These Prestigious Buildings Have In Common?

FORDHAM UNIVERSITY



SEALED WITH POLYSULFIDE 1965

*Lincoln Square of Fordham University
New York, NY
Architect: The Perkins & Will Partnership*

CARPENTER CENTER, HARVARD UNIV.



SEALED WITH POLYSULFIDE 1963

*Carpenter Center For The Visual Arts
Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts
Architect: Le Corbusier*

UNITED AIRLINES HEADQUARTERS



SEALED WITH POLYSULFIDE 1966

*United Airlines Headquarters
Libertyville, Illinois*

It all started here...

For more than 30 years, LP polysulfide base sealants have been effectively sealing curtain walls against the elements.

To find out about other prestigious buildings that have been sealed for more than 15 years with Morton Thiokol LP® polysulfide base sealant, send for your copy of, "It All Started Here".

Morton Thiokol, Inc.
Morton Chemical Division
Mkt. Comm. Dept AR
CN 5305
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Circle 1057 on inquiry card

Nothing tops a Hi-Tuff™ roof.



Building owner: Critikon, Inc., a Johnson & Johnson company; Architect: The Kling Partnership, General contractor: The Henderson Corporation; Roofing contractor: Roth Brothers of Florida, Inc.

This Stevens Hi-Tuff single-ply roofing system will provide Critikon, Inc., a Johnson & Johnson company in Tampa, Florida, with attractive, weather-resistant protection for years to come.

Hi-Tuff, based on Du Pont Hypalon* synthetic rubber, is extremely UV resistant. It's hot-air welded on the roof to create watertight seams. Because Hi-Tuff is mechanically fastened, no ballast is needed, yet Hi-Tuff roofs exceed by 50% the Factory Mutual I-90 rating for wind resistance. Hi-Tuff is rated UL Class A for fire resistance. Its white, highly reflective surface is aesthetically pleasing and can provide measurable energy savings as well.

Single-ply technology is state of the art in roofing systems today, and among single-ply systems, nothing tops a Hi-Tuff roof. Each Hi-Tuff roofing system is backed in writing by Stevens, one of America's largest corporations.

For more information and a welded sample, write to J.P. Stevens & Co., Inc., Roofing Systems, Northampton, MA 01061-0658, or call 413/586-8750.

*registered trademark of Du Pont

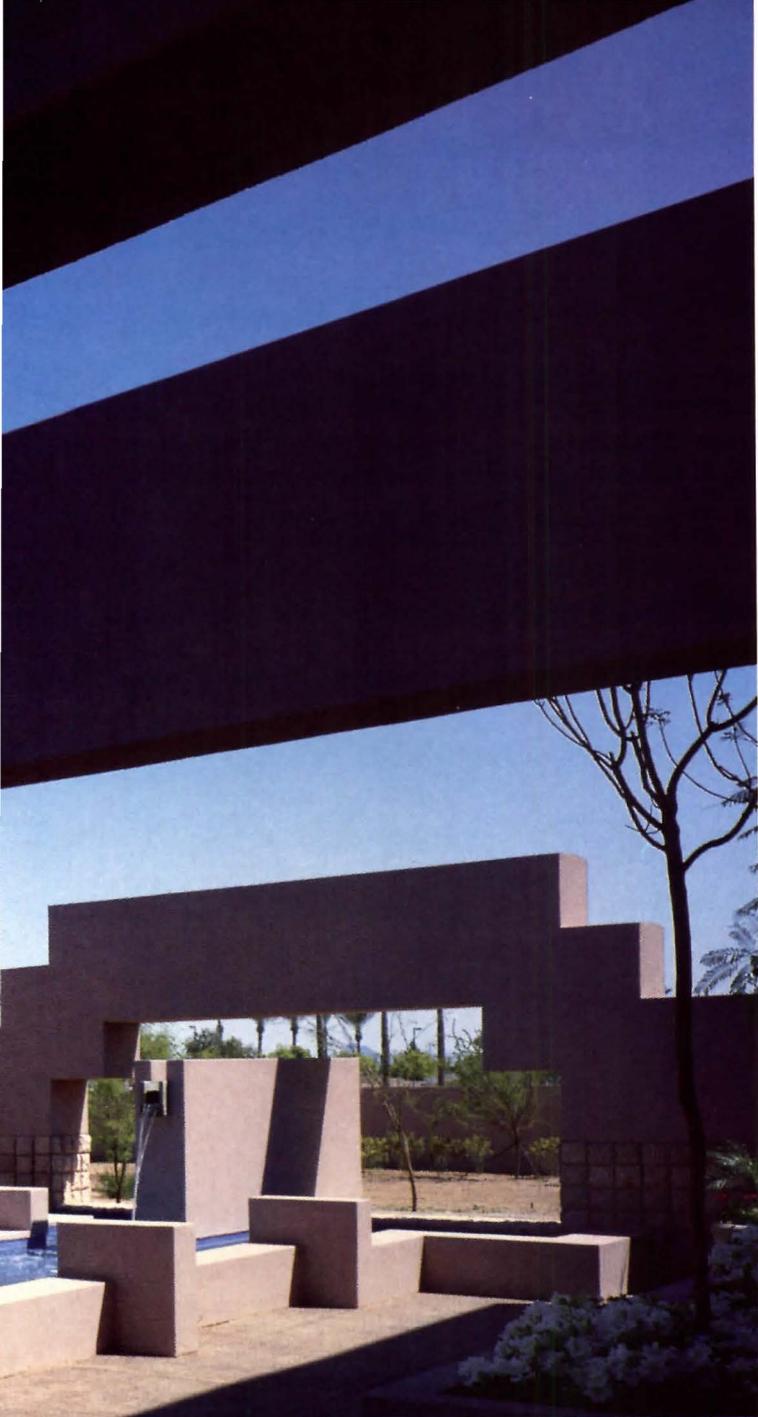
Circle 1058 on inquiry card

STEVENS
Roofing Systems



Gainey Ranch Financial Center, Scottsdale, AZ
Architect: Comoyer-Hedrick Architects & Planners, Inc.

Even when the
Dryvit[®] lets you



An early completion date can constrict a designer's viewpoint. But when you work with Dryvit® Outsulation®, you're freed from worries about tight schedules. Case in point: the prestigious Gainey Ranch Financial Center (left), in Scottsdale. It's a beautiful example of the Sante Fe/Arizona style with flying beams and wing walls springing from two main buildings.

Planned originally for stucco, it was changed to a Dryvit Outsulation project because of time constraints. And the 100,000 square feet — and almost joint-free — application was completed well within deadline.

Outsulation is not only fast going up, it offers special aesthetic dividends.

This building is a soft subtle mauve, a color custom mixed by Dryvit; something the company is equipped to do over and above the 21 standard colors offered. And like all Dryvit finishes, it's based on a 100% acrylic polymer to resist staining, fading and cracking.

While the main buildings employ the full four component Dryvit Outsulation System, the flying beams and wing walls of Portland cement/metal lathe are coated in Dryvit's Finisher® for a perfect color match.

There's more. With Dryvit you get the proven wall system.

Over a period of 17 years, 55,000 buildings coast-to-coast stand as witness to Dryvit's leadership and success. It's the system backed by corporate research and testing and a broad network of professionals ready to offer technical help in the field.

With results as stunning as this, no wonder building #2 is underway.

An exact duplicate of the Gainey Ranch Financial Center is under construction as of Summer 1986. One difference, however: the Dryvit System application time has been cut by a month. Once you've worked with Outsulation, you find you can do a lot more in a lot less time!

Whether for new construction or retrofit, call or write for more information.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-556-7752



DRYVIT SYSTEM, INC.

One Energy Way, P.O. Box 1014, West Warwick, RI 02893

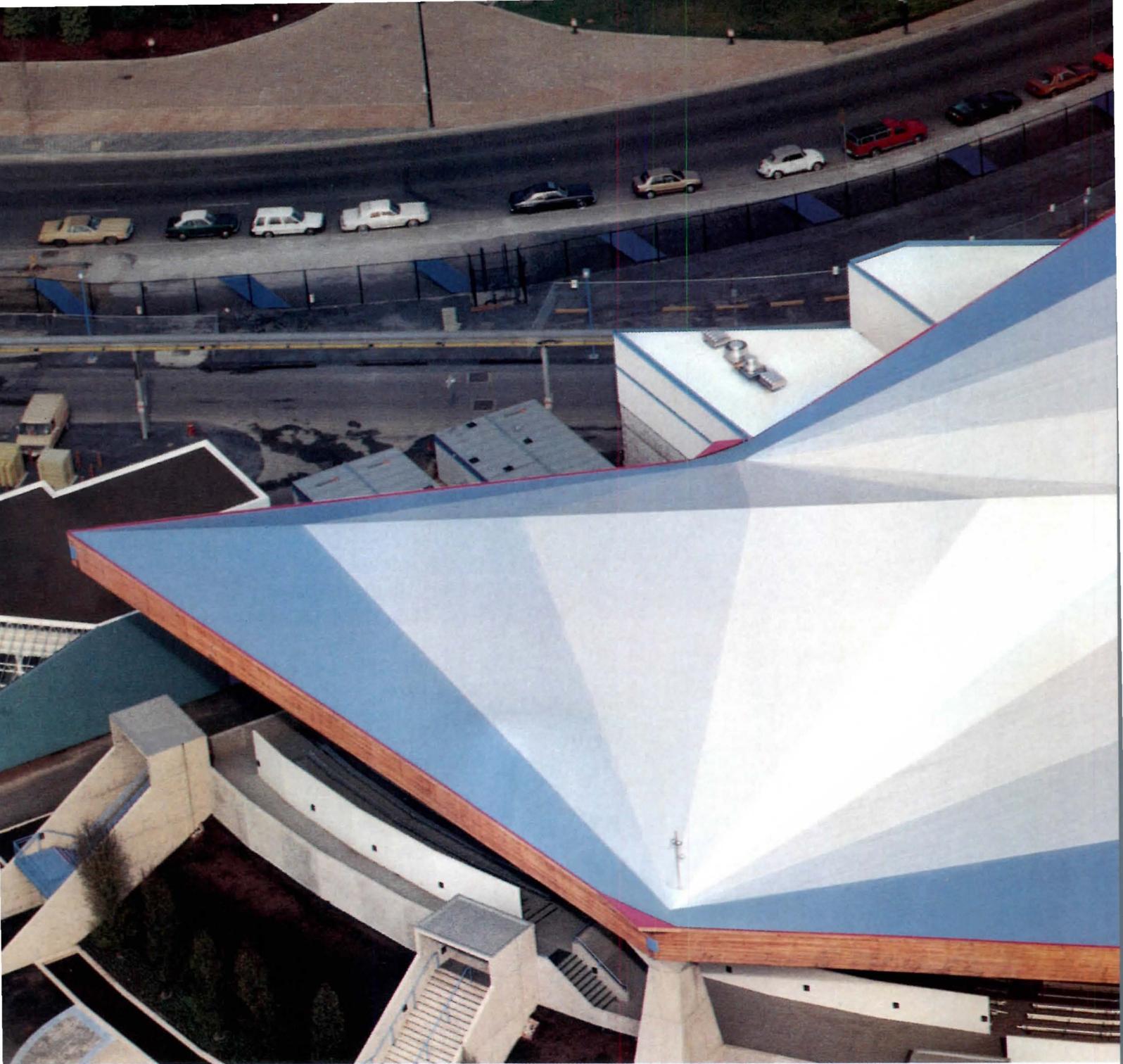
Plant Locations:

West Warwick, RI; Tulsa, OK; Woodlake, CA; Columbus, GA; Vancouver, B.C., Canada (Dryvit Outsulation System Ltd.)

Look for us in Sweets: 7.13Dr and 7.13Dry

Circle 1059 on inquiry card

**chedule's tough,
pread your wings.**



Building: Expo '86 Theater, Vancouver, Canada Architects: Aitken Smith Carter Partners; The Wade Williams Partnership Roofing Contractor: HYPALON

Feel secure in your crew

Your imagination shouldn't be limited by the type of roofing materials available to you. Because there's one single-ply roofing membrane that finally gives form and function equal billing—a membrane based on Du Pont HYPALON synthetic rubber.

A tailored fit.

HYPALON's unique chemical and physical properties allow for design flexibility and performance not found in other single-ply membranes. Membranes based on HYPALON are easily fitted—providing a tight seal over the various shapes and hard-to-fit areas of any roof. Whether in new construction or building restora-

tion, if you can conceive of it, a membrane based on HYPALON can be tailored to cover it.

Looks good, acts tough.

Membranes based on HYPALON can be made in a variety of brilliant colors. Unlike most single-ply materials, membranes based on HYPALON are unique in that different colors can be achieved without loss of physical properties or weatherability. The most popular choice, however, is still reflective white—noted for its remarkable energy-saving capabilities.

But you get more than just a pretty roof with HYPALON. Because no

other single-ply membrane can match the combination of properties and the proven performance of HYPALON. For example, a roof made with HYPALON actually becomes stronger with time as it cures. Unlike other synthetic rubber or thermoplastic-based membranes, HYPALON cures in place to create a more durable membrane that your client can count on for years. In fact, roofing systems based on HYPALON are among the most economical on the market today.

HYPALON takes the heat.

And the cold. And the rain. And the snow. Indeed, membranes based on



Single-Ply Roofing Roofing Manufacturer: Dunlop Construction Products, Inc., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada; Duseal Hypalon™ H301 System

Activity with HYPALON.®

HYPALON synthetic rubber remain functional through some of the harshest conditions Mother Nature has to offer.

Roof membranes made with HYPALON are available in formulations that remain flexible at temperatures as low as -40°F (-40°C). They also offer an exceptional combination of properties—resistance to flame propagation, corrosive chemicals, ozone, oils, pollutants, acid rain and foot traffic—setting quality standards throughout the industry and measuring up to even the strictest building codes.

A membrane based on HYPALON can be seamed with heat, solvents

or adhesives depending upon the system's supplier recommendation. In addition, because they're among the easiest to install, roofing systems based on HYPALON are much less likely to cause problems in the long run. And any necessary repairs can be done quickly and easily.

The sky's the limit.

Let your imagination run wild, not your costs. Most roofing systems based on HYPALON are as cost-effective as they are versatile. So when you're specifying a single-ply roofing system, make sure it's based on a product that's as attractive to

your client as it is to you—Du Pont HYPALON.

For more information about Du Pont HYPALON and the companies who manufacture roofing systems based on HYPALON, call **1-800-441-7111**.

Only Du Pont makes HYPALON. Specify it by name.

Du Pont manufactures HYPALON, not single-ply roofing membranes or systems.



UNDERLYING GENIUS.

Uncover the ingenious reasons why environmentally safe 440 Carpetboard is your smartest choice in carpeting underlayment.

At first glance, the reasons why smart architects choose 440 Carpetboard are obvious.

It combines environmentally safe insulation, sound deadening and cushioning qualities in one carpeting underlayment for use over concrete or wood.

But they also prefer it for an underlying reason. What it does not provide.

440 Carpetboard contains no asbestos or urea formaldehyde additives. It's environmentally safe.

It also adds a number of selling points with no additional installation time. For example, it

has twice the R-value of wood underlayment, deadens noise and adds resilience to any carpet installation. All good selling points for any home or office buyer.

Most ingenious of all, you get all these advantages in a quick, cost-saving *one-step application*.

That's not just smart. It's genius.

Join the smart architects who choose 440 Carpetboard.

And add underlying genius to your next job.

For full details, and a free sample, call (609) 883-3300. Or write:



Environmentally safe carpet underlayment, insulation, resilience and acoustic control in a one-step installation? That's genius! That's 440 Carpetboard.

SIZES		
Thick.	Sizes	Wt. lbs./sq. ft.
1/2"	4'x4', 4'x8'	1.2
5/8"		1.5

ACOUSTICAL TEST DATA*:

STC 49 IIC 70 (INR+19) STC 48 IIC 65 (INR+14)

*Kodaras Acoustical Lab. Test Report L-188-I-64; 790-6-69.

SMART ARCHITECTS CHOOSE HOMASOTE.

Call Sweet's BUYLINE 1-800-447-1982 for details today!

Circle 1061 on inquiry card

homasote

C O M P A N Y

P.O. Box 7240, West Trenton, New Jersey 08628-0240

5664

When Other Roofs Fail It's Time For Overly



The original roof began leaking right after its installation on the Special Events Center at the University of Utah, Salt Lake City.

Fiberglass insulation, a membrane and a top coating were applied over the asphalt shingles, trapping moisture in the wood deck. Dry rot began working.

Seven years later the combination of intense winter sunlight melting heavy snow on just parts of the roof had torn apart the coating, both vertically and horizontally.

The Overly metal batten roofing system is custom designed and engineered to withstand such rigors. It flexes with the building. We know the system works (we put the roof on the Mormon Tabernacle in 1949) and that's why we routinely offer a 30-year, leak-free limited warranty.

"The new Overly roof looks magnificent and I think we've solved our watertight integrity problem for good," according to project architect Walter Scott, AIA, of Scott-Louie and Browning, Salt Lake City.

Overly makes the system in aluminum, copper or stainless steel for almost any roof design, retrofit or new.

Write for a copy of our new catalog, monograph and guide specification. They'll tell you the rest of the story.

overly
MANUFACTURING CO.
GREENSBURG, PA. 15601

East
P.O. Box 70
Greensburg, PA 15601
(412) 834-7300
TWX 510-468-0539

West
P.O. Box 947
Fallbrook, CA 92028
(619) 723-1105

Circle 1062 on inquiry card



Only
one other face
can be linked
to a team as
good as ours.

Vince Lombardi was more than a football coach. He was a living legend. An inspiration to all those who played for him. And against him.

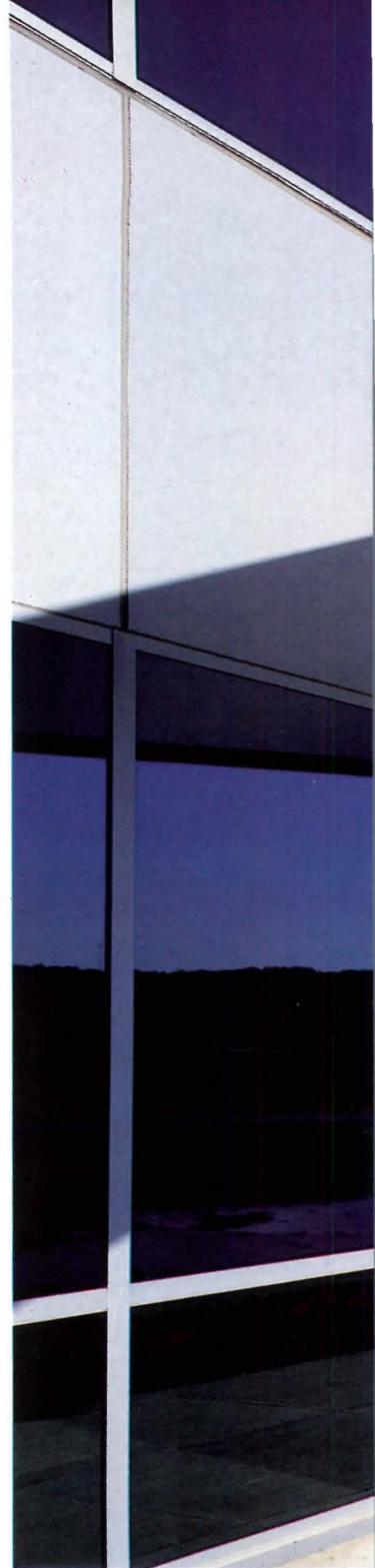
We have the same drive that made Lombardi the very best.

It can be felt through Team Alucobond, a nationwide group of distributors and employees. Dedicated professionals who know their product and know how to get your materials on site. On time.

What's more, you can be sure our distributors will keep the installation of your materials on schedule. And at a price that's less than you'd expect to pay.

Our same drive for excellence can be seen in the products we create. Such as Alucobond® material, the innovative building face that's changing the face of modern commercial architecture.

Made with two tough sheets of aluminum with a thermoplastic core, Alucobond material is





*Valley Stream Corporate Center
Malvern, Pennsylvania
Architect: F. Daniel
Malvern, Pennsylvania
Distributor: Fred Boschan Co.
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*

ually flat and doesn't oil-can. Yet it's flexible
ough to be formed or molded to the most
acting specifications. It's also versatile and
actical enough to be used in exterior or interior
lications as well as retrofit projects or
mmercial signage.
62 colors including four anodized finishes, lengths
to 28 feet, plus three standard thicknesses and
o widths add to the diversity.

For more information about Alucobond
material and for the name of your nearest Team
Alucobond distributor, call (314) 851-2346.
Or write: Alucobond Technologies, Inc., 11960
Westline Industrial Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63146.
Put our quality material and spirited team
to work for you.

TEAM ALUCOBOND[®]

MATERIAL

More than just a pretty face.



**FIRESTONE QUALITY AND
LANDSCAPING CREATIVITY ARE GIVING
THE NEW SHOWBOAT HOTEL AND CASINO
A SHOWCASE ROOF.**

Building and landscape architects joined forces to give the new Showboat Hotel and Casino a roof that will stand out—even in the flamboyant world of Atlantic City casinos.

Landscape and site design specialists Cairone Mackin & Kaupp, of Philadelphia, worked closely with casino architects Martin Stern Associates, of Beverly Hills. They produced a nautical design that combines multicolored crushed stone graphics (such as the compass rose above) with live plantings, trellises and other traditional garden landscaping elements.

Underneath it all went a 45 mil Firestone RubberGard® EPDM roof and Firestone-supplied Foamular® insulation, the value-engineered recommendations of Thomas Roofing & Sheet Metal Co., the Atlantic City contractor for the job. "It would have been prohibitive to put down a built-up roof—more labor, more materials," said Mike Thomas, of Thomas Roofing, explaining why he chose Firestone EPDM.

Dave Rudzenski, the Martin Stern field rep on the job, agreed. "I personally feel it's a better product. Much easier to work with. And the life is long."

Architects across America are finding that Firestone RubberGard® EPDM provides the strength, durability, economy and ease of installation they need to feel true confidence in a roof. And that confidence is increased by Firestone's unsurpassed field support, from architectural consultation to installation to final warranty inspection.

Firestone's good name insures your good name, even on the most distinctive projects. Call 1-800-428-4442.

Firestone
ROOFING SYSTEMS

NOBODY COVERS YOU BETTER.

Firestone Building Products Company, Division of The Firestone Tire & Rubber Company, 3500 West DePauw Blvd., Indianapolis, IN 46268. RubberGard® is a registered trademark of Firestone Building Products Company. Foamular® is a registered trademark of UC Industries, Inc.

Circle 1064 on inquiry card

HOW A FEW CUTS CAN MAKE YOUR HOMES MORE PROFITABLE.



The idea that Fancy Cuts only go on Victorian buildings is quite old-fashioned.

There are far too many builders who think the way to make more is to give the buyer less.

They scrimp on siding here. They cut back on fixtures there. And what they usually end up with is an unusually ordinary home.

There is another point of view, however, that says the way for builders to prosper isn't by *making* cuts. It's by *using* them.

Shakertown Fancy Cuts.

These sculptured cedar shingles don't take the place of your regular siding. They accent it.

So, the thought is to use just a few Fancy Cuts to make a low cost exterior look like anything but low cost.



An entry treatment like this can open the door to a sale.

Your buyers will get the idea. Instead of seeing a plain home they'll see a fancy one. And instead of grousing over the price, they'll be grateful over the bargain.

Now is this

really possible simply by adding a few boxes of Fancy Cuts shingles? See for yourself.

The gable end in the center picture was going to be monotonous lap siding. But look at what \$150 worth of Fancy Cuts did.



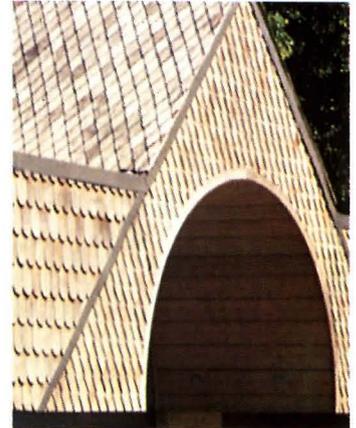
Cure boredom with \$150 worth of Fancy Cuts.

Or, see how a few dollars in Fancy Cuts next to the front door made an entryway look like a million.

And, if you haven't noticed by now, Fancy Cuts look right at home on any home: Contemporaries. Traditionals. And, of course, Victorians.

To find out how this small change in siding can make you more than small change, send for our free Fancy Cuts architect's kit.

Then, if you want your homes to sell for more, we'll cut all the corners you need.



This is one of the 3,486,784,401 ways you can combine our 9 patterns.

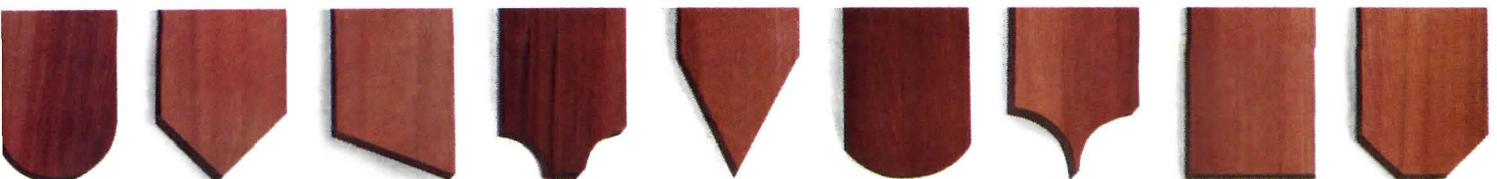


Fancy Cuts let you give sidewalls a new twist.

SHAKERTOWN FANCY CUTS®

Circle 1065 on inquiry card

For free architect's kit, call toll-free 1-800-426-8970. In Washington state, 206-785-3501, or write P.O. Box 400-ARFC12, Winlock, WA 98596.



**YEARS
FROM
NOW,
MANVILLE
ARCHITECTURAL
PANELS
WILL
STILL
LOOK
LIKE
THIS.**

They last and last.

Years from now, Manville Architectural Panels won't have faded, because their color is integral throughout.

Years from now, they'll still be impact- and weather-resistant. And very, very durable.

And years from now, they won't have been harmed by fire—they're non-asbestos and fire-resistant.

Yes, these architectural panels are definitely tough. But they also offer other advantages:

They're machinable and easy to work with.

They're available in a variety of textures and popular earth-tone colors.

They're aesthetically pleasing with glazing and encourage creative architectural expression.

And they're made right here, in America.

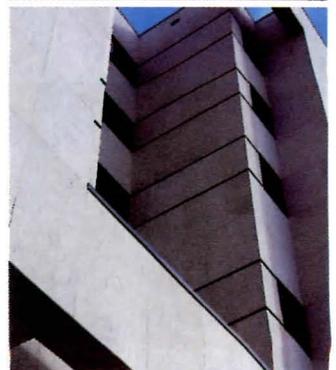
So if you want architectural panels that will last, talk to your local distributor. Or contact the Manville Product Information Center, P.O. Box 5108, Denver, CO 80217. Phone: 303-978-4900. (See our catalog in Sweet's.)

Available internationally. Telex: 216115 MANV UR.

Manville. 21,000 people with one goal: To be your very best supplier.

Circle 1066 on inquiry card

Manville



Koppers Rx[®] Insulation

RETAINS ITS "R" VALUE INTO THE 21ST CENTURY

For the first time ever, a foam plastic insulation is guaranteed to retain its "R" value for 20 years. Our 8.3 "aged" "R" value per inch is the best in the industry.

Koppers Rx Insulation will not lose "R" value over time. Koppers Rx is a rigid, thermally efficient closed cell phenolic foam board insulation, providing superior long-lasting energy efficiency.

Rx Insulation is the best value in roofing, wall and ceiling insulation today...tomorrow...and into the 21st century. Koppers guarantees it!

The Koppers Guarantee

If the "R" value of Koppers Rx phenolic Insulation fails to meet our published specifications—anytime within 20 years of installation—Koppers will pay the resulting difference in heating and cooling costs! See warranty for conditions and details.

Are you getting the long-term "R" value you specified?

The standards of the Roof Insulation Committee of the Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association (RIC/TIMA) require an evaluation period of 6-months for determination of "aged" "R" values of foam plastic insulations. The Midwest Roofing Contractors Association has sponsored recent studies which conclude that "the RIC/TIMA 6-month room temperature 'aged' 'R' values claims ...are not realistic to use as the basis for the design

of 10 to 20-year roof life." (See RSI Magazine article, July 1986, p. 38).

Koppers Rx goes much further than the standard 6-month "aged" "R" value rating, guaranteeing its high in-service "R" value into the 21st century.

Other Rx Advantages

Specifying Koppers Rx phenolic foam will provide you with much more than superior, long-lasting energy efficiency. For instance:

- Rx Insulation is the only plastic foam insulation product on the market which passed one, one-and-a-half, and two-hour UL fire resistive tests when the insulation was directly applied over a protected metal deck. Also, Rx has low smoke-developed and flame-spread ratings.
- Rx Insulation is non-corrosive.
- Rx Insulation is dimensionally stable and exceeds the industry standards.

To learn more about Koppers unprecedented 20-year guarantee, call 800-558-2706 or write:

Koppers Company, Inc.
Dept. #53H-8
Pittsburgh, PA 15219

KOPPERS



The 21st Century Insulation

WE GUARANTEE IT!

PAC-CLAD Custom Colors

Project: Sheraton Inn and Conference Center
Owner: S.R.S. Properties
Chevy Chase, MD
Architect: L B C & W Architects, Engineers & Planners
Falls Church, VA
General Contractor: Eugene Simpson and Brother Inc.
Alexandria, VA
Roofing Contractor: James Myers Co.
Beltsville, MD
Product Finish: 24 ga. Galvanized PAC-CLAD
Rikyu Grey

See our catalogs in Sweet's: file numbers
07610/PET, 07715/PET and 10440/CHC.



The new Sheraton Hotel in Tyson's Corner, Virginia, is a striking example of our work in custom colors. The architect, L B C & W of Falls Church, Virginia, designed the project to incorporate extensive metalwork, including more than 50,000 square feet of metal roofing.

The color, Rikyu Grey, was selected to be an exact match to the spray-coated extrusions of the curtainwall system. The result: uniformity of color throughout the project.

PAC-CLAD is a full Kynar 500® product available in twelve standard colors on 24 ga. G-90 galvanized steel and six standard colors on aluminum .032 ga. to .080 ga. Non-standard colors are available on projects of 15,000 square feet or larger.

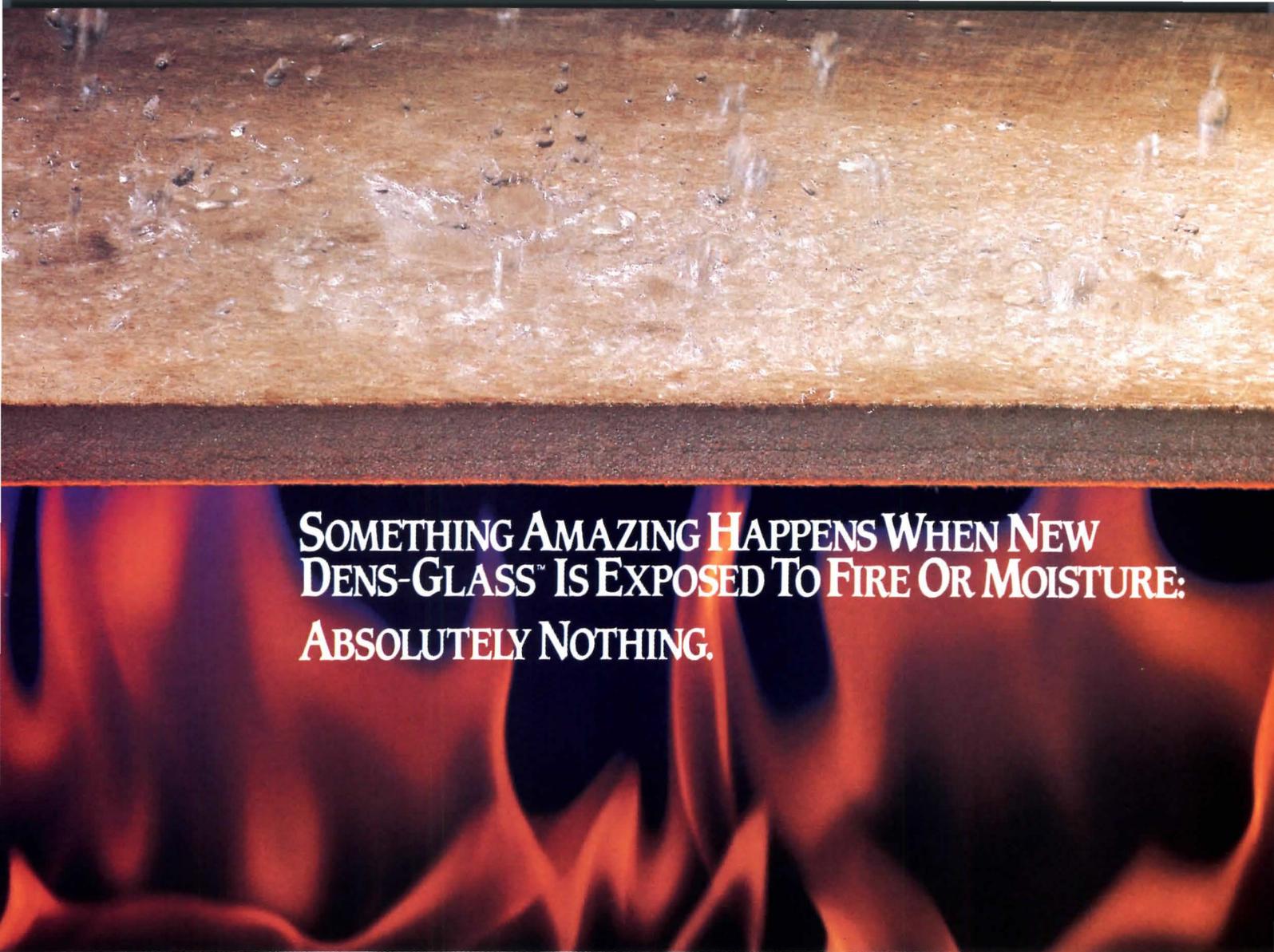
Our staff is prepared to discuss job costing, feasibility and information regarding finish and color selection. For more information regarding the Petersen product line, please call us toll free (1-800-PAC-CLAD) or contact our local representative.



**Petersen
Aluminum
Corporation**

955 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Outside Illinois: 800-PAC-CLAD
In Illinois: 800-942-8203
or 312-228-7150

Circle 1068 on inquiry card



**SOMETHING AMAZING HAPPENS WHEN NEW
DENS-GLASS™ IS EXPOSED TO FIRE OR MOISTURE:
ABSOLUTELY NOTHING.**

Fiberglass is the key. Georgia-Pacific's new Dens-Glass™ is the revolutionary gypsum sheathing with "built-in" fiberglass matte facings that shrug off weather, moisture and job-site hazards.

In fact, only Dens-Glass has a six-month limited warranty against deterioration due to weather exposure. That's important when you consider the time, labor and dollars involved in replacing damaged, paper-faced panels.

Plus, in independent tests, Dens-Glass protected framing from fire damage far longer than paper-faced panels of comparable thicknesses, with zero smoke development.*

New Dens-Glass is now available nationwide from over 140 Georgia-Pacific Distribution Centers and Sales Offices. And that makes the G-P commercial building products line stronger than ever.

For Dens-Glass exposure test results, product information and the Distribution Center nearest you, call 800-225-6119, or write: Georgia-Pacific, 133 Peachtree St., N.E., Atlanta, GA 30303.

**YOU CAN BUILD ON
OUR NAME.™**

ors, Roofing, Lumber, Particleboard, Roofing, Insulation, Gypsum Board,

Georgia-Pacific



Hardboard, St

*ASTM E119 Fire Test of Building Construction and Materials; ASTM E84 Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials. Dens-Glass and You Can Build On Our Name are Trademarks of Georgia-Pacific Corporation. © 1986 Georgia-Pacific Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card for literature

Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card to speak with a sales representative

The Very Best of Today's Tapered Roof Insulation Technology

Pittsburgh Corning has developed new Tapered FOAMGLAS® Roof Insulation Systems which satisfy today's Performance Criteria and are Priced Competitively!

FOAMGLAS® R+
ROOF INSULATION
PC PLUSYSTEMS™

The FOAMGLAS® PC PLUSYSTEMS™ take advantage of the best physical characteristics of Pittsburgh Corning's cellular glass insulation and foamed plastic insulations.

The nucleus of PC PLUSYSTEMS™ is FOAMGLAS® cellular glass insulation, the most moisture resistant insulation on the market. Its stability, strength, and impermeability help eliminate many causes of roof failure. Indeed, the All-FOAMGLAS® PC PLUSYSTEM is the wisest choice for long-term performance and reliability.

The other PC PLUSYSTEMS™ contain underlayments of phenolic foam (PF) or polyisocyanurate foam (PI) insulations. These underlayments result in competitively priced systems with high "R" values. The top layer of Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation overcomes the stability problems of many foamed plastic systems.

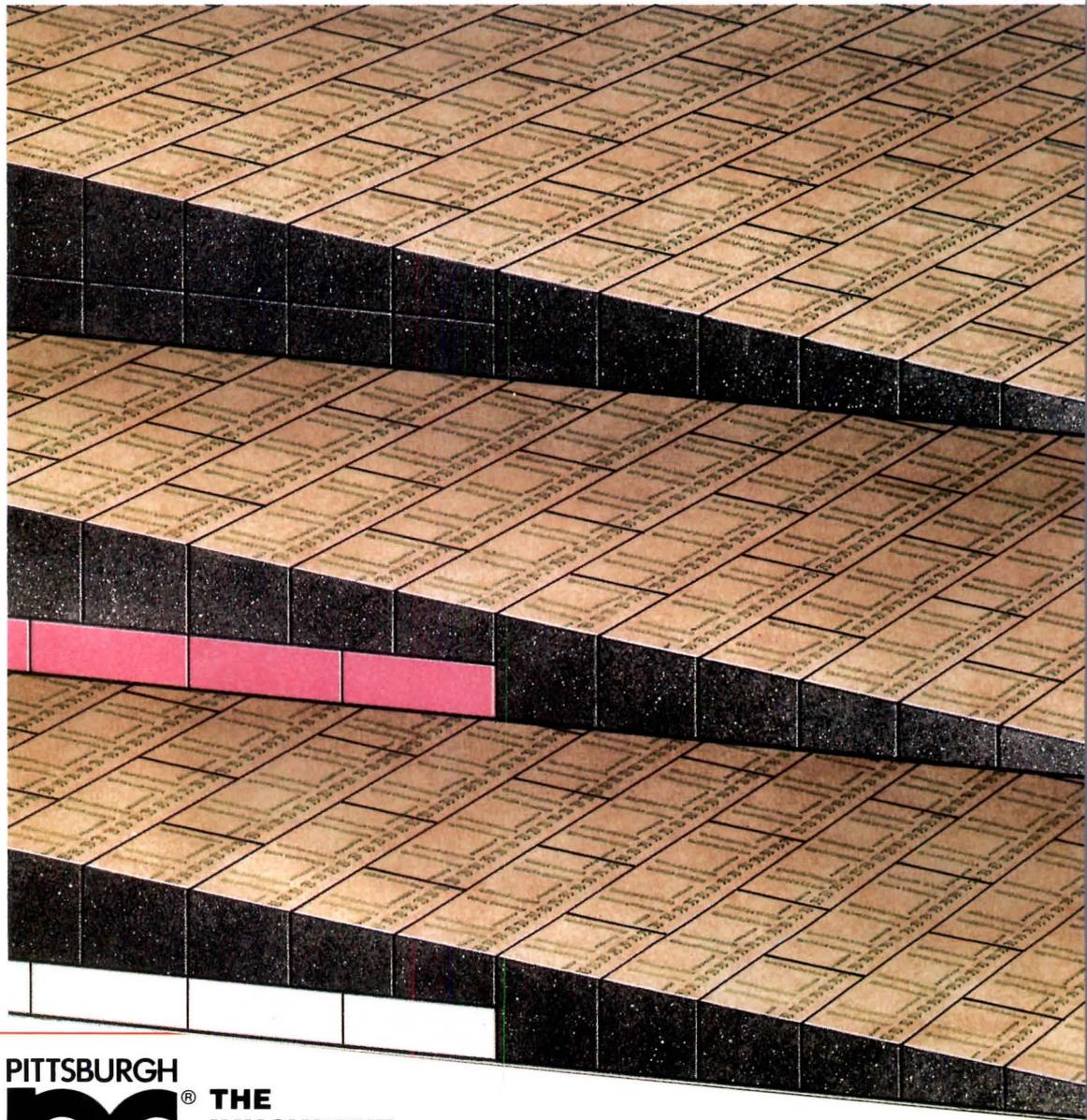
Satisfies Performance Criteria and Priced Competitively!

■ The All-FOAMGLAS® PC PLUSYSTEM with FOAMGLAS® insulation underlayment offers the highest resistance to moisture, ensuring constant thermal efficiency and maximum compressive strength. The Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation provides slope to drain water and is compatible with built-up-roof or adhered single ply membranes.

■ The FOAMGLAS® PC PLUSYSTEM with PF (phenolic foam) Underlayment provides the highest, R-value available in these systems. The Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation shields the PF Underlayment from temperature extremes and distributes loads evenly.

■ The FOAMGLAS® PC PLUSYSTEM with PI (polyisocyanurate foam) Underlayment is a high R-value system. The Tapered FOAMGLAS® insulation reduces thermal loads on the PI Underlayment which results in a stable substrate for the roof membrane.

Your Pittsburgh Corning representative will recommend the PC PLUSYSTEM that best meets your performance criteria and cost restrictions.



Contact Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Marketing Department FB-6, 800 Presque Isle Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239, Tel.: (412) 327-6100. In Canada, 106-6 Lansing Square, Willowdale, Ontario M2J 1T5, Tel.: (416) 222-8084.

PITTSBURGH
PC®
CORNING
THE INNOVATIVE INSULATION PEOPLE

Circle 1071 on inquiry card

Exterior Insulation: Good looks aren't enough.



Broward Trade Center
Fort Lauderdale, FL.
Certified Applicator:
RAMCO, Inc.
General Contractor:
Knight Enterprises

One look at the new Broward Trade Center in Fort Lauderdale and you can see the contribution that the SUREWALL® SBC Insulation System made to the overall attractive appearance of this 36,000 square foot six-story building. But, the real advantages of the SUREWALL SBC Insulation System are more than skin deep!

Impact Resistant. Unlike most "soft" exterior insulation systems, our system uses SUREWALL® Surface Bonding Cement to form a hard overcoating that readily resists damage and reduces maintenance costs. In short, good-looking buildings stay good looking longer.

Mechanical Fasteners. While many competitive systems use adhesives to fasten the insulation board to exterior sheathing, the SUREWALL SBC Insulation System employs patented 20-gauge galvanized metal fasteners. By using mechanical fasteners, this system is anchored to the actual framing members. In addition, there is the assurance of knowing that this system will not delaminate due to the stress of climate and temperature fluctuations.

Design Flexibility. In using the SUREWALL SBC

Insulation System, the only limitation is your imagination. This system is versatile enough to be used on virtually any type or shape of wall. It can be panelized, as in this case. It can be employed in new construction, and it is especially suited for retrofit and renovation jobs. The SUREWALL SBC Insulation System can be ordered in 10 pre-mixed colors with special colors available on request. And, of course, it can be finished in virtually any manner that will enhance the good looks of the building.

So, as you consider the attractive advantages of exterior insulation, look for more than just a pretty facing. Get the facts about SUREWALL SBC Insulation System. For a detailed brochure, write the SUREWALL® Producers Council, P.O. Box 241148, Charlotte, NC 28224. Or, call 704/525-1621 and talk with John Lamb. Circle 1072 on inquiry card

SUREWALL®
SBC Insulation System

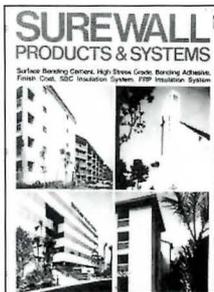
SUREWALL® is a registered trademark of the W.R. Bonsal Company, Charlotte, NC and Best Concrete Products Company, Atlanta, GA.

Member, Exterior Insulation Manufacturers Association (EIMA).



7 Thermal & Moisture Protection Product literature

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



193 Bonding cement
Surewall surface-bonding cement, designed to be used in place of mortar in the construction of drystacked concrete block walls, is featured in a 12-page color brochure. The literature contains descriptions of renovating, retrofitting, and insulation systems, and technical performance data. W. R. Bonsal Co., Charlotte, N. C.



199 Wall and roof panels
 A 4-page brochure describes the manufacturer's computerized and fully automated continuous-line process for prefabricated wall and roof panels. The brochure contains product descriptions, material specifications, and load tables with insulation values. Aluma Shield Industries, Inc., Daytona Beach, Fla.



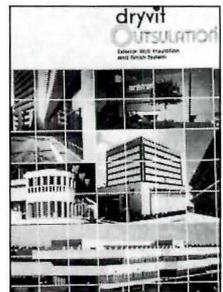
194 Roof windows
 A 6-page color foldout brochure highlights the *Sunrise* and *Galaxy* series of roof windows. The brochure describes the windows' hand-cranked, pole-cranked, and motorized modular operating hardware, low E insulated glass, and several other product features and options. Ordering information is also included. Roto Frank of America, Inc., Chester, Conn.



200 Window insulation
 A 12-page color booklet features a line of window insulation products, including the *Window Quilt* insulating window shade, *Window Showcase* fabrics, *Skylight Quilt* moveable insulation for skylights, and *Window Manager* insulating shades. Product descriptions and test data results are also included. Appropriate Technologies Corp., Brattleboro, Vt.



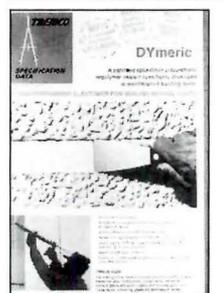
195 Mechanical insulation
 A 4-page brochure describes the properties and suggested uses of each of six *Thermafiber* mechanical insulation products, including industrial felts, maritime insulation, boiler insulation, metal mesh blankets, and bulk-wool and high-temperature insulation board. USG Acoustical Products Co., Chicago.



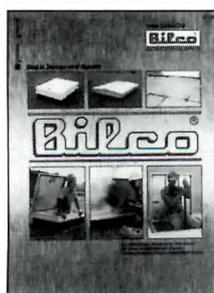
201 Exterior wall insulation
 A 28-page color catalog features the *Outsulation* exterior wall insulation and finish system intended for new-construction and retrofit commercial, institutional, and residential applications. The brochure includes advantages, insulation values, physical structure properties, and short-form specifications. Dryvit Systems, Inc., West Warwick, R. I.



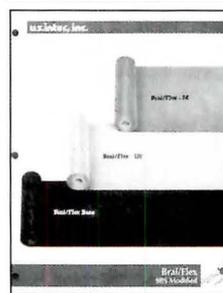
196 Roofing membrane
 A 4-page color brochure features *Lite-Top* elastomeric membrane roofing. The literature includes a review of performance features such as heat-sealability, weatherability, product strength, flexibility, and traffic-resistance. Close-up photographs and product specifications are also included. American Hydrotech, Inc., Chicago.



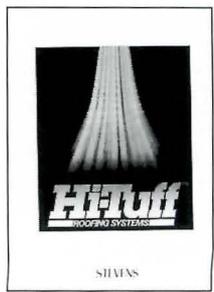
202 Sealant
 A 4-page fact sheet reviews *DYmeric* epoxidized polyurethane terpolymer sealant specifically developed to weatherproof building joints. The fact sheet includes photographs, descriptions of possible uses, joint design considerations, and typical performance characteristics. Tremco, Cleveland.



197 Access doors
 The manufacturer's 24-page 1987 catalog includes details and specifications for a line of roof scuttles, automatic fire vents, floor and pit doors, ceiling-access doors, and basement doors. Also included is information on the *LadderUp* safety post for use on fixed ladders leading to access hatches. The Bilco Co., New Haven, Conn.



203 Roofing products
 The manufacturer's brochure features two modified bitumen roofing products—*Brai/Flex M* and *Brai/Flex 170*. Both are mop-down products intended for hot asphalt application. The surface material is available in white, tan, slate, black, chocolate brown, terra cotta, and other custom colors. U. S. Intec, Inc., Port Arthur, Tex.

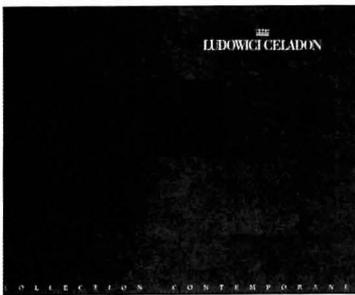


198 Roofing system
 The *Hi-Tuff* single-ply membrane roofing system is a heat-sealable, scrim-reinforced, white rubber membrane roofing system and is featured in an 8-page color brochure. The literature contains a product presentation, installation information, technical data, and application suggestions. J. P. Stevens Co., Inc., Northampton, Mass.



204 Roofing insulation
 The *NVS* reroofing system combines insulation with fire-resistance and positive slope-to-drain contour and is described in a 6-page foldout brochure. The brochure provides a detailed description of the reroofing system, along with a cross-sectional diagram and a table of insulation values. W. R. Grace & Co., Cambridge, Mass.

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



205 Terra cotta tile
Six terra cotta tiles, each an award-winning entry in the 1985 National Building Museum Contemporary Terra Cotta competition, are illustrated in an 8-page color catalog. Photographs of the tiles, information on colors and dimensions, and application suggestions are included. Ludowici Celadon, New Lexington, Ohio.



211 Cedar roofing
A 4-page red cedar roofing color brochure outlines nine flame and weather tests achieving UL-790 standards for Class C, B, and A cedar shake or shingle roofs. Residential and commercial examples are included, along with lists of manufacturer's of pressure-treated products. Red Cedar Shingle & Handsplit Shake Bureau, Bellevue, Wash.



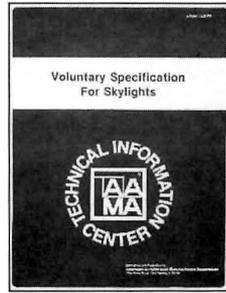
206 Ballast system
A 52-page report offers detailed information on ballast design criteria for single-ply roofing systems. A process for accurate determination of conditions is also suggested. Installation specifications, general information, and details on raw materials and physical properties are featured. Roofblok Ltd., Fitchburg, Mass.



212 Insulation
The manufacturer's line of industrial and commercial insulation products is reviewed in a 12-page color brochure. Specifications, application guidelines, product descriptions, and miscellaneous notes are included for pipe insulation, insulation board, duct wrap, and wall and tank insulation. Knauf Fiber Glass, Shelbyville, Ind.



207 Coatings
An information kit contains data on the manufacturer's line of water-repellent coatings and sealers. Detailed product descriptions, chemical breakdowns of the coatings, performance test data, and information on product warranties are included. Hydrozo Coatings Co., Lincoln, Neb.



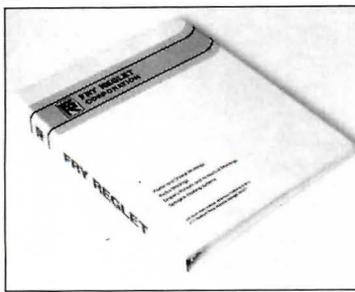
213 Skylights
A 6-page brochure outlines a list of voluntary specifications for skylights. Specifications are discussed for glass and plastic skylights, including fixed and vented units and flush and curb-mounted styles. Material and glazing criteria are provided with testing requirements. American Architectural Manufacturers Association, Des Plaines, Ill.



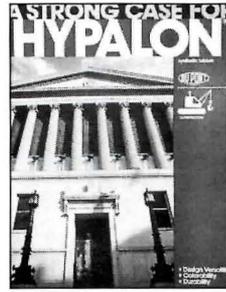
208 Window wall system
The *Rigid R* insulating window wall system is featured in a 4-page brochure. The literature describes the system's insulating performance, immediate benefits, construction details, and product specifications. Donn Corp., Westlake, Ohio.



214 Insulation system
Prefabricated panels with the manufacturer's exterior insulation system are described in an 8-page color booklet. The literature includes a discussion of exterior cladding, the system's features and benefits, and the design freedom gained by using the system. STI Industries, Inc., Rutland, Vt.



209 Moldings
A binder of information highlights the manufacturer's line of plaster and drywall moldings, radius moldings, drapery pockets and acoustical moldings, and *Springlok* flashing systems. The literature includes product and application information, along with diagrams. Fry Reglet Corp., Alhambra, Calif.



215 Rubber roofing
A 4-page booklet contains a detailed review of *Hypalon* synthetic rubber roofing material. Product features described, include design versatility, colorability, and durability. Photographs of the single-ply roofing material in place are also included in the literature. Du Pont Co., Wilmington, Del.



210 Asbestos encapsulation
An 8-page color brochure entitled *Cost Effective solutions through Asbestos Encapsulation* describes a variety of available control methods. Among these methods are a penetrating approach, bridging approach, and a hybrid approach. The information in the brochure is technical and comprehensive. H. B. Fuller Co., Houston.



216 Roofing membrane
The manufacturer's line of *White Versigard* roofing membrane is highlighted in a 4-page brochure. The heat-reflective roofing with *Insta-Seam* adhesive is said to be as much as 70 percent cooler than a smooth black surface and to withstand thermal shock and freeze-thaw cycles without rupturing. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc., Akron, Ohio.

8 Doors & Windows

UCI 8, Doors & Windows:
 Entrances & storefronts
 Glazing
 Hardware & specialties
 Metal doors & frames
 Metal windows
 Skylights
 Special doors
 Special windows
 Window/curtain walls
 Wood & plastic doors
 Wood & plastic windows



217



218



219

217 Door levers

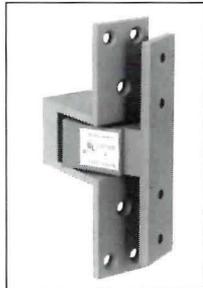
The *Lippa* line of door levers is constructed of nylon with epoxy-coated, solid zinc alloy rosette. The levers are protected with powder-coated lacquer in red, white, or black. Forges Div. of Valli & Colombo (USA), Inc., Duarte, Calif.

218 Door

An interior French door is available in single- or double-folding panels. The door is constructed of ready-to-finish Ponderosa pine and features clear, tempered glass that is divided by solid brass casing. Wing Industries, Inc., Dallas.

219 Hand-carved doors

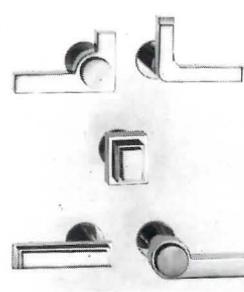
The manufacturer's hand-carved doors are made of kiln-dried mahogany, although oak and other custom-specified woods are available. The doors measure 3 ft by 6 ft 8 in., and are 1 3/4 in. thick. Custom sizes and widths may be specified. Doors can be ordered with carvings on one side or two. Pinecrest, Minneapolis.



220



221



222

220 Pivot hinge

A pocket pivot hinge for single- and cross-corridor fire doors has a 20-minute UL listing for wood doors and a 3-hour listing for metal doors. The pivot is available with a steel prime coat and a range of plated finishes. Dor-O-Matic, Chicago.

221 Window

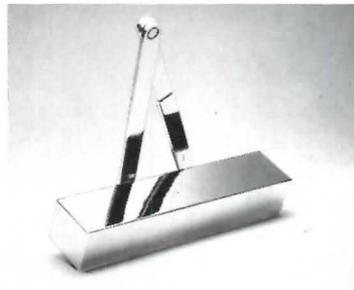
The *RK* double-hung window is available with clear-grade Western pine, and is either exterior primed or clad in white or bronze aluminum. The window's tilt take-out balance system provides for easy removal of the window panels. Reuten-Klein Corp., a Div. of Paeco Industries, Inc., Schenectady, N. Y.

222 Door knobs and levers

The *560 Series* door knobs and levers are made of solid brass and come in a variety of finishes. Several brass and chrome combinations may be specified. Optional door locks and latches are also available. Paul Associates, Long Island City, N. Y.



223



224



225

223 Clad patio door

The *JX-7* clad swinging patio door features an extruded aluminum frame on the exterior and Ponderosa pine on the interior. The door also includes high-performance glass, a *Lexan* sill, and compression-foam weatherstripping. Wenco, Mount Vernon, Ohio.

224 Surface closers

The *Heritage* mid-range line of surface closers features independent valves for latch and speed control, backcheck and spring adjustments, and a fully adjustable aluminum body. The closers measure 11 7/8 in. long and have UL approval. Rixson-Firemark, Franklin Park, Ill.

225 Doors and windows

The *Glassprotex* 60- and 90-minute fire-rated glass door, window, and wall assemblies feature *Contraflam* glass. *Contraflam* consists of two layers of glass with a gel interlayer that absorbs heat and radiation. O'Keeffe's, Inc., San Francisco.



226



227



228

226 Patio door

The *Hallmark* hinged patio door is available with a choice of either a natural wood or aluminum-clad exterior. Exterior wood surfaces are made of kiln-dried Western pine that has been treated with water repellent, preservatives, and insect toxicant. The doors are available with either a right- or left-hand operating door. Caradco, Champaign, Ill.

227 Casement windows

A line of casement windows features a one-piece, reusable, polyvinyl glazing boot said to enable glass replacement without scraping or recaulking. The windows come with 5/8-in.-thick double insulating glass and the *Q-Lon* weatherstripping system. Windsor Wood Window Co., West Des Moines, Iowa.

228 Lockset

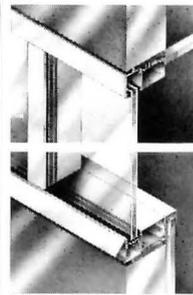
The *Lockwood 970 Key 'N Lever* locksets are available in several keyways, including *V7* high-security cylinders. The locksets are intended for a variety of functions and come in a selection of finishes. A version for barrier-free applications may be specified. Lloyd Matheson, Inc., Charlestown, N. H.



229



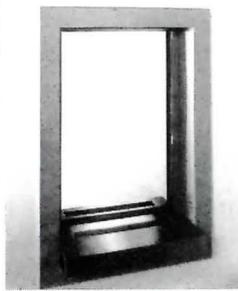
232



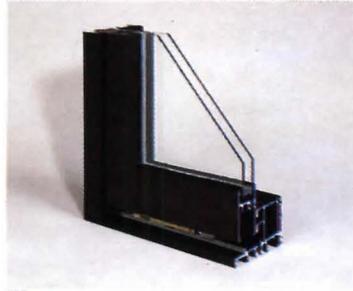
235



238



230



233



236



239



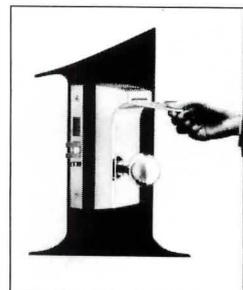
231



234



237



240

229 Windows

The *True Divided Lite* line of window designs is available in the manufacturer's wood casement, double-hung, and *Slide-by* windows. The choice of styles includes traditional rectangular colonial, vertical Victorian, and contemporary horizontals. All windows are available with single- and double-pane glass. Norco Windows, Inc., Hawkins, Wis.

230 Walk-up window

Model PT-7105 pass-through walk-up window is a light-security window designed for use in weather-protected areas such as lobbies, vestibules, and halls. The exterior frame is fabricated from 14-gauge cold, rolled-steel and spot-welded at the corners. The frame is available in a stainless-steel finish or enameled colors. LeFebure Corp., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

231 Curtain walls

The *Cellerete* preassembled spandrel panels weigh less than 35 lb psf, come with insulation, and need only drywall to complete the installation. Custom surface treatments are available. Scott System, Inc., Denver.

232 Laminated glass

Bentlite laminated glass consists of two matched pieces of bent glass bonded together with a high-impact polyvinyl butyral interlayer that is available in clear, bronze, and gray. Typical applications include interior partitions, skylights, greenhouses, railings, and elevator and revolving door enclosures. Laminated Glass Corp., Telford, Pa.

233 Rolling door

The *Series D-35T* heavy commercial rolling door is designed to meet the requirements of high-rise construction. The door's special sill design is said to provide water resistance up to 15 psf while also allowing for minimal air infiltration. The doors are available with a variety of hardware types, tandem rollers, and an optional interior screen package. Milco Div. Wausau Metals Corp., Wausau, Wis.

234 Double-hung window

The *Pella Clad Double-hung LD* window is designed for renovation use. The window can be produced to the exact dimensions specified by the architect or contractor and will fill openings up to 5 ft 6 in. wide by 10 ft high. Rolscreen Co., Pella, Iowa.

235 Curtain wall

The *Horizon* line includes pre-engineered curtain walls and strip windows. The windows are thermal-approved, pressure-equalized, and available with single- or double-glazing. The curtain walls are available with glass, aluminum, stainless-steel, or stone wall panels. Cupples Products Div. of H. H. Robertson Co., St. Louis.

236 Door

The *402EG* door and sidelight feature hand-carved oak panels surrounding an etched, oval glass insert. Matching doors and sidelights are also available with leaded and beveled glass, finished or unfinished in oak or mahogany. International Wood Products, San Diego.

237 Revolving door

The manufacturer's revolving door is available in stainless steel or bronze metal and is said to provide additional energy efficiency to building entrances. Aluminum and paint finishes are also available. B. W. N. Industries, Duarte, Calif.

238 Key cabinet

The *Telcore* line of cabinets for storing removable and interchangeable lock cores can hold between 24 and 168 cores. The system is designed to be compatible with locks manufactured by *Best, Falcon, Corbin, Yale, Medeco, and Schlage*. Telkee, Inc., Glen Riddle, Pa.

239 Window

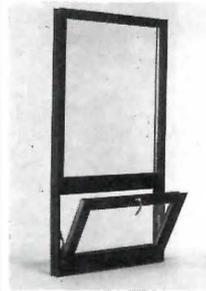
The *Series 400* heavy-duty, vinyl-framed window is engineered to meet commercial specifications and is available in double-hung and horizontal slider styles. The windows feature welded construction throughout, and a frame that is said to be 30 percent thicker than conventional window frames. Vinylite/Vinyl Building Products, Inc., Oakland, N. J.

240 Keycard system

The *Saflok IV* electronic keycard system features circuitry encapsulated in plastic to improve resistance to moisture and humidity. Each key carries individual employee identification and will react to a variety of read speeds. Computerized Security Systems, Inc., Troy, Mich.



241



244



247



250



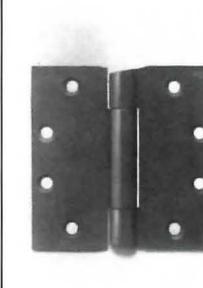
242



245



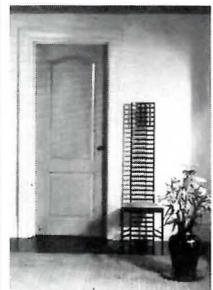
248



251



243



246



249



252

241 Exterior door

The *Diamond Madison* four-panel exterior wood door is available in pine or fir and features raised moldings surrounding all panels and glass. The door has beveled leaded-glass inserts laced with diamond designs, and may be specified with single-glazing or insulated glass. Morgan Products Ltd., Oshkosh, Wis.

242 Revolving door

The *Round Revolver* revolving door is designed with a segmented drum and canopy and is available in aluminum, stainless steel, or bronze. The door can be operated manually, with a power-assist mechanism, or completely automatically. A security version is also available. Horton Automatics, Corpus Christi, Tex.

243 Door openers

The *Tormax* line of high-speed electromechanical and electrohydraulic door and gate operators uses brushless rotating field motors. The units are available in sliding, swinging, and in-ground swinging models for commercial door applications. F. L. Saino Manufacturing Co., Inc., Memphis, Tenn.

244 Projected window

A 3 1/8-in. aluminum projected window is available with optional wood-like *Celuka* interior cladding and internally housed blinds. The windows may be custom-engineered to match historical preservation designs. The windows can be dual-glazed with a nominal 1-in. air space, or triple-glazed. Graham Architectural Products Corp., York, Pa.

245 Stained glass

A line of decorative glass products includes etched, sandblasted, and carved panels; stained, leaded, zinc, and copper foil windows; etched, sandblasted, beveled, painted, and kiln-fired screens and room dividers; and copper foil and zinc lampshades and domes. Elysian Art Glass Co., Denver.

246 Door

The *Classique* die-formed door facing features a swept-archway look atop the larger upper panel and a defined oak-grain texturing embossed over the entire surface. The cross rail on the door is positioned lower than usually found on standard American doors. Masonite Corp., Chicago.

247 Entrance systems

Arm-R-Clad entrance systems are available in 3/8- and 1/2-in. clear, gray, and bronze glass with flat-polished exposed edges. Entrance styles may be specified with square, tapered, and radius rails. Standard push pulls, locks, and cylinders are also available. Hordis Brothers, Inc., Pennsauken, N. J.

248 Flush doors

Tectonix VX flush doors are made from axially laminated veneers. Specifiers may choose from five patterns in 18 veneers, including several wood species, grains, and colors. The doors are said to be suitable for commercial, residential, and institutional use. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.

249 Patio door

The *Fiber-Classic* French patio door features an insulated entry with a compression-molded surface said to resemble red oak grain. The fiberglass-reinforced door skins and dual thermopane glass panes are assembled in a single process. Therma-Tru Corp., Toledo, Ohio.

250 Terrace door

The manufacturer's clad terrace door features a precision-formed aluminum exterior with a polyester finish in white or brown. Other features include insulating or Low E glass, foam-filled weatherstripping along the header and jambs, and a factory-applied sealer at the top and bottom of each sash. Marvin Windows, Minneapolis.

251 Institutional hinge

The *IHTCB1901* institutional hinge is made of heavy wrought steel and incorporates two *Stanite* bearings to handle both vertical and lateral loads. The hinge is available in several painted finishes, uses a standard template hole pattern, and fits a 5/16-in. frame backset. Stanley Hardware, Div. of The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

252 Custom doors

A line of custom doors is available in Western pine and mahogany for interior and exterior use and walnut, birch, ash, and red and white oak for interior doors only. The doors feature raised and beaded panels and may be specified in a number of design variations. Sun-Dor-Co., Wichita, Kan.



253



256



259



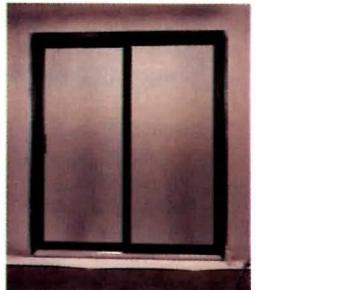
262



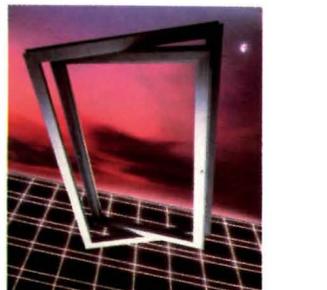
254



257



260



263



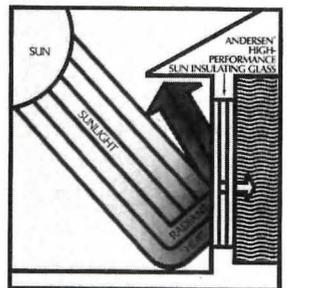
255



258



261



264

253 Doors
The manufacturer's *Eyebrow French* doors are suitable for remodeling, room additions, and new-construction applications. The door panels, frame members, and divided lites are made of natural wood both on the exterior and interior. Glazing options include 5/8- or 1-in. insulation, and Low E glazing. Weather Shield Manufacturing, Inc., Medford, Wis.

254 Aluminum windows
The *W-25T* series of double-hung aluminum windows features an upper and lower 90-deg-tilting sash, insulated glass, and thermal barriers in the frame and sash. The series is designed for retrofit and new construction. Milco Div./Wausau Metals Corp., Wausau, Wis.

255 Windows
The manufacturer's line of half-, quarter-, and full-circle windows features prefinished extruded aluminum exteriors and clear, natural-wood interiors. The windows are glazed with 1-in. double-sealed insulated glass. Sizes range from 2 ft to 10 ft in modular increments. Eagle Manufacturing, Dubuque, Iowa.

256 Steel windows
The *Landmark Series* of steel windows features narrow, hot-rolled sections designed to accept insulation up to 5/8 in. thick. Fully weatherstripped, the windows are available in fixed frame, casement, and other operable vent configurations. Hope's Architectural Products, Inc., Jamestown, N. Y.

257 Glass panels
Patternlite glass panels are said to control light and heat transmission in atriums, skylights, and other sloped-glass installations. The panels are laminates of 1/8-, or 1/4-in. clear or tinted heat-strengthened glass and a vinyl interlayer of either monolithic or double-glazed construction. PPG Industries, Inc., Pittsburgh.

258 Half-round window
A 6-ft half-round window is designed to transfer weight and wind load directly to the frame of a building by means of an aluminum beam that is an integral part of the window's sill. The window features a pine interior and, seamless polyurethane exterior, and is available in two grille patterns. Webb Manufacturing, Conneaut, Ohio.

259 Electric window opener
An electric window opener will open and close awning and roof windows from a remote command center. The kit comes with a power operator, a command center, a power supply, electric cords, and a rain sensor that will automatically close windows when rain is detected. Andersen Corp., Bayport, Minn.

260 Clad windows
Rated Class A by the National Wood Window and Door Association, the manufacturer's windows feature a 1 1/2-in. Ponderosa pine frame that is waterproofed, primed, and then clad with dent-resistant extruded aluminum. Windsor Wood Window Co., Div. of Win-Mark Manufacturing Corp., West Des Moines, Iowa.

261 Specialty windows
The *680 ProComm* series of projected and casement specialty windows is available with "double-wide" true muntins, separating four insulated fixed lites. The windows are glazed with a polycarbonate material and have 1/8-in.-thick extruded aluminum frames. Seasonal Industries, Inc., Indiana, Pa.

262 Stick system
A stainless-steel stick system intended for store fronts, entrances, office buildings, and other interior applications is pre-engineered and can be cut to length to meet custom specifications. The doors and frames are available with either a satin or mirror finish. Dawson Metal Co., Inc., Jamestown, N. Y.

263 Window system
The *Sealair* window system has a redesigned thermal-break feature with an indented thermal cavity. The system includes vertically and horizontally pivotable windows; outswinging and inswinging casements; and projected, top-hinged, and fixed windows. A selection of hardware is also available. Kawneer Co., Inc., Norcross, Ga.

264 Insulating glass
High Performance insulating glass features an outer pane with bronzed-tinted glass to reduce solar gain and a transparent coating on the inner surface to reduce radiated heat. The glass is said to be more energy-efficient than triple-pane units. Andersen Corp., Bayport, Minn.

Hurd is the innovative leader of the window industry.

Hurd standards are designed to perform.

R-4



Consider the Hurd clad casement. A standard product for us, by any other criteria, this is a very exceptional window. The .050 inch thick aluminum cladding on the frame and sash is electrostatically coated so it won't chip, fade or peel. The full one-inch insulating glass is also available with two different Heat Mirror™ glazings. Top performance is further guaranteed by triple weather stripping and a thick wood frame.

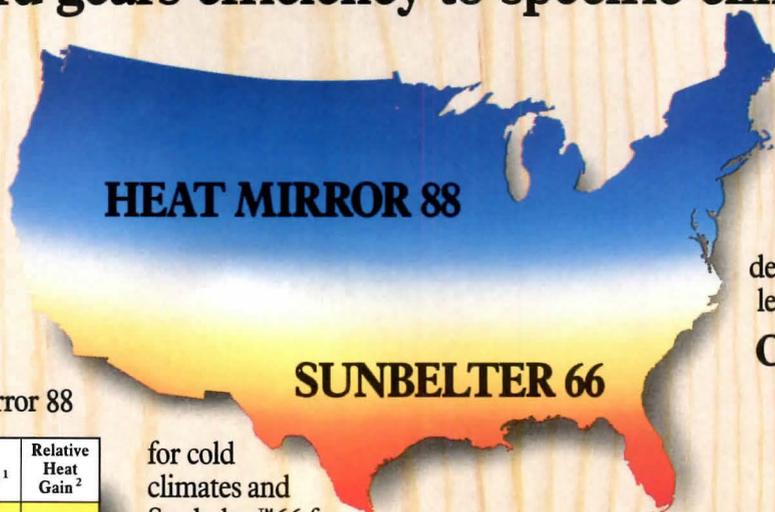
Although a single glance qualifies this Hurd window as a good choice, further investigation of the adherence to detail will convince you that it's the only choice. You can build a reputation with Hurd.

Hurd makes classic windows in the most carefully controlled modern environment, infusing the best of today's technology into our craft. We offer the sizes, shapes and window types necessary

to produce buildings of character and imagination. We also offer R-Values above 4.0, superior comfort and economy.

Hurd gears efficiency to specific climates.

Different areas of the country have different solar exposures and varying heating and cooling demands. Plus, some climates are extremely hot in summer but bitter cold in winter. Hurd won't pretend that one window could be right for all these conditions. Instead, we offer specific glazing options, such as Heat Mirror 88



Join the leader. Specify Hurd.

You can improve the efficiency and beauty of every project you design by joining the innovative leader. Don't you deserve the best?

Call: 1-800-2BE-HURD



The full line filled with leading ideas.

GLAZING OPTIONS	U Values ¹	R Values ¹	Relative Heat Gain ²
Clad Casement w/1" insulating	.43	2.31	186
Clad Casement w/1" Heat Mirror 88	.25	4.05	149
Clad Casement w/1" Sunbelter 66	.24	4.20	103
Clad Casement w/Bronze Sunbelter 66	.24	4.20	86

¹ Standard ASHRAE (1981) winter conditions.
² Standard ASHRAE (1981) summer conditions.

for cold climates and Sunbelter™ 66 for hot climates. Each is intended to minimize energy usage and maximize interior comfort. Yet neither restricts or limits the view. Although you can include this custom feature as a premium, it's a standard offering from Hurd.



Let Your Imagination Soar

Campbell Crossing
Building
Dallas, TX

Architect:
O'Brien, O'Brien,
Nyffler & Calloway

DLAR REFLECTIVE®
Glass Block



WITH **PCGLASSBLOCK®** PRODUCTS

Imagine all the possibilities.

Capture the delicate, light-transmitting qualities of glass, while relying on the durability of a masonry structure of superior insulating capability.

Select from a variety of PC GlassBlock® patterns, each distinctive for visibility and light transmission. Create innovative partitions, walls and windows, sculpted in serpentine curves or straight panels.

Re-define space by overcoming the traditional limitations of an opaque wall. Control natural or man-made light. You're in charge! Permeate a room with bright light and reflected colors. Or design a warm intimate interior providing maximum privacy.

American-made PC GlassBlock® products inspire your imagination — let it run away with you.

For more information, contact Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Marketing Department, AGB-6, 800 Presque Isle Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239, Tel.: (412) 327-6100. In Canada, 106-6 Lansing Square, Willowdale, Ontario M2J 1T5, Tel.: (416) 222-8084.
Circle 1074 on inquiry card

PITTSBURGH
pc
CORNING



R.H. Macy Company
New York, NY

Architect:
Stanley Grant, AIA
DECORA® Pattern
Thinline Series

AMOCO
Production Company,
Houston, Texas

Architect:
Morris/Aubry
Architects

VUE® Pattern





This Chicago crossroads address means prestige. But it also means dirt, noise and energy expense.

Window replacement by Pella brings it all under control.

Marking the corner where the Chicago Loop meets the Magnificent Mile is an important triad of contemporaries: the Beaux Arts Chicago Tribune and Wrigley buildings and this art deco landmark. This tower, Holabird and Root's prototype for their Chicago Board of Trade building, has been a prestigious address since the roaring twenties. But by the eighties, the roaring and the grime inside came from traffic on Michigan Avenue. And energy costs had climbed through the roof.

The problem was 1287 ill-fitting original steel windows. To replace them, the building owners sought a supplier with a reputation for quality custom windows, energy efficient design and the ability to handle all aspects of the project. So they contracted with Pella.

A feat of planning

Replacing over 1200 windows in a single summer without disrupting the fully-occupied building was a major feat of planning and supervision. Pella custom-built the windows to fit over existing frames and installed them from indoors on all 33 floors, precisely as scheduled. The owners chose Pella Traditional Double-Hung (TD) and imposingly scaled Large Double-Hung (LD) Windows as much for easy maintenance as for structural performance and historical accuracy. Windows pivot for easy washing from inside, eliminating the necessity for exterior windows hooks which were considered a safety hazard.

Improves interior environment

In addition to significantly reducing heating and air conditioning costs, the Pella TD and LD windows seal tightly (maximum air infiltration 0.15 cfm at 25 mph) to keep the interior

environment cleaner.

What's more, the owners were pleased at the considerable reduction of traffic din. One contributing factor is nearly an inch of insulating air space between the fixed glass pane and the removable double glazing panel. And, tucked safely in that air space, optional Pella Slimshade® blinds replace window treatments that forever needed repair and cleaning. One of seven glazing and shading options, Type E Slimshades offer impressive U and R values (U .23, R 4.35).

Custom clad colors, custom windows

Pella's low-maintenance, aluminum clad exterior can be finished in any color needed for historical accuracy or renovation. The baked enamel finish resists fading, chalking, chipping, peeling and other signs of age.

Pella provides custom or standard windows which meet requirements for historical accuracy and code demands. Your Pella distributor can tell you more. Look for Pella in the Yellow Pages under "Windows". Call Sweet's BUYLINE or see Sweet's General Building File. Or send the coupon below.

Please send me the latest literature on Pella for replacement and new construction.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

This coupon answered in 24 hours.

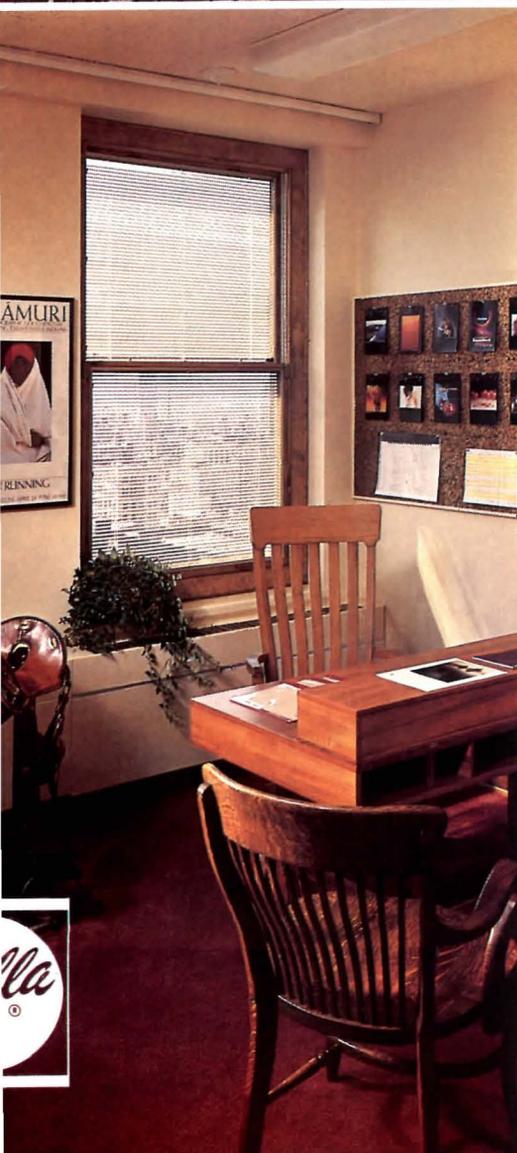
Mail to: Pella Windows and Doors, Commercial Division, Dept. T31L6, 100 Main Street, Pella, IA 50219. Also available throughout Canada.

© 1986 Rolscreen Co.

Pella. The significant difference in windows and doors.

333 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL
Owner: The Wirtz Realty Corporation

Circle 1075 on inquiry card



Sheer Elegance



Antique Brass Rolling Counter Door

For styled interiors
that demand a touch of elegance.



Write for complete catalog
or see Sweets 8.7 Co.

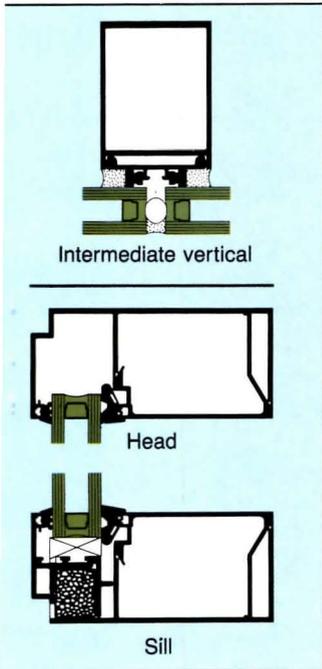
The Cookson Company

700 Pennsylvania Avenue / San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone (415) 826-4422

800 Tulip Drive / Gastonia, NC 28052
Phone (704) 866-9146

Circle 1076 on inquiry card

Structural Silicone Glazing System from United States Aluminum Corporation



United States Aluminum Corporation is now offering the Series SG 50 Structural Silicone Glazing Ribbon system engineered for low and high rise glazing projects.

Design Features

- Two-sided structural silicone support
- Inside or outside glazing
- Provision for 1/4" and/or 1" glazing
- Reusable injection molded nylon twist-in and twist-out temporary glass retainers
- Optional thermally broken profiles
- Simple stacking erection and glazing
- Low profile 90° and 135° inside and outside corners
- Intermediate horizontals (outside glazed only)
- Continuous sill gutters with baffled weeps for optimum water performance
- Certified performance test for air, water, and structural
- Available in clear, bronze, or black nodized finish or custom painted to architect's specifications.

United States Aluminum gives you over 25 years of proven quality.

For complete information, call 1 (800) 527-6440 or write:

United States Aluminum Corporation

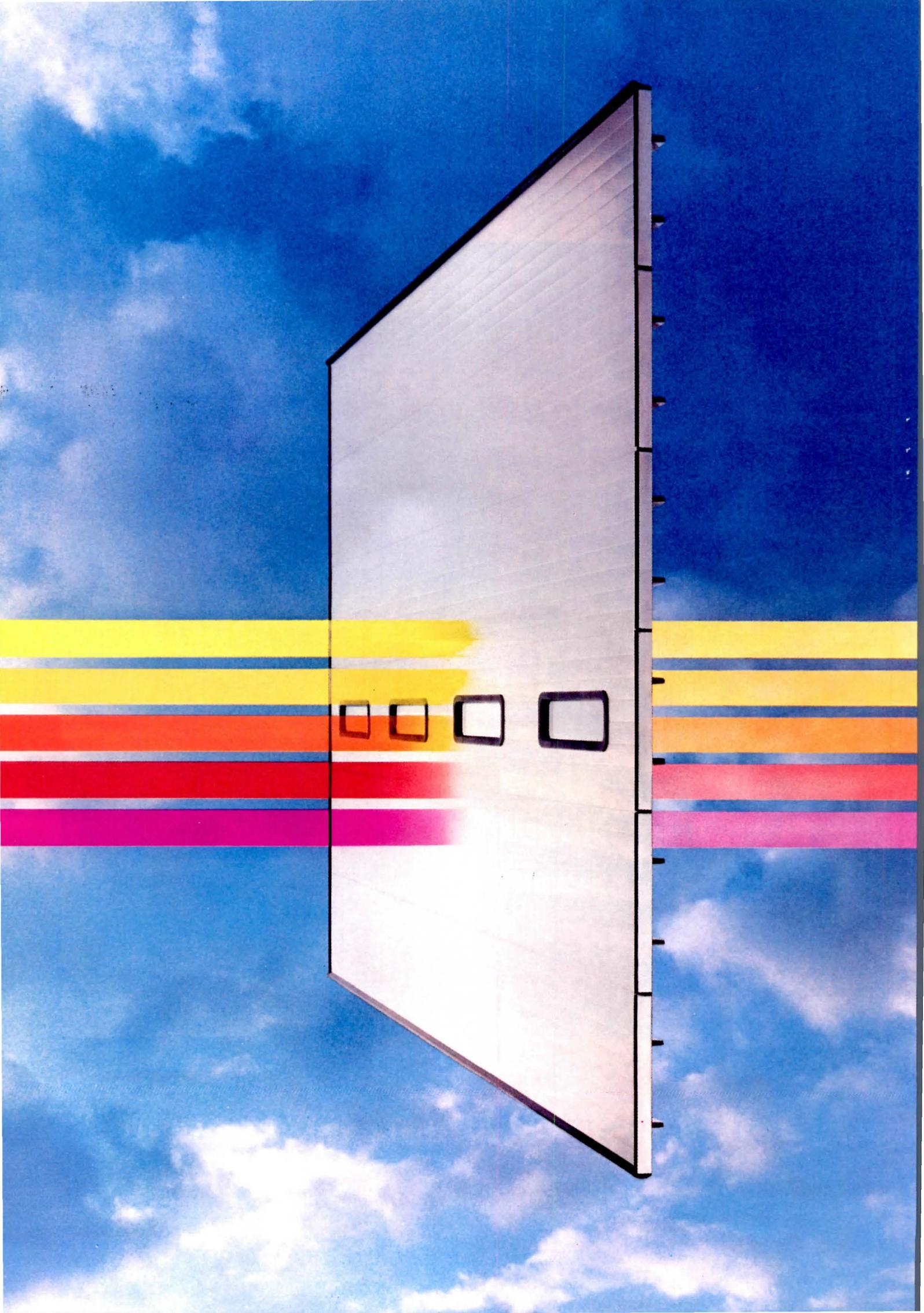
Manufacturing Facilities

3663 Bandini Blvd.
Vernon, California 90023
Telephone (213) 268-4230

200 Singleton Drive
Waxahachie, Texas 75165
Telephone (214) 937-9651
or (214) 299-5397 metro

6969 West 73rd Street
Chicago, Illinois 60638
Telephone (312) 458-9070

720 Cel-River Road
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730
Telephone (803) 366-8326



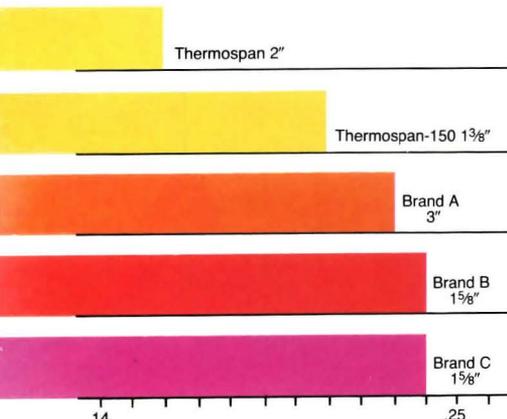
It's what your door stops that counts.

Lots of traffic through your doors is generally a good sign in the world of business. But when heat and cold come to call, your doors – especially your insulated overhead sectional doors – shouldn't let them in.

When your building specs call for minimum heat transfer through overhead sectional doors, you should specify Thermospan™ insulated doors.

In a series of head-to-head installed-door tests conducted by Architectural Testing, Inc., the Thermospan 2" door proved to be significantly more energy efficient than other leading insulated doors.

Thermal (U_c) Test Results



All doors tested were 10'-2" x 10'-0" no-glass doors installed to manufacturer's specifications.

The independent testing service and the test procedure were recommended by the National Association of Garage Door Manufacturers.

The Wayne-Dalton Thermospan-150 1 3/8" door also allowed less heat transfer than the competitive doors, including one 3" door.

It's the total door that determines heat transfer, not just the section. That's why we pay special attention to every aspect of the door.

Thermospan sections have high-tensile steel skins with roll-formed integral struts. Sections are bound together by foamed-in-place polyurethane insulation. A complete thermal break along joints and end caps reduces heat transfer between skins.

Rubber bulb joint seals minimize air infiltration. Integral vinyl jamb seals raise with the door to retard seal damage when the door is open. U-shaped bottom seal won't ice up, seals against uneven floors. The factory-installed top seal reduces infiltration between header and door.

Thermospan 2"
Top of the line. At least 43% more energy efficient than other non-Wayne-Dalton doors tested.



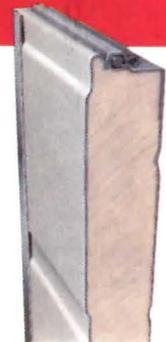
Thermospan-150 1 3/8"
Competitively priced, premium door features, more energy efficient than the best non-Wayne-Dalton door tested.



Brand A 3"
Polystyrene glued-in block insulation. Various moldings and end caps bridge thermal break.



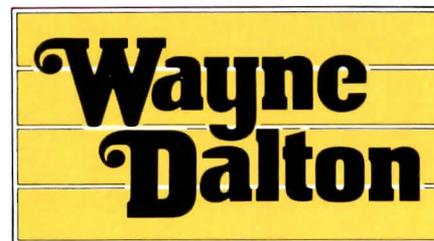
Brand B 1 5/8"
Bare galvanized interior steel skin. Extra struts required on panels over 16' long.



Brand C 1 5/8"
Foreign-made building panel converted for door manufacture.



When heat and cold are regular visitors, specify Thermospan. Call or write for our new test results and complete Thermospan specifications. Wayne-Dalton Corp., P.O. Box 67, Mt. Hope, OH 44660, Phone: (216) 674-7015.



WAYNE-DALTON CORP. • MT. HOPE, OHIO 44660
Phone 216-674-7015

Circle 1078 on inquiry card

963-001-1

WHAT THIS PERMA-SHIELD WON'T DO IS AS IMPRESSIVE

The Perma-Shield vinyl won't chip, flake, peel, leak, warp, rust, pit, blister, or corrode.

It would take a window just short of miraculous to make a claim like that without flinching. But because of its unique Perma-Shield system, our casement window can do just that.

By sheathing the wood core with a nearly indestructible vinyl, an Andersen® Perma-Shield® casement window has the ultimate protection against weathering and wear. In fact, the exterior never needs painting. Ever.

But this window does more than just stay good-looking—it stands up to just about anything that comes its way.

It'll take the heat and cold: An Andersen casement window far exceeds the industry standards for weathertightness. We use a wood core because it's one of nature's best insulators, double-pane insulating glass, and specially designed weatherstripping to seal out drafts and dust.



Thick, rigid Perma-Shield vinyl surrounds a treated wood core. Superior insulation, virtually maintenance-free.



WINDOW FROM ANDERSEN SAYS WHAT IT WILL DO.



For even more energy efficiency, it's available with High-Performance and new High-Performance Sun insulating glass.

It'll take the wind and rain: An Andersen casement window's welded corners add strength and further protect the wood core against weathering.

Best of all, what this window will do is provide you with an energy efficient, low-maintenance window that lasts, and lasts. Beautifully.

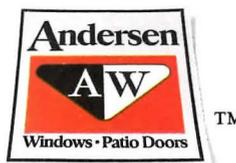
The Andersen Perma-Shield casement window. Miraculous? Almost. When it installs itself, we'll call it a miracle.

For more information call your Andersen distributor or see Sweet's File 8.16 An. Or write Andersen Corp., Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003.



86134 © 1986 Andersen Corp.

Come
home to
quality.



Andersen

Circle 1079 on inquiry card



Heat Mirror™ takes windows out of the Dark Ages.

In days of old, controlling solar heat gain through windows meant limiting natural light as well. Today, however, there's Heat Mirror insulating glass — liberating windows and views from the gloom of dark and reflective glazings.

Compared to dark tinted or reflective glass, Heat Mirror gives you the same level of solar control, yet lets in up to four times *more* natural light. Available in any standard glass color, including clear, Heat Mirror insulating glass is ideal for both renovation and new construction.

Because windows (and skylights) with Heat Mirror let in more daylight, less artificial lighting is required. This means lower lighting bills and reduced air conditioning costs. And, you can often downsize HVAC equipment for significant, "up-front" cost savings.

What it all adds up to is fewer compromises. With Heat Mirror, you can maximize aesthetic opportunities without sacrificing energy efficiency.

Heat Mirror has been the state-of-the-art in insulating glass since 1981. Only Heat Mirror offers

Total Performance: controlling summer heat gain, winter heat loss, sound transmission, ultraviolet radiation, and condensation better than any other insulating glass.

So, make the enlightened choice and join the window renaissance: specify Heat Mirror insulating glass. For details and technical information, call or write Southwall Technologies, 1029 Corporation Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303. 415-962-9111. Or see us in Sweet's: 08810/SOU.



Southwall
Technologies Heat Mirror is a trademark
of Southwall Technologies

HEAT MIRROR™

For total performance windows.

© Southwall Technologies 1986



TALL ORDERS. IN SHORT ORDER.

No matter what your curtainwall needs are, you can look up to Kawneer. For design. For performance. For timely response.

Kawneer has a wide variety of engineered systems to meet a full range of building and design requirements. Low rise and high rise systems. Stickwall and unitized. Custom designed. And, energy saving, performance-boosting thermal systems.

Extend the reach of your curtainwall specs, without going far. Call on Kawneer. We can meet your goals. From top to bottom. From idea to reality.

For complete information about Kawneer Curtainwalls contact: Kawneer Company, Inc., Department C, Technology Park/Atlanta, 555 Guthridge Court, Norcross, GA 30092
Circle 1081 on inquiry card

Pacific Trade Center
Architects—Chapman Desai Sakata
Contractor—Pacific Construction
Installing Kawneer dealer—
Granger Pacific

The Designer's Element

Kawneer

Safety Can Be Beautiful With Fire Doors By Algoma Hardwoods.

If you thought the beauty of wood doors had to be compromised with metal fire accessories, look again. Wood fire doors from Algoma Hardwoods offer

warranted performance in a variety of veneers and finishes without the use of excessive metal.

Half-surface hinges are obsolete.

Algoma's multi-ply Superstiles are standard on all $\frac{3}{4}$, 1 and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ hour fire doors. This stile edge is fully warranted with the use of mortised butts thus eliminating half-surface hinges and their throughbolts.



Throughbolts are eliminated for attaching surface mounted closers and vertical rod exit devices. When proper reinforcement is specified, these devices can be installed with screws.



Metal vision panels are gone. Veneer wrapped materials install like wood beading and are available in all ratings.



PATENTED

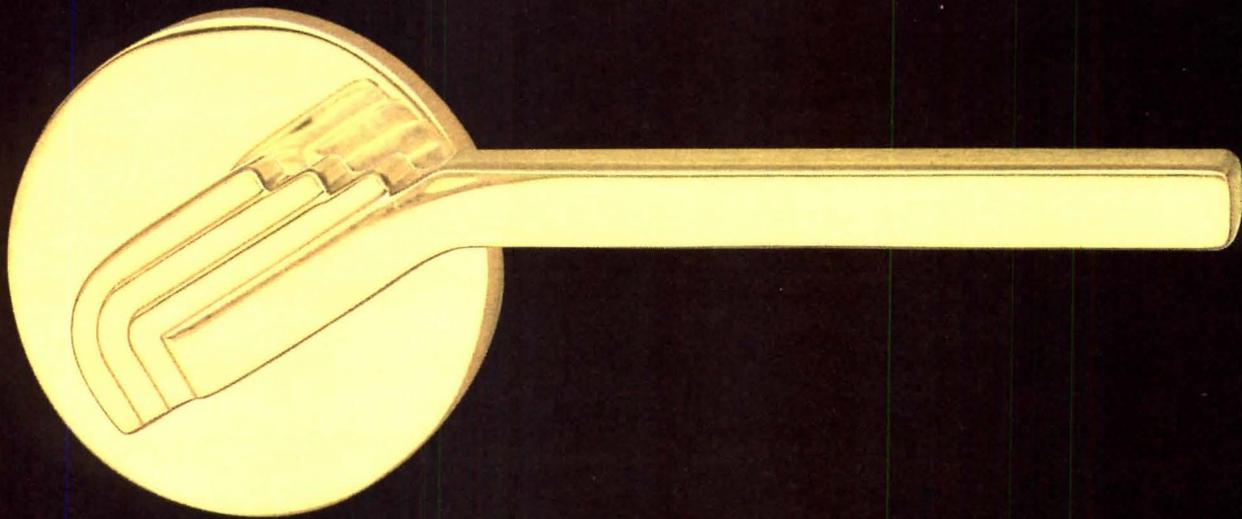
Metal edge guards virtually disappear on pairs when they are wrapped with matching veneer. The overlapping astragal is eliminated in many installations, so coordinators are not needed. Available up to 8'0" x 8'0".



 **Algoma Hardwoods**

1001 Perry St. • Algoma, WI 54201 • (414) 487-5221 (WI Res. Only) • (800) 558-8032 (Out-of-State Toll Free)

From Italy. Where even the last detail is an art form.
ITALIAN DESIGNER HARDWARE



Precious pieces of metal sculpture, individually created by masters to whom design is a born-with word; crafted and hand-finished by *artigiani* whose workmanship is world-renowned. Exciting because beauty is always exciting; newly important because this hardware is available in America today, where full inventories and replacement parts make possible extraordinary delivery. To see more, ask for our full-color brochure. Shown here:  Fusital Model H 38 RR



Valli&Colombo (U.S.A.) INC.

California: P.O. Box 245, 1540 Highland Ave., Duarte, CA 91010 • (818) 359-2569 • Toll-free (800) 423-7161
Georgia: 1710 Cumberland Point Dr. #27, Marietta, GA 30067 • (404) 980-1870 • Toll-free (800) 824-1323

© Copyright Valli & Colombo (U.S.A.) INC. 1986

Circle 1083 on inquiry card

 **Valli&Colombo**

 **Fusital**

 **Forges**

IN A TEST CHAMBER, SOME WINDOWS ARE EQUAL TO OURS.

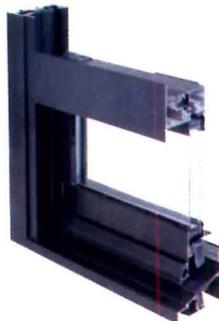


BUT... WHO LIVES AND WORKS IN A TEST CHAMBER?

At Milco, we design and construct windows to be utterly weather-tight. And then hyperbolic use tests that we put our production windows through in our factory "torture" chamber prove that they rate, as much as two times better than industry standards. But so do some others.

The real test is the real world.

We'll install a Milco window on a test basis at one of your current project sites to prove its quality under actual climatic conditions.



The quality of our windows is the reason we can afford to cover them with our liberal ten-year limited warranties. We couldn't have warranties as good as ours unless we had windows as good as ours.

For more information on Milco windows, including our on-site test installations, call our Quality Design Hotline 800-262-8039, or write to Milco, 7555 Stewart Avenue, Wausau, WI 54401. You'll see that Milco windows are built to be pleasantly uneventful.

Check the Sweets General Building File Section 8.15/Mdw.

AMERICA'S BLUEPRINT



FOR QUALITY DESIGN



Wausau Metals Corporation

800-262-8039

NATURALITE

*When your reputation is on the line,
count on ours.*



Many skylight systems look good on paper. But the difference between "meeting specs" and performing in the real world over time, can be dramatic.

You know what the situation is today in terms of product and design liability. So, it makes more sense than ever to insist upon quality and integrity — in a company and its products.

Next time you incorporate skylights into your design, check out Naturalite. Check our client references. Our financial strength. Our guarantee. Our systems. And, most of all — our reputation. You will find that Naturalite builds skylight systems you can stake your reputation on.

Circle 1085 on inquiry card

Your single source for skylights since 1945.

Monumental • Standard • Residential

For information, please call toll free: John Rowan, 1-800-527-4018

Photo: Capitol Marble Company, Marble Falls, TX • Architects: Shepherd & Boyd, Dallas.

STOP SETTling FOR AND BEAUTY OF ALL

What windows should you specify for a commercial project?

For years the standard answer to that standard question was standard aluminum. Aluminum windows offered the best combination of performance characteristics. Never mind that they left something to be desired in terms of insulation and beauty.

Now you have a beautiful and efficient alternative. Marvin Magnums. Wood windows that shatter commercial standards.

ENGINEERED TO OPEN
THE MIND.

Where could you use a

commercial wood window? Practically anywhere you might use an aluminum window. High rise, low rise, hospitals, schools, renovation projects or new construction. The only limitation is your imagination.

Because these commercial wood windows perform. Beautifully. Tests on a 48" x 64" Marvin Magnum Tilt-Turn yielded these numbers:

Air infiltration: .01 cfm @ 25 mph. .02 cfm @ 50 mph.

Wind loads: 200 mph positive pressure. 256 mph negative pressure.

Water infiltration: 0 @ 66 mph.

R values: as high as 4.55.

U values: as low as .22.

MARVIN MAGNUMS
PERFORM BECAUSE
MARVIN PEOPLE PERFORM.

Those test results didn't happen by accident. They came about because Marvin people put all their pride and skill into every Marvin Magnum we make.

We don't warehouse an inventory of standard sizes. We make every window to order. Only the most precise hardware will do. And we specialize



THE WARMTH MINUM.

extras such as weather-ripping that's welded at all our corners for the tightest possible seal.

Marvin people are with you every step of the way. From our design service up front to our field representatives, each of us is dedicated to making these windows the best choice you could possibly make.

**EVERYTHING IS OPTIONAL.
QUALITY IS STANDARD.**

Marvin Magnums come in a variety of styles.

Our Tilt-Turns swing into the room for cleaning or tilt in for ventilation. Choose the simple, elegant lines of our basic Tilt-Turn or consider a Round Top or simulated double hung. For maintenance, there's a stationary unit with a system



of keyed locks. You can also specify the tilt-only hopper or an authentic double hung with sash that tilts into the room for washing.

Glazing options include 7/8" insulating, 1" insulating, solar bronze, solar gray, solar cool, Low-E or Low-E with Argon. For easy maintenance, most Magnums are available in medium bronze aluminum cladding or Polycron finishes.

Even if you should want

to investigate your options, we'll gladly work with you.

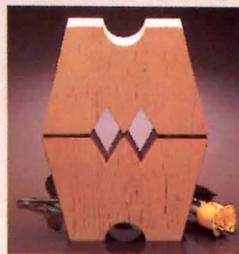
**YOUR TELEPHONE CALL
WILL BE WARMLY RECEIVED.**

We want to tell you much more about the Marvin Magnum series. Please call toll-free at **1-800-328-0268** (in Minnesota 1-612-854-1464). Or write Marvin Magnum Windows, 8043 24th Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420.

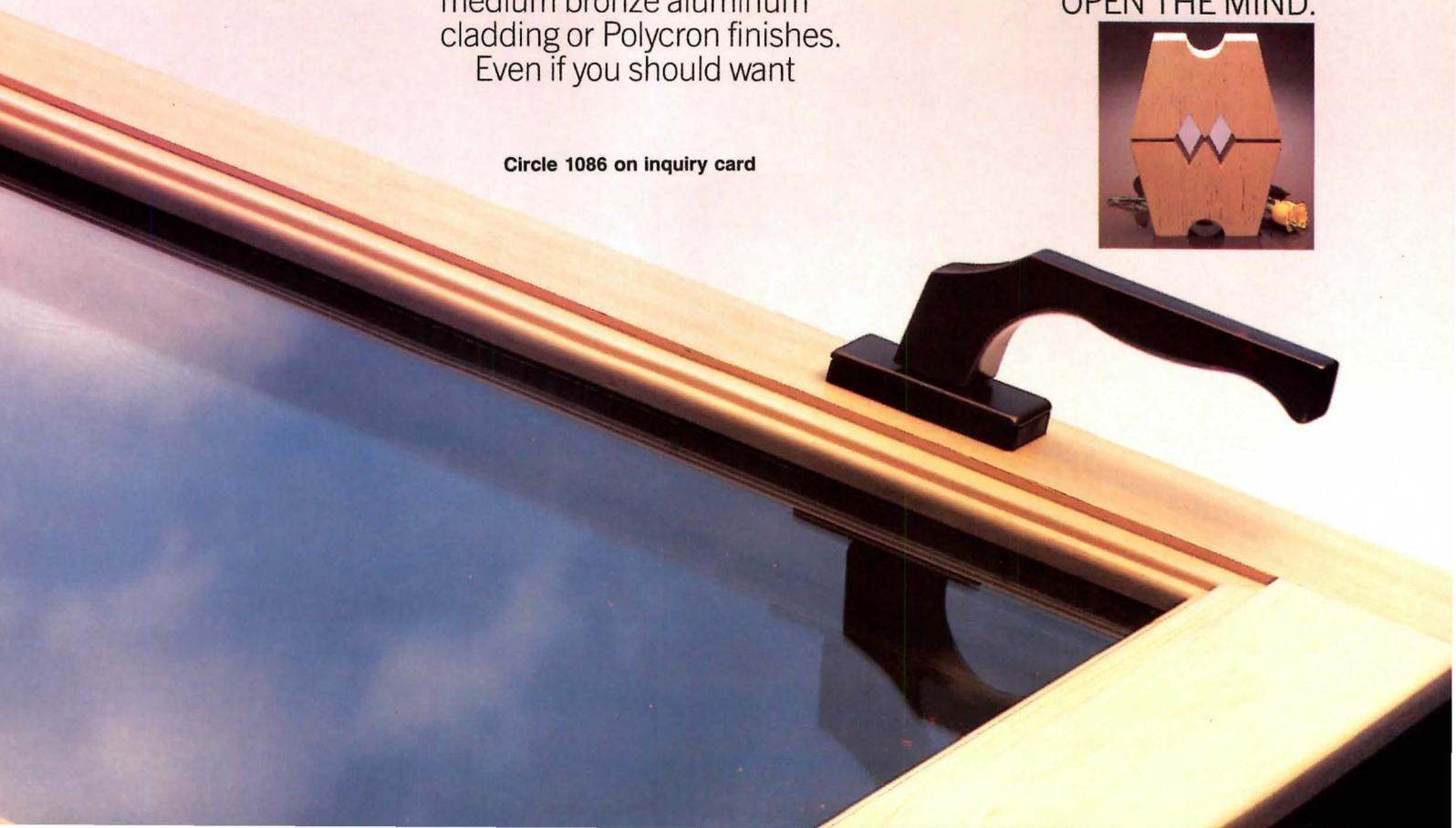
We'll show you how the future looks better through a warm, beautiful Marvin Magnum.

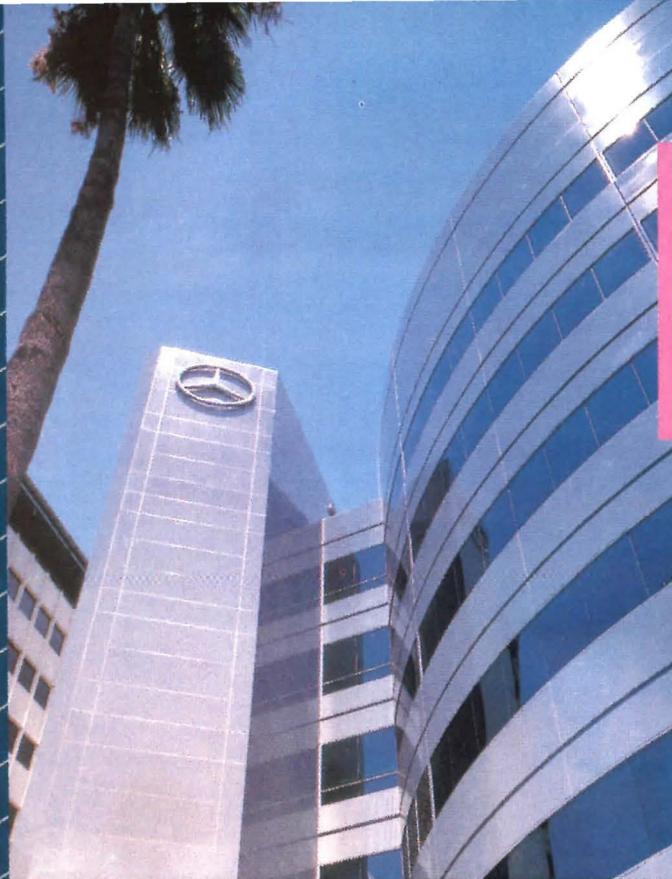
MARVIN MAGNUMS

ENGINEERED TO
OPEN THE MIND.



Circle 1086 on inquiry card





BENT GLASS: REFLECTIONS OF THE FUTURE



MERCEDES-BENZ, in Hollywood, CA (upper left) by The Nadel Partnership, Inc., of Santa Monica, CA. REDKEN RESEARCH LABORATORY in Canoga Park, CA (above) by Rochlin & Baron of Los Angeles. INTERIOR PARTITION / RESIDENCE (left) by Baldwin Associates Architects in Denver.

California Glass Bending...Enhancing the World's Appearance

For more than 60 years California Glass Bending has been meeting the architectural challenges of the world.

The California Glass Bending process results in smoothly formed glazed exterior surfaces of vision glass for architectural elements such as corners and transition areas - including eaves, ports or towers.

Interior applications create exciting shapes in curved glass for stair-rail balustrades and landings, elevator cabs and enclosures and inter-office partitions.

California Glass Bending has maintained its high standards throughout the years by not compromising on materials or workmanship.

This dedication to detail assures the finest and most durable final product available . . . only through the craftsmen at California Glass Bending.

For design assistance or technical information call or write us:



320 East B Street, Wilmington, CA, 90744
(800) 223-6594, In CA (800) 223-9646 or (213) 549-5255
Circle 1087 on inquiry card

VELUX® roof windows make history attractive



Crestwood developed by Renaissance Investment Corporation

As an investment, the preservation of historic buildings is particularly attractive. But, to attract today's discriminating buyers, it is essential to add exceptional value and convenience that requires innovation and craftsmanship. The answer is clearly VELUX roof windows.

The Crestwood in Atlanta is an excellent example. The idea was to add an upper story to these townhouse condominiums without affecting the historic site line of this classic 1929 example of English Renaissance architecture. The proven quality of VELUX Model GGL roof windows made them virtually the only choice. The premium wood construction provided excellent thermal characteristics with a decidedly residential character. And, unlike skylights, the GGL's center pivoting features allow both surfaces of the window to be cleaned easily from inside. As fully

operating windows, they provided superior light and ventilation as well as the upper story second-means-of-exit required by building codes. Their ease of installation also facilitated building schedules. In addition to four distinctive models of roof windows and skylights, VELUX also offers a complete line of accessories.

For rehabilitation projects, VELUX can open up your imagination to many historic possibilities. We'd like to give you some ideas. Send for our free 24-page, full-color booklet: "The Complete Guide to Roof Windows and Skylights." Or see Sweet's 7.8/Vel or 8.16 Ve.



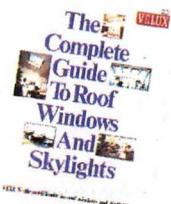
The world leader in roof windows and skylights.

Mail this coupon. We'll send you "The Complete Guide to Roof Windows and Skylight" and a price list within 24 hours.

VELUX-AMERICA INC. P.O. Box 3268 Greenwood, SC 29648 AR1286
 VELUX-CANADA INC. 16804 Hymus Blvd. Kirkland, P.Q. Canada H9H3L4

FREE. The Complete Guide to Roof Windows and Skylights.

Name _____
 Firm _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Phone () _____



Circle 1088 on inquiry card



Project: Private Residence, Rancho La Costa, Calif. Architect: John Mosele, AIA, San Diego, Calif.

What words can't describe, Weather Shield wood windows create.

WEATHER SHIELD MFG., INC.

P.O. Box 309

Medford, Wisconsin 54451

Circle 1170 on inquiry card

All Weather Protection - Always!



Q U A L I T Y



Architect: Lance Muebes & Associates, Seattle WA

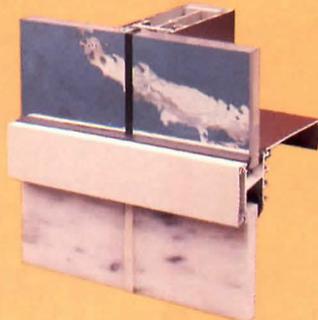
We're behind the country's most interesting rock formations.

From traditional punched windows in granite, to glass and marble ribbon systems, Vistawall's stone curtain wall is behind the nation's most breathtaking stone exteriors.

Our stone curtain wall allows you the flexibility to combine all-glass walls with stone infilled areas to create a variety of architectural looks. All at a cost well within the range of a typical curtain wall system.

Vistawall's advanced system shows off the natural aesthetics of stone, while often requiring less structural steel and exposed metal supports than ordinary stone systems. And, our support goes well beyond the building

itself, with our staff of highly-skilled engineers who make certain that your design will be rock solid.



Of course stone curtain wall is only one of our many quality architectural glazing systems. Our line includes innovative high

performance entrances, store fronts, wedge systems, window walls, slope walls and ribbon window systems — all backed by more than 40 years of manufacturing experience.

If you want the expertise of the company that pioneered stone curtain wall, put Vistawall behind you. For more information, write Vistawall, P.O. Box 629, Terrell, Texas 75160, or call (214) 563-2624. (Sweets 8.1 and 8.14/VIS or 08400 VIS and 08900 VIS)

*The
Clear
Choice*

VISTAWALL
ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS
A Division of Butler Manufacturing Company



NORCO[®]

*Masterpieces
in wood windows
and doors.*

Each Norco window is an American masterpiece, finely crafted in the ages-old traditions of window-making.

We complement the natural warmth of wood with the modern arts of energy efficiency. Norco windows are tightly built and offer a choice of glazing options: double glazed, triple glazed or Low-E.

Norco proudly presents a long line of wood windows including casement, bows and bays, double-hung, awning and view, slide-by and custom direct set. And gliding patio doors. All available in natural wood or NOR'CLAD[™] (wood with weather-defeating aluminum clad on the outside.)

They're all built with pride in one of the industry's newest, most modern plants. Yet, each one is built in our tradition of excellence to fit your needs and specifications. Exactly.

That's how we've earned a nation-wide reputation for reliability and flexibility that has become a classic in its own right.

No matter what the project is...single residence or multi-housing, renovation or new construction of commercial, industrial or institutional buildings...offer your customers masterpieces in wood. Write or call today for full information.



NORCO[®]
WINDOWS, INC.

P.O. BOX 309 · HAWKINS, WI 54530
PHONE: 715/585-6311

Circle 1090 on inquiry card ©NORCO WINDOWS INC., 1984

NEW LOOK FOR NEW JERSEY BELL



ALPANA ALUMINUM PRODUCTS provided new custom aluminum windows, spandrel panels, and louvers which now enhance the walls of the New Jersey Bell Headquarters Building in Newark, New Jersey. The quality and design of the new facade complement the Art Deco style of this historical structure built in 1929.

The Architect (Hyun & Siri Architects, P.C.) and New Jersey Bell now enjoy the highly-improved thermal energy savings as well as the inherent maintenance and cleaning advantages. This building containing over 1,200 window units is a prime example in Newark as well as other cities where custom renovation of a monumental building has definite cost advantages over new construction.



CONSERVING ENERGY COMPLEMENTING DESIGN



ALPANA ALUMINUM PRODUCTS, INC. has been designing and fabricating custom aluminum windows and curtain wall since 1958. A continuing research and development program, utilizing an indoor performance test facility, helps keep AlpAna the leader in new advancements. Our staff of talented architects, engineers and designers are always available to service your needs on new or replacement projects.



ALPANA ALUMINUM PRODUCTS INC.

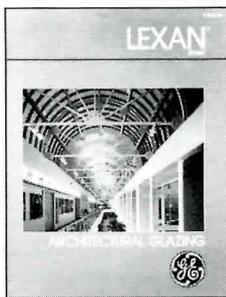
ALPANA ALUMINUM PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED
3800 COUNTY ROAD 116 • HAMEL, MINNESOTA 55340
612/478-6313

Circle 1091 on inquiry card

8

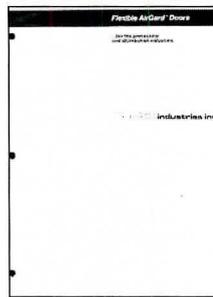
Doors & Windows Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



265 Glazing

A 20-page brochure features the manufacturer's *Lexan* polycarbonate sheet and laminates for glazing applications. The brochure outlines performance comparisons, code compliances, general technical and product data, installation guidelines, product specifications, and several warranties. General Electric Co., Plastics Group, Pittsfield, Mass.



271 Doors

A 6-page foldout brochure features the manufacturer's line of *AirGuard* doors designed for processing, warehouse, institutional, commercial, and industrial applications. The brochure includes detailed product descriptions and specifications. Chase/Durus Industries, Cincinnati, Ohio.



266 Glass bending

A 4-page color brochure describes the basic precepts of bending glass for architectural applications. Technical design, current capabilities, and speciality applications of a variety of types and thicknesses of bent glass are reviewed. A profile of the manufacturer is also included. California Glass Bending Co., Wilmington, Calif.



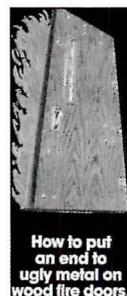
272 Windows

The *Heat Mirror* line of residential windows is featured in the manufacturer's brochure. *Heat Mirror 88* is designed for use in cold climates and *Heat Mirror 66* is intended for use in warm climates. Both versions have an insulation rating equivalent to that of fiberglass wall insulation of an equal thickness. Southwall Technologies, Palo Alto, Calif.



267 Insulated doors

The *Castlegate* insulated steel entry and patio door system is featured in a 27-page color brochure. The literature contains photographs and detailed illustrations of the more than 50 designs of doors. The doors incorporate a solid polyurethane foam core, thermal break edge, perimeter weatherstripping, and a fixed or adjustable threshold. USG Industries, Inc., Chicago.



273 Fire doors

An 8-page color foldout brochure features a line of wood fire doors. The brochure describes how the elimination of metal through bolts and half-surface hinges does not compromise safety. Performance test data and a specification statement are also included. Algoma Hardwoods, Inc., Algoma, Wis.



268 Structural glazing

An 18-page color brochure provides illustrations of projects throughout the world that have used the manufacturer's structural glazing system. The brochure also contains information on patch-plate assemblies and a new planar assembly that incorporates reflective and insulating glass. Pilkington Glass Ltd., St. Helens, England.



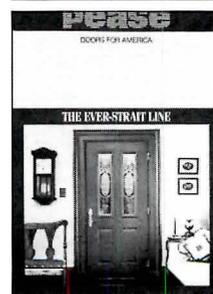
274 Folding doors

A 4-page color brochure describes the *Everfold* and *Durafold* line of folding doors. *Everfold* doors are made of extruded, expanded polystyrene construction and are recommended for use in large-scale storage and laundry areas. The *Durafold* doors are made of extruded vinyl with 3 1/2-in. panels. Elkhart Door, Inc., Elkhart, Ind.



269 Door closers

A complete line of door closers is highlighted in an 8-page catalog. Products featured in the catalog include the *Auto-Equalizer* automatic door operator, *Equalizer* door assister, swing-free *Sentronic*, and *Super Smoothee* closer with reduced spring power and delayed-action. Product features, drawings, and a table of sizes is also included. LCN Closers, Princeton, Ill.



275 Steel doors

The *Ever-Straight* line of steel insulating door systems is featured in a 24-page color brochure. The literature contains product descriptions of *Crystal-Etch* decorative glass, an adjustable frame with *Jamb-Jack* screw-in fasteners, locksets, and a removable astragal for patio and double doors. Pease Industries, Inc., Fairfield, Ohio.



270 Wood doors and windows

A series of brochures are available that are described to be educational in terms of industry standards and practices. Topics include water-repellent preservative treatment for millwork, using windows and patio doors to cut fuel bills, and installation instructions and details for fire-rated flush wood doors. National Wood Window & Door Association, Park Ridge, Ill.



276 Doors

A 10-page color brochure features the *Decade Series* of doors. Included in the literature are product descriptions of raised-panel rough-sawn doors, steel raised-panel doors, flush steel rough-sawn doors, and all-steel doors. Ordering information and available options are also included. Raynor Manufacturing Co., Dixon, Ill.



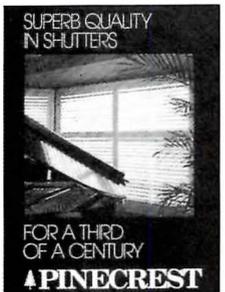
277 Hardware

A 6-page color brochure features the *Architects' Classic* line of hardware designed for use on single doors, paired doors, and single- and double-acting doors. The literature reviews stock and custom sizes, and a variety of colors and finishes. Kawneer Co., Inc., Norcross, Ga.



283 Doors

The manufacturer's line of doors, including French, terrace, and leaded glass doors, is featured in a 10-page color foldout brochure. The brochure contains descriptions of frames, stiles, rails, and muntins, as well as tempered glass options. Transoms and sidelights are also reviewed. Ordering information and specifications are included. Marvin Windows, Warroad, Minn.



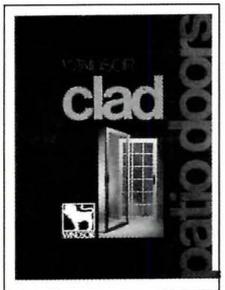
278 Doors

A series of brochures is available describing the manufacturer's *El Dorado Collection* of decorative metal doors designed for both interior and exterior applications, *Gildage 1860's* classic tin ceilings and lighting fixtures, and metal gold-leafed wood cornices, moldings, and mirrors. Pinecrest, Inc., Minneapolis.



284 Hollow-metal doors

A booklet of information on the manufacturer's line of hollow-metal firedoors and frames contains a selected project listing with photographs and project specifications, a detailed description of the firedoor system, a fact sheet containing industry standards, and a 12-page brochure with product specifications. Firedoor Corporation of Florida, Miami.



279 Patio door

A 4-page color booklet highlights a line of clad patio doors. The literature contains detailed descriptions of the doors' panels, sills, weatherstripping, hardware, screens, and grilles. Cross-sectional diagrams of typical jamb and sill sections are also included. Windsor Wood Window Co., West Des Moines, Iowa.



285 Industrial doors

An 8-page color brochure highlights a line of electric, hydraulic, manual, and custom-designed industrial doors. The brochure contains descriptions of standard features and options for sliding, folding, vertical-lift, manual sectional overhead, and other doors. Aluma Shield Industries, Inc., Daytona Beach, Fla.



280 Door frames and sills

The *Dura* door frame and sill series is featured in the manufacturer's color brochure. The literature contains information on available sizes, product descriptions, and construction details. The frames and sills are built with pre-finished aluminum exteriors and wood interiors. Eagle Manufacturing, Dubuque, Iowa.



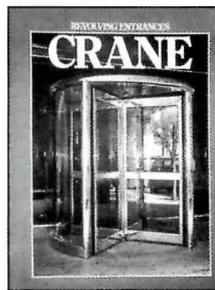
286 Firedoors

A line of seamless hollow-metal doors designed for a variety of building applications is featured in a 20-page brochure. Included in the literature are diagrams of typical door construction and elevations, hardware, vision lites, and louvers. Trim profiles, corner construction, and butt stops are also included. Superior Fireproof Door, Inc., Scranton, Pa.



281 Weatherstripping

A 4-page brochure reviews *Santoprene* thermoplastic rubber designed for weatherstripping, gaskets, and static and dynamic seals. Included is a test-data chart for *Santoprene*, neoprene, EPDM rubber, and silicone, comparing flame retardance, compression set, temperature flexibility, and UV-resistance. Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis.



287 Revolving doors

A 4-page color booklet highlights the manufacturer's 1000 standard size, 2000 semicustom, and 3000 custom series of revolving doors. Additional detail sheets are also available. The brochure includes photographs of the three series, product descriptions, and diagrams and descriptions of hardware features and options. Crane Fulview Door Co., Lake Bluff, Ill.



282 Replacement windows

A 4-page color brochure highlights the manufacturer's replacement window system. The literature includes diagrams of various panning and trims, ordering information, and descriptions of construction details, testing procedures, historical renovations, and applications. Louisiana-Pacific Architectural Div., Barberton, Ohio.



288 Doors and windows

Wood windows, wood and aluminum doors, sliding doors, and a security shutter system are featured in an 8-page color brochure. The literature contains detailed product descriptions, cross sections of wood and PVC window frames, and close-up product photographs. Eurotech, Roslyn, N. Y.

Our Beauty Is More Than Skin Deep.



• Virtually impervious to absorption for long life and low maintenance.

• More than skin deep, the beauty goes all the way through.

Porcelain tile with through-body color is beauty that won't grow old.

Genesis™ porcelain tile is available in beautiful monochromatic and granite-like colors. Genesis is offered in unpolished, polished and textured surfaces in a wide array of sizes. Genesis can be used in interior and exterior floor and walls.

Now manufactured for the first time in the United States, Genesis is the "ultimate surface." Technology and premium raw materials combined to create a product that has through-body color that won't wear out. A surface hardness greater than granite and water absorption under .01% make for easy maintenance.

Genesis™, the "ultimate surface" combines form and function to offer the discriminating specifier the best of both.



Out-front in Porcelain Tile Technology

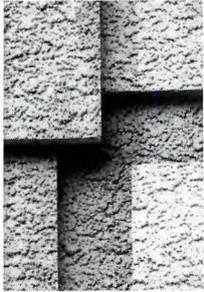
Crossville Ceramics, P.O. Box 1168, Crossville, TN 38555, (615) 484-2110, Telex 53-3097

Circle 1092 on inquiry card

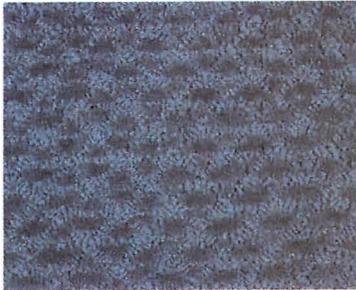
Top Photo: Farm Credit Bank Austin, Texas
Architect: H.K.S. Architects

9 Finishes

UCI 9, Finishes:
Acoustical treatment
Carpeting
Ceiling suspension systems
Painting materials
Prefinished panels
Resilient flooring
Special flooring
Terrazzo
Tile
Wallcoverings
Wood flooring



289



290



291

289 Ceiling panels

The manufacturer's *Up With Color* program is designed to bring attention to ceilings through the use of colored tiles and panels. *Acoustone* ceilings feature a mineral fiber base-mat with solid-core color. *Auratone* water-felted tiles feature surface-coated color. Both lines are available in 24 colors. USG Acoustical Products Co., Chicago.

290 Wool carpet

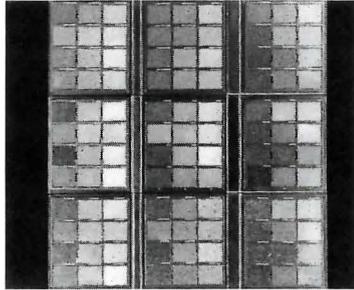
The *Town & Country* custom carpet collection allows architects and interior designers to create special textures in any color, up to 34-ft-wide seamless sizes. The 100 percent wool carpet is intended for heavy commercial traffic. Scott Mills, a Div. of The Scott Group, Cleveland.

291 Wallcovering

The *Koroseal* line of wallcoverings features the manufacturer's *Early Warning Effect* fire-detection system. *EWE* emits an odorless, harmless, and colorless vapor that will trigger smoke detectors when the surface temperature of walls reaches approximately 300 deg. The wallcoverings are available in more than 2,000 colors and patterns. BFGoodrich Co., Akron, Ohio.



292



293



294

292 Woven wallcoverings

The *Cocoon Cloth* collection of wallcoverings and upholsteries consists of plain and Bedford cord weaves. Each weave is made of 60 percent wool, 20 percent silk, and 20 percent nylon and each is Class A flame rated. The collection is available in 15 colors. J. M. Lynne Co., Inc., Smithtown, N. Y.

293 Carpet tiles

Palette Plus is a line of carpet tiles that features 108 thermally pigmented colors in three face constructions—*Solids 2000*, *Flecks 3000*, and *Tweeds 4000*. The line also features the manufacturer's *GlasBac* construction, said to eliminate the need for glue or other adhesives. Interface Flooring Systems, Inc., LaGrange, Ga.

294 Glass panels

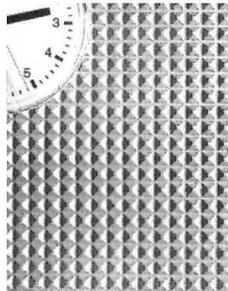
Neoparium 8 is a crystallized glass surface designed for interior and exterior walls. The panels are 5/16 in. thick and are offered in dimensions up to 36 by 48 in. Curved panels and preformed corners are also available. Standard colors include white and beige with a high-gloss finish. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.



295



296



297

295 Wood flooring

Pattern-Plus hardwood flooring is made of oak with acrylic forced throughout the pores. This impregnation of acrylic is said to make the wood resistant to spills, spotting, and scarring. The flooring is available in four lengths and three colors. Hartco, Inc., Oneida, Tenn.

296 Carpet

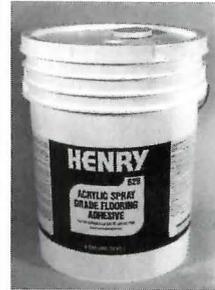
Colorpoint carpet is produced on the manufacturer's *Chromatec* commercial dyeing system and weighs 30 oz per sq yd. The carpet can be specified for heavy-traffic areas and is available in 54 colorways. Stratton Industries, Inc., Cartersville, Ga.

297 Wall panels

The *ColorCast* series of bas-relief color surfaces for walls and doors is based on geometric patterns and can be installed with conventional adhesive systems. The units are available as castings or panels, with a Class 1 fire rating, and in sizes up to 36 by 120 in. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.



298



299



300

298 Contract carpet

Floortech contract carpet is made from a combination of conductive fiber filaments and solution-dyed *Zeftron 500ZX* nylon yarns. The carpet is designed to prevent carpet-caused static-induced discharges. The line is available in five standard and four custom colors. Porter Carpet Mills, Inc., Cartersville, Ga.

299 Flooring adhesive

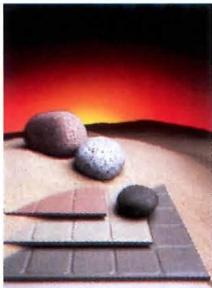
The manufacturer's #629 acrylic spray-grade flooring adhesive is formulated for installing broadloom carpet and carpet tiles. The adhesive can be used for both spray and roller applications. Non-flammable and solvent-free, #629 is said to be resistant to plasticizer migration. The W. W. Henry Co., Huntington Park, Calif.

300 Ceiling system

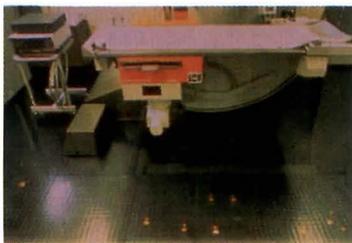
The *Rendition III* ceiling system is based on a narrow profile suspension system available in 4- and 5-ft modules. The series offers a variety of options, including *lensed* and *parabolic* luminaires and a choice of linear air-delivery systems. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Toledo.



301



302



303

301 Grid ceiling system

The *Centricitee* grid ceiling system features a 9/16-in. grid and carries a 2-hr UL fire rating. The system is designed with a self-centering device that automatically centers a panel within the opening and prevents board edge reveals. Donn Corp., Westlake, Ohio.

302 Rubber flooring

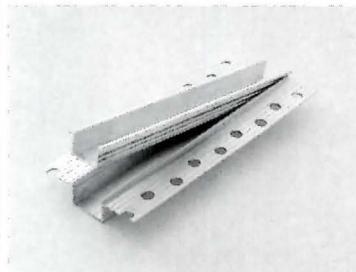
Beachstone rubber flooring is offered in five natural tones and two profiles—low-vibration square and smooth. The former measures 18 by 18 in., while the latter is available in 36- by 36-in. and 18- by 18-in. sizes. Endura, Flooring Div. of Biltrite Corp., Waltham, Mass.

303 Flooring

The manufacturer's 100 percent synthetic rubber flooring features a miniature pastille pattern. The flooring is said to be well-suited for hospitals since the low-profile pastilles allow wheelchairs, gurneys, and hospital carts to roll smoothly over the surface. Nora Flooring, Madison, Ind.



304



305



306

304 Safety flooring

Tractionfloer-Studded antislip sheet vinyl flooring features fine abrasive aluminum oxide chips that are evenly dispersed throughout the wear layer surface. When foot-pressure depresses the vinyl, the chips increase friction. Raised radial discs also permit water and grease run-off in high-moisture areas. Forbo North America, Inc., Lancaster, Pa.

305 Reveal molding

A two-piece snap-in reveal molding features a base channel that is applied over the drywall, allowing the installer to tape and spackle before snapping the channel into place. Nailing flanges are prepunched with 1/4-in. holes staggered at 1/2-in. intervals. Fry Reglet Corp., Alhambra, Calif.

306 Contract carpet

Three contract-carpet styles made from solution-dyed nylon yarns are available in 12 colors. *Lincoln Center* (top) is a 24-oz level loop, *Central Plaza* (middle) is a 37-oz cut pile, and *Twin Towers* (bottom) is a 28-oz textured loop. Cumberland Mills, Chatsworth, Ga.



307



308



309

307 Fabric ceiling system

The *Celebration* ceiling system consists of 2- by 2-ft panels that are installed on a standard *Fineline* suspension system. The fabric panels are available in 57 colors, with the fabric applied directly to the metal panels. Donn Corp., Westlake, Ohio.

308 Mirror finish

The lightweight, flexible, unbreakable *A-Look* mirror-like finish is made from a composite material that contains no foam plastic. It can be used as an interior finish for walls and ceilings in accordance with a number of safety codes, including the Uniform Building Code. Mitsubishi Chemical Industries America, Inc., White Plains, N. Y.

309 Carpet

The *Custom Velvet Series II* consists of 14 different styles and textures in velvet woven carpets. Seven cut/loop and cut-pile carpets are made from stock-dyed nylon and seven cut/loop and level-loop styles are made from solution-dyed nylon. A range of custom colors is available. Mohawk Commercial Carpets, Atlanta, Ga.



310



311



312

310 Molding

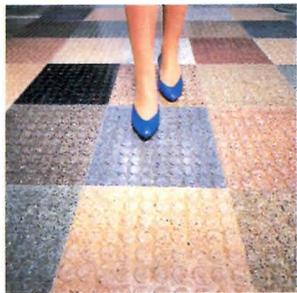
Marlite FRP (Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester) base molding is manufactured from a PVC compound in one-piece 10-ft lengths. The molding is said to seal the floor and wall from moisture in high-traffic commercial environments where sanitation control is a concern. Commercial Div. Masonite Corp., Dover, Ohio.

311 Window treatments

The manufacturer's *Galaxy* motorized sun controllers are custom-made for skylights and are said to protect interior fabrics from fading, as well as allow winter heat to enter a room. Matching blinds are also available. Levelor Lorentzen, Inc., Lyndhurst, N. J.

312 Ceiling system

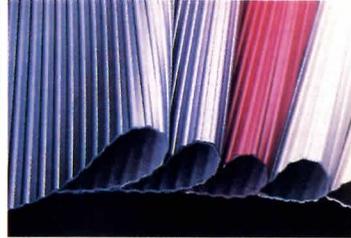
Kemlite Sanigard is a ceiling grid system that is made of fiberglass-reinforced polyester and is said to be ideal for use in food and chemical processing plants. The grid sections snap together with double-duty clips at installation. The system is said to be unaffected by moisture and humidity. Dyrotech Industries, Inc., Joliet, Ill.



313



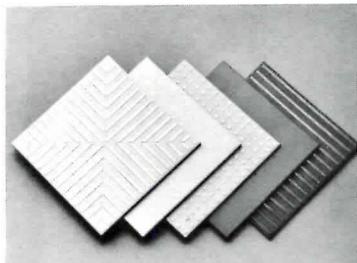
316



319



322



314



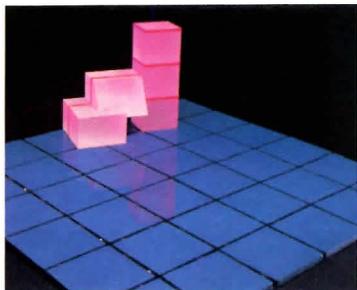
317



320



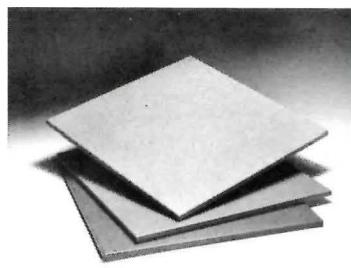
323



315



318



321



324

313 Floor tile
The *RST600 Series* of safety floor tile is made of marble chips inlaid in a thermoset, fiberglass-reinforced matrix. The tile features a raised radial disc pattern and is said to be nonporous, waterproof, colorfast, and resistant to most solvents. Fritz Chemical Co., Mesquite, Tex.

314 Porcelain tile
Designer Line Ceramic Granite porcelain tile is available in lined, square, and cross motifs in gray and black. Single pieces of tile can have polished- and matte-surface combinations. The tiles are designed for interior and exterior installations, including offices, restaurants, hotels, industrial facilities, and hospitals. Trans Ceramica Ltd., Elk Grove Village, Ill.

315 Ceramic tile
Vector porcelain ceramic tile with *Dymalon* finish is recommended for use in residential and light- or moderate-duty commercial applications. The tile is available in 34 colors and is said to be stain-, scratch-, and acid-resistant. American Olean Tile Co., Lansdale, Pa.

316 Quarry tile
Bravo, an 8- by 8-in. quarry tile is 3/8-in.-thick and is available in four colors—colony red, gray, buff, and umber. The quarry tile may also be specified in 6- by 6-in. and 4- by 8-in. dimensions. Mid-State Tile Co., Lexington, N. C.

317 Ceiling system
The *Axtent Display System* consists of two basic components—an end threaded tube and a tapped spherical node. The system can be used to create ceiling grids and interior space frames. The system is available in chrome and 12 plastic, painted steel colors. Unistrut Corp., Wayne, Mich.

318 Wallcovering
The *Trelliage Espalier* wallcovering pattern in the manufacturer's *Volume XXVI Collection* is said to form a trellis framework design with the boughs of fruit trees. *Trelliage Espalier Companion* (lower right corner) features the trellis framework only. This pattern group is available in six colorways. Louis W. Bowen, New York City.

319 Vinyl wallcovering
Geo-Rib vinyl wallcovering features a 3-dimensional vertical ribbed pattern, and was designed for high-traffic areas in health-care facilities and commercial office buildings. The wallcoverings have a Class A UL rating, and are available in 30 colors, including 6 metallics. BFGoodrich Co., Akron, Ohio.

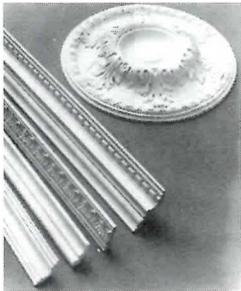
320 Nylon carpet
Tempera, a 29-oz level-loop nylon carpet, features *Halofresh* anti-microbial protection and resistance to static and staining. The carpet is available in 18 different colors and carries a 10-year warranty. J & J Industries, Inc., Dalton, Ga.

321 Tile
Flandre Ceramic Granite tile is available in matte and polished finishes and is said to be resistant to moisture, frost, shock, fire, abrasion, and harsh chemicals. Skid-resistant and step-tread special surfaces are also available. Trans Ceramica Ltd., Elk Grove Village, Ill.

322 Wallcovering
Rhythm, a wallcovering from the manufacturer's *Contemporary Volume Two* collection, was inspired by a Matisse painting. In addition to the gold and silver metallic bars on a deep blue background shown above, the pattern may be specified in neutral colorways. Albert Van Luit & Co., Los Angeles.

323 Poster wallcoverings
Vintage posters from Italy, England, France, Switzerland, and Hawaii are arranged in a montage in *Bon Voyage*, a wallcovering in the *Men's Classic Collection*. Katzenbach & Warren, Inc., New York City.

324 Carpet
The *Corporate Standards* collection includes four color-coordinated commercial-carpet products designed for office applications. The group includes a solid color, commercial textured loop; two solid color, commercial plushes in different weights; and an overall small-scale pattern. The collection also features *Scotchguard* carpet protector treatment. Stratton Industries, Inc., Cartersville, Ga.



326



329



332



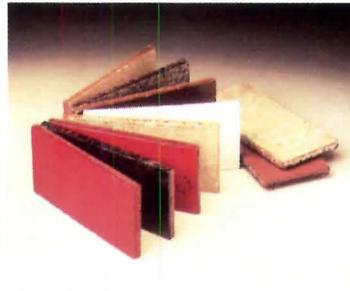
336



327



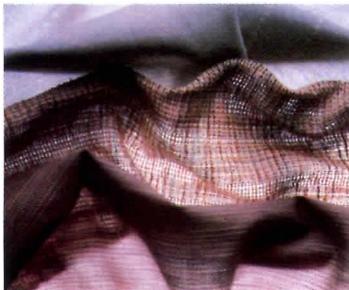
330



334



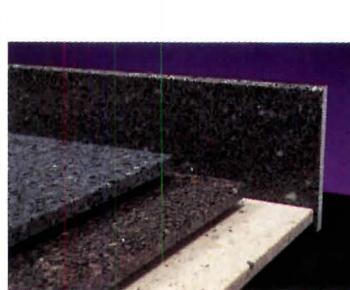
337



328



331



335



338

326 Moldings

The manufacturer's line of decorative ceiling moldings and medallions are made of extruded polyurethane and polystyrene. The line includes ceiling moldings, framing borders, and ceiling centers. The *Arstyl* and *Nomastyl* patterns can be finished with latex paint. Nomaco, Inc., Ansonia, Conn.

327 Marble

The *Secar Marmi Geometric* marble series is imported from Italy and consists of 6- by 12-in. marble strips. It is available in *Bardiglio*, *Nero Marquino*, *Perlato*, *Rosso*, *Travertine*, and *Onyx*. Custom orders are also available. Secar Marmi, Italy.

328 Fabrics

A textile collection designed by Jhane Barnes has seven 54-in. fabrics intended for vertical applications such as wallcoverings and draperies. The collection features unusual textures, open weaves, and patterns created by multicolored yarns. Knoll Textiles, Div. of Knoll International, New York City.

329 Flooring

Country Estate hardwood flooring is made of 1/2-in.-thick laminated planks available in 3-, 5-, and 7-in. widths and random lengths. The flooring may be specified in a smooth or wire-brushed finish with optional walnut pegs. The collection features tongue-and-groove construction and glue-down installation. Sykes Hardwood Flooring Co., Warren, Ariz.

330 Wall panels

The manufacturer's *Fabric Durasan* prefinished gypsum wall panels are UL rated and have fabric-wrapped square edges for butting and panel-to-panel alignment during installation. The panels are available in 20 "heather-look" colors. Gold Bond Building Products, Charlotte, N. C.

331 Wallcoverings

Nucleus wallcoverings, in the *Summit Designs* collection, are intended for contract and residential applications. Predominant colors in the series are mauve, gray, blue, seafoam, peach, and beige. The wallcoverings are available in 12- and 15-oz fabric vinyls. Seabrook Wallcoverings, Inc., Memphis, Tenn.

332 Wood flooring

The manufacturer's *Designer Series* line of acrylic-impregnated wood flooring is available in plum ash, pistachio ash, gray ash, bleached ash, gray cherry, and black cherry. The line is also available by special order in 12- by 12-in. parquet and one-directional patterns. Permagrain Products, Inc., Media, Pa.

334 Ceramic brick

Mini-Brick is a glazed red-bodied 7/16 in. thin brick made from high specification Alberhill clays. The bricks are available in cinnamon, winter white, mink, pecan, persimmon, café au lait, nutmeg, and antique brown. The units are 3 5/8 by 7 5/8-in. or may be custom sized. Huntington/Pacific Ceramics, Inc., Corona, Calif.

335 Stone tiles

Armstone cast-stone floor tiles and wall panels are intended for commercial and residential interior use. The tiles are made of 90 percent marble and are available in 12 colors with matte or polished finishes. Tile edges are slightly beveled to recess grout joints and to minimize lipping effect between tiles. ArmStar, Lenoir City, Tenn.

336 Ceramic tile

The manufacturer's hand-painted ceramic tile is composed of a talc-base body clay and is intended for vertical surfaces only. Recommended applications include bathroom shower and sink areas, kitchen backsplashes, stair risers, tabletops, walls, and furniture. The tile surface is glossy. Dish Is It, San Francisco.

337 Carpet

Three cut-and-loop carpets called *Broadstripe*, *Grid*, and *Pinstripe* are made of *Anso IV HP* nylon. The carpets are said to have soil, stain, and static protection with *Allied Fibers'* heavy-denier nylon. Intended for residential and contract applications, the carpet is available in 12 grayed, soft-tone colors. Rodeo Mills, Inc., Montebello, Calif.

338 Hardwood flooring

The *Custom Classics* series of hardwood flooring is made from oak, ash, walnut, and cherry. Special designs can be created by combining the various species of woods and can be produced from a sketch, photograph, or written description. Kentucky Wood Floors, Inc., Louisville, Ky.



339



340



341

339 Coatings

Kynar surface coatings are designed for spray or coil applications in such areas as aluminum curtainwall systems, window-wall systems, and aluminum extrusions. The coatings are available in 30 standard colors or custom shades may be specified. DeSoto, Inc., Des Plaines, Ill.

340 Tile adhesive

Latamastic adhesive is made of a nonflammable latex resin and is designed for interior installations of ceramic tile on walls. The adhesive is recommended for use over gypsum wallboard, plywood, cement and gypsum plasters, concrete, masonry, and cement backerboard. Laticrete International, Inc., Bethany, Conn.

341 Floor tile

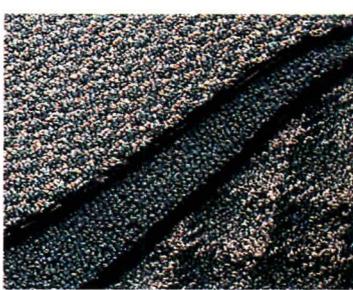
Stonetex is a 1/8-in.-thick vinyl floor tile. The 12- by 12-in. tile is available in 12 colors and was designed for use in lobbies, schools, and other areas where carpet or quarry tile might be specified. Armstrong World Industries, Inc., Lancaster, Pa.



342



343



344

342 Ceiling panels

Ventwood C-Squares are 2-ft-sq lay-in ceiling panels intended to conceal mechanical equipment while providing accessibility for maintenance. The panels are designed to be installed with a T-bar grid and are available in Western hemlock, Western cedar, and red oak. Howard Manufacturing Co., Inc., Kent, Wash.

343 Color tiles

The *National Parks* tile series features a lightly abrasive surface and is designed for medium-commercial and residential applications. The tiles are 8- by 8-in. and come with single bullnose and corner trims. The series is available in a variety of monochromatic colors, including white, gray, almond, salmon, rose, beige, and forest green. American Marazzi Tile, Inc., Sunnysvale, Tex.

344 Nylon carpet

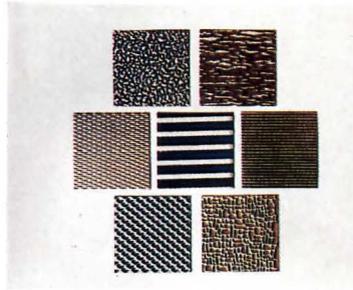
The *Gibraltar Collection* consists of three level-loop contract carpets made of solution-dyed *Zeftron 500 ZX* nylon yarns. All carpets are 1/8-in. gauge, weigh 24 oz, and are available in six colorways. Georgia Commercial Carpet, Inc., Dalton, Ga.



345



346



347

345 Carpet

The *Artline* carpet collection is a coordinated grouping of two solid-colored and four tufted graphic designs. The carpet is intended for installations in the hospitality industry and high-end retail and office spaces. The collection is available in 86 standard colors. Armstrong World Industries, Inc., Lancaster, Pa.

346 Floor tile

A line of ceramic floor tile suitable for residential and commercial applications is available in 10 tone-on-tone colors with a choice of high-gloss or slip-resistant finishes. The tile may be specified in custom sizes, colors, and glazes. KPT, Inc., Bloomfield, Ind.

347 Stainless finish

Prismatics colored stainless is an oxidized finish created by applying a thin film of chrome oxide to the metal. Thickness of the film is regulated by a computer to assure color uniformity. The finish is available in green, gold, bronze, black, and champagne and 65 textures. Prismatic Stainless, Div. of B&M Finishers, Inc., Kenilworth, N. J.



348



349



350

348 Floor tile

The *Brute Series* of glazed floor tile is designed for commercial and residential applications, particularly where there is heavy traffic. The tile can also be used in exterior installations since it is frost-proof. The series is available in four colors, and features a semigloss finish with a subtle textured surface. Monarch Tile Manufacturing, Inc., San Angelo, Tex.

349 Modular carpet

Dimensions modular carpet features intricate designs made possible by the manufacturer's *MicroTex* dye-injection machine. *MicroTex* is said to offer precisely registered, color-intense designs that help to hide soil and stains. Milliken and Co., LaGrange, Ga.

350 Tile

The *Pro Architectura* color system for vitreous tiles consists of five color lines with a total of 19 individual shades. The tiles measure 4 by 4 in. and are designed for interior and exterior, residential and commercial installations. Villeroy & Boch U. S. A., Pinebrook, N. J.

SPECTRA SPECIFIED CEILING INSTALLATIONS INCLUDE: ADAM'S MARK HOTEL, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI • BROOKWOOD COUNTRY CLUB, ILLINOIS • ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA • BANKERS LIFE, OVERLAND, MISSOURI • MARQUETTE INDUSTRIAL PARK, MASSACHUSETTS • HENNER FINANCIAL, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS • HOLIDAY INN, SPRINGFIELD, OHIO • LITTLE SISTERS OF THE POOR, ENNETS, MISSOURI • KENNES, TEXAS • KRLAY PARK PLACE, RICHMOND, VIRGINIA • GRACE SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, DAYTON, OHIO • CENTER, NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE • J.W. WOOD DALE, ILLINOIS • PAUL Q. UNIVERSITY, UPAUD, INDIANA • T&T, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI • FIRST UNION NATIONAL BANK, CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA • TWO CENTURY CENTER, SCHENGBURG, ILLINOIS • IOV, PENNSYLVANIA • LITTON INDUSTRIES, IRVING, TEXAS • ONE PERSHING SQUARE, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI • ATRIUM II, KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN



HANNIBAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, HANNIBAL, MISSOURI ARCHITECT: JIM KREWSON, A.I.A.
Spectra 3700 in white combined with standard white lay-in ceiling panels.

It's a simple equation.
 Add Spectra 3700 to your specs,
 and get spectacular results.

THE REASON?

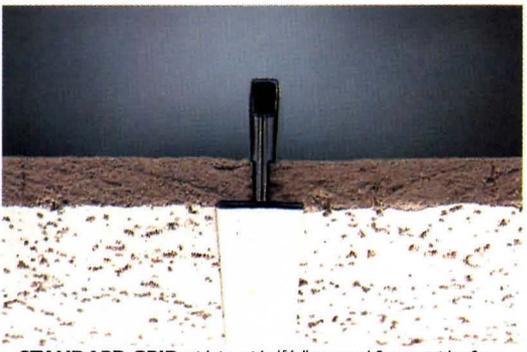
Spectra 3700 Designer Ceiling System is based on simple arithmetic. Start with its exposed 9/16" narrow face dimension, and subtract 3/16" due to the center regress. That gives Spectra a 60% reduction in the amount of visible metal at the ceiling plane as compared to conventional grid with a wider 15/16" face.

Next add Spectra's uniquely engineered components which allow for the automatic centering of ceiling panels and light fixtures for perfect placement every time. (Don't forget to carry over Spectra's compatibility with NEMA Type G lay-in fixtures, a variety of air diffusers, and standard square-edge ceiling panels.)

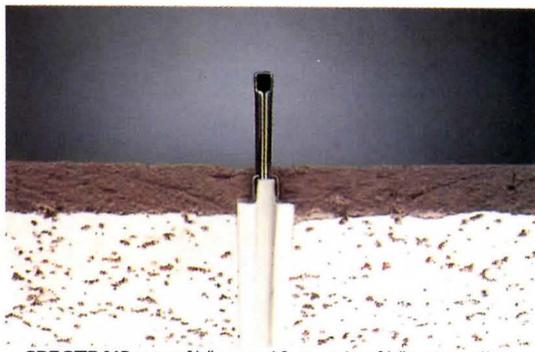
Now divide it all with the installation efficiency, modular flexibility, and economy previously found in conventional exposed systems. Then figure in Spectra's 18 available colors, including reflective metal finishes.

CHICAGO • ADDISON AIRPORT, DALLAS, TEXAS • RIVER CORRIDOR OFFICE PARK, DAYTON, OHIO • BOARD OF EDUCATION, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS • BACHMAN CREEK PLAZA, DALLAS, TEXAS • NETZ RESTAURANT, DES MOINES, IOWA • WESTWOOD BUSINESS CENTER, WESTWOOD, CALIFORNIA • DAYWOOD COMMERCE CENTER, WOOD DAL, ILLINOIS • SANIBAY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, HAWAIIAN ISLANDS • MISOURI STATE UNIVERSITY, WARREN COUNTY, COLORADO • POTTIAC BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS • GAIL CENTER, ATLANTA, GEORGIA • CONVENTION CENTER, MAIN BAR & GRILL, VACAVILLE, CALIFORNIA • MIDAMIRIC PLAZA, OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS • FEININLEC YOUNG TOWNS, ILLINOIS • ROYAL INSURANCE, CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA • CALIFORNIA PLAZA BUILDING, WALNUT CREEK, CALIFORNIA •

SPECTACULAR CEILINGS



STANDARD GRID with its wide 1 3/16" exposed face provides for a ceiling design that is coarse by today's standards. Shown above with standard square-edge lay-in panels.



SPECTRA'S narrow 7/16" exposed face, cut by a 3/16" regress, offers 60% less visible metal at the ceiling plane for a refined look. Shown above with standard square-edge lay-in panels.



MERCHANT & MAIN BAR & GRILL, VACAVILLE, CALIFORNIA DESIGNERS: JAMES and ROBERT TOOKE
Spectra 3700 in a brasscoat finish with contrasting white scored ceiling tiles.

THE RESULT!

Spectacular ceilings from a system that adds creative diversity and economy for the look of far more expensive narrow face systems.

It takes a special ceiling system to create spectacular ceilings. Add up the benefits of Spectra 3700, and see your savings multiply.

Spectra 3700 Designer Ceiling System. The simple solution to spectacular ceilings.

See Spectra 3700 in Sweet's 9.2 Cha.



Chicago Metallic Corporation

Chicago, Illinois 312-563-4600 • Los Angeles, California 213-582-1100 • Baltimore, Maryland 301-796-8220
Circle 1093 on inquiry card



CERAMIC STATEMENTS



Interior floor statements. Innovative use of Quantum ceramic tile to achieve enduring color, pattern and wear resistance.

Quantum's unglazed surface features through-body color including both neutral and accent tones. Sizes available are 4 x 4, 4 x 8, 6 x 6, and 8 x 8. Colorful, lightweight, modular and stain-resistant statements for your next ceramic flooring design.

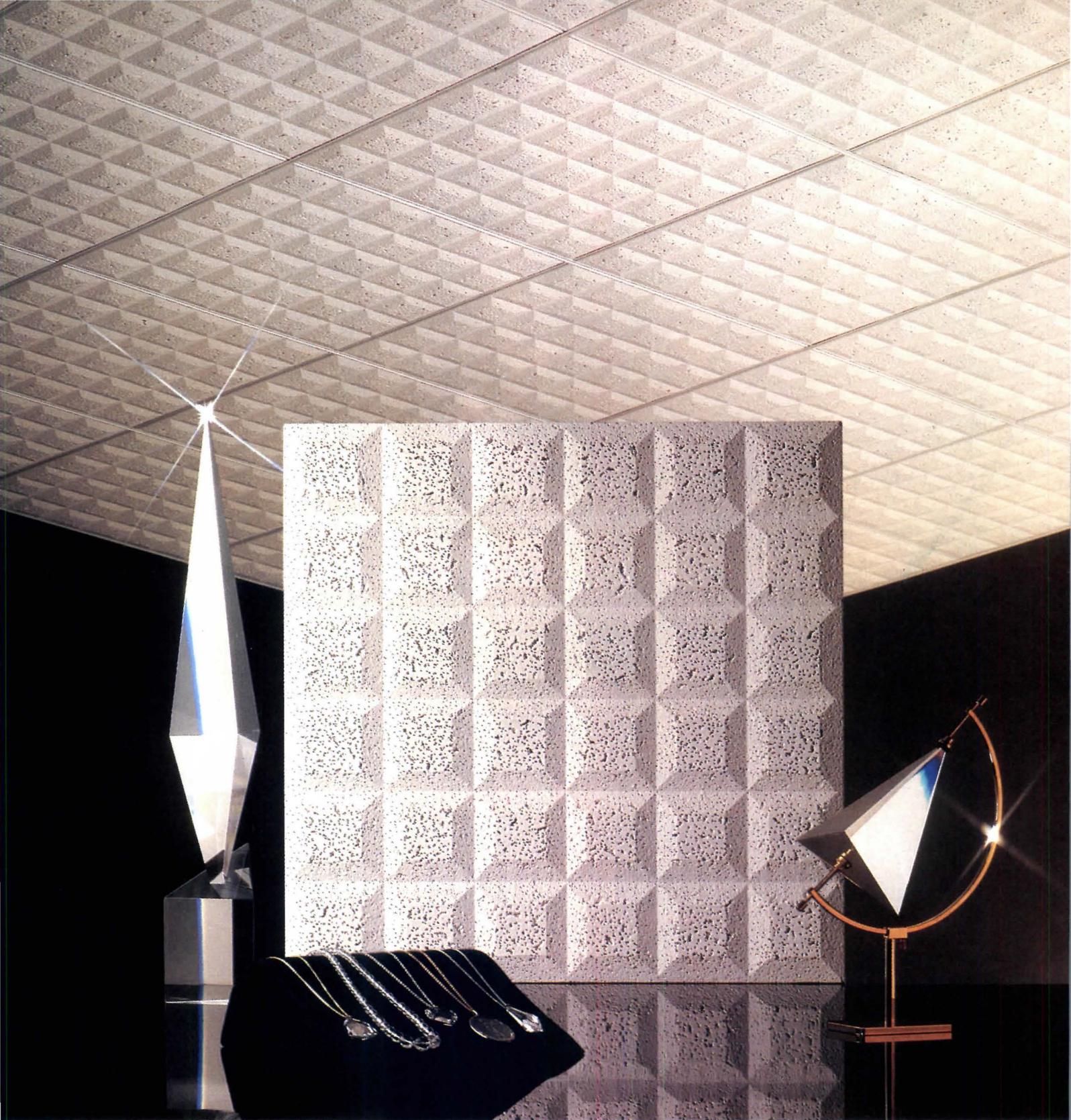


Shown: *Montclair Plaza; Montclair, CA*
Architect: *The Jerde Partnership*
Developer: *The Homart Corp.*

BUCHTAL 

105 Hembree Park Dr./Suite H/Roswell, GA 30076/(404) 442-5500
20625 Valley Blvd./Suite B/Walnut, CA 91789/(714) 598-2288

Circle 1094 on inquiry card



Presenting™
Prisms
Acoustone® Ceiling Panels

© 1986 USG Acoustical Products Company. See 9.1/Usq in Sweet's catalog.

Deep-cut facets cast fascinating shadows.

Any way you look at it, a PRISMS™ ceiling is unique. Each panel has gentle-sloping designs that play with lights and shadows. Particularly effective in accent-lighted stores and restaurants, its exclusive design adds to the ambiance without overpowering the decor. PRISMS panels come in 2x2-foot mineral fiber panels. Fire-resistant. Acoustically rated. Installs in standard or narrow grids. For the newest in affordable designer ceilings, see our representative or write to USG Acoustical Products Company, 101 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606-4385. Dept. AR 1286.

USG Acoustical Products Company

YOU'LL FIND GLIDDEN IN THE MOST EXCITING PLACES.



A wide variety of GLID-GUARD® and ULTRA-HIDE® fade resistant colors accent the high-tech interior of Tampa's new Museum of Science and Industry. The innovative, award-winning structure demonstrates energy conservation techniques to more than 300,000 visitors and students annually.

GLIDDEN HAS COATINGS TO PROTECT AND DECORATE A WORLD OF ENVIRONMENTS.

Silicones, epoxies, vinyls, alkyds, latexes, urethanes, bituminous coatings and mastics.

Come to Glidden for coatings that give you long lasting protection. Write Glidden Information Center, P.O. Box 57, Dublin, Ohio 43017-0057. You'll get the complete technical service backup you need for perfect performance.



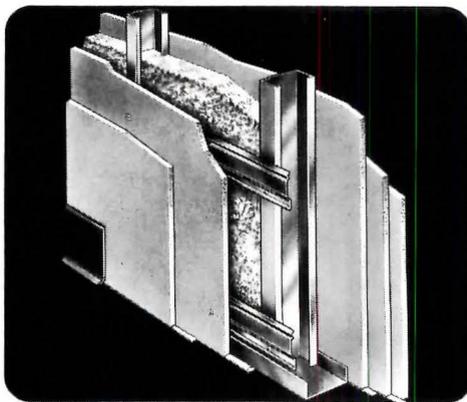
THE GLIDDEN COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44115
Circle 1096 on inquiry card

Architects: Rowe Holmes Associates
Construction Manager: C. M. Constructors
Painting Contractor: J. Sourini Painting



Now, our innovative USG® SJ Stud/RC-1™ Resilient Channel System

isolates all types of sound problem areas—including tall walls in mechanical rooms and theatres. This exclusive MTC* drywall partition (Music, Mechanical Equipment Transmission Class) is especially effective in handling even such pervasive low frequency sounds as *blower motors, machinery and the bass tone in music*. Our high performance partition systems employ SJ Studs and RC-1™ Resilient channels—offer superior STC/MTC sound ratings plus fire ratings up to 3 hrs. (UL Design U451-U455). And our new computer-aided design service utilizes hundreds of new combinations of materials to customize sound control performance for virtually any requirement. Get specifics. Write to us at 101 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606-4385, Dept. AR1286.



NOTE: USG Acoustical Sealant should completely fill gap under panels.
*MTC is a single number rating, resulting from a methodology developed and copyrighted by U.S. Gypsum as an index of partition performance in low-frequency sound isolation such as music, motors and some other types of mechanical equipment.

or call us now at:

Eastern Construction Products Division

(914) 332-0800

Southern Construction Products Division

(404) 393-0770

Central Construction Products Division

(312) 321-4128

Western Construction Products Division

(818) 956-1882

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY

Circle 1097 on inquiry card

© 1986 U.S. Gypsum

New partition goes to great heights to isolate mechanical rumble sounds!



WOOL

The standard by which all other fibers are judged.



Consider wool. From any viewpoint, wool outperforms all other fibers. Technically, no other fiber provides the resilience, durability, easy maintenance and inherent flame retardance that contract interiors demand. From a physical standpoint, you've always known that wool offers matchless beauty

that endures. And now, from the aspect of versatility, there's more variety in pure wool upholstery, broadloom and carpet tile making possible the integrated wool environment you've always wanted.

In the past it's been hard for other fibers to match the benefits of wool. Now it's even harder.



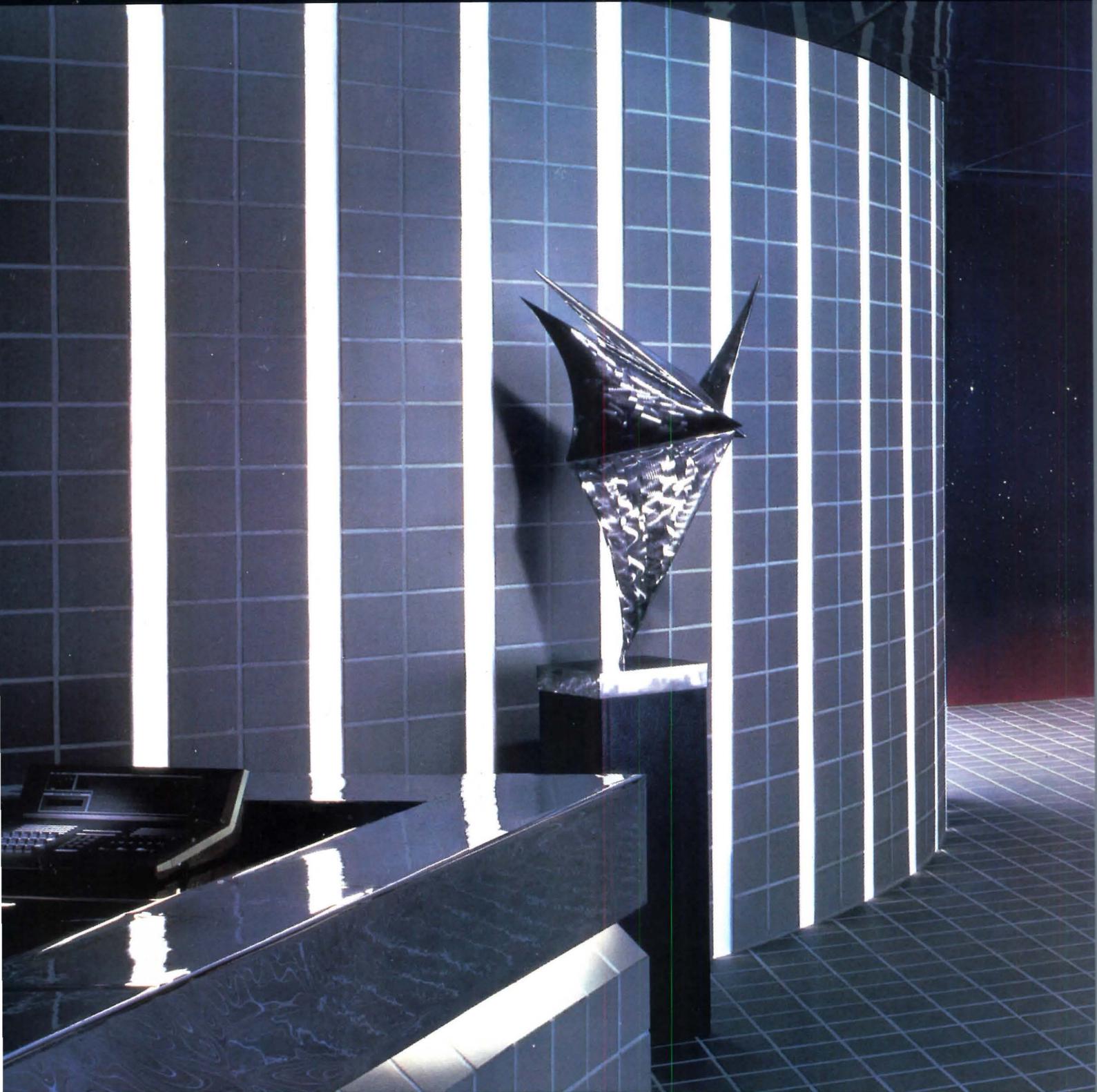
PURE WOOL[®]

Fabric by Greeff
Carpet and tile by Karastan
Furniture by Shelby Williams

The Wool Bureau, Inc. 360 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017-6572
240 Peachtree Street, NW, Space 6F-11
Atlanta, GA 30303-1301

Circle 1098 on inquiry card

Welcome in the Year 2000.



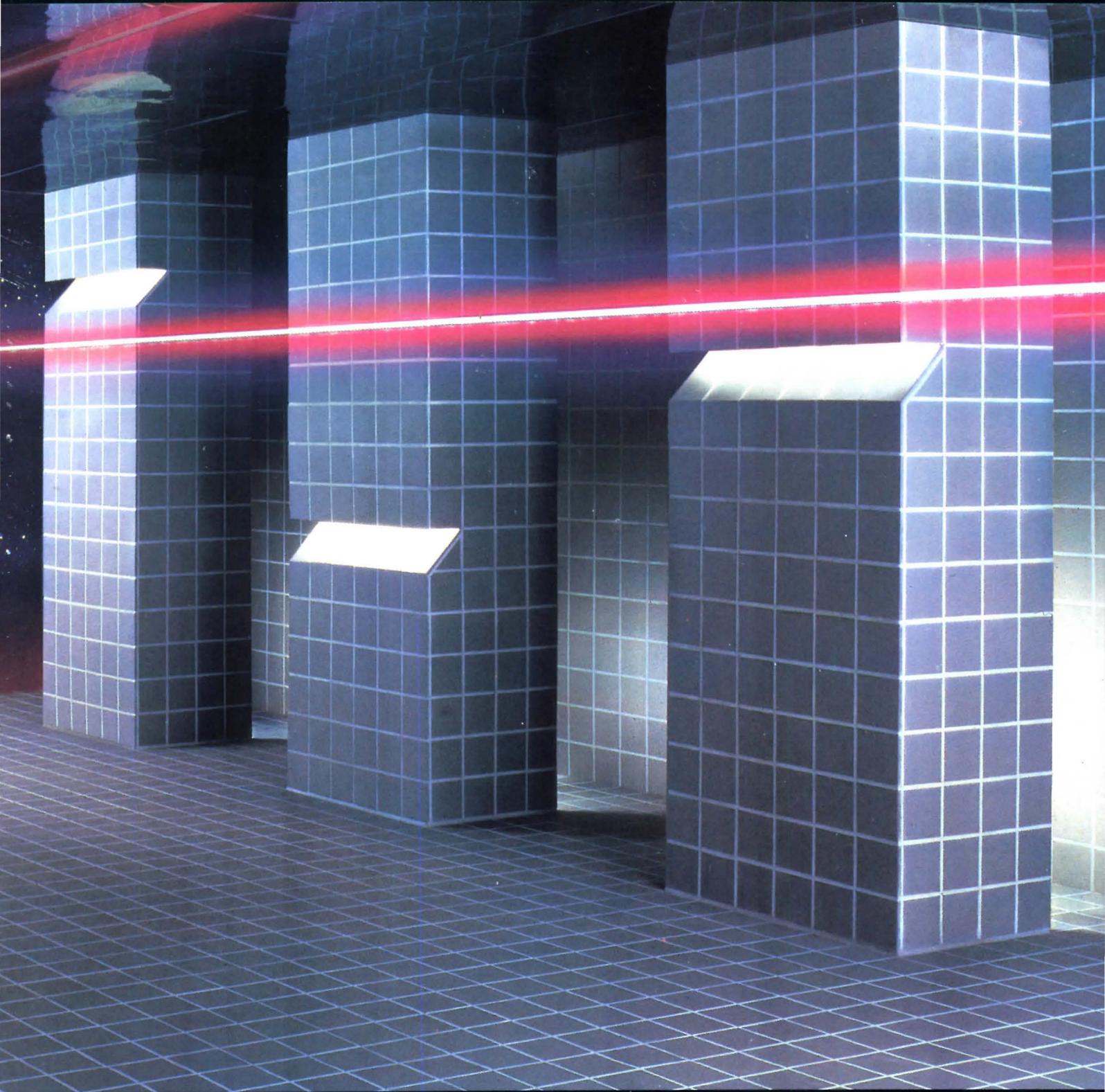
Welcome to the lobby of next year or the next century. It's a space made possible by the drama of American Olean quarry tile.

That's right, quarry tile. Creating the startling new environment you see here with just one

wonderful type of tile. Imagine the possibilities for experimentation and creation that our entire quarry line offers—with the broadest range of colors, shapes, sizes and textures in the industry.

You'll welcome the way our quarry tile can help change the

way you see a space. For information on our quarry tile line or our full ceramic tile line, write American Olean Tile Company, 3350 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, PA 19446-0271. Or call (215) 855-1111.



Touch the future with American Olean

BUILDING REPUTATIONS



with Laticrete® Panel Systems

Ceramic Tile, Thin Brick,
Natural Stone

Grout Joint with
LATICRETE 3701 Admix

LATICRETE 4237
Latex Thin Set Mortar

LATICRETE 9235
Waterproof Membrane



LATICRETE®EP
Cement Backer Board

Specifying a panel system that is efficient, field proven, and economical can result in a building that is visually exciting as well as functionally efficient. At Laticrete, we've built these key design features into our panel system:

- thin light weight construction
- quick quality controlled fabrication and installation
- variety of form and surfacing materials
- independent laboratory tested — wind load proven
- in shop or on-site fabrication

Build your reputation by building on our reputation . . .
specify The Laticrete® Panel Systems.

See us in Sweets, Section 09390

Call for technical and architectural service
(800)243-4788



LATICRETE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1 LATICRETE PARK NORTH, BETHANY, CT 06525-3498 U.S.A.
Tel.: (203) 393-0010, TELEX: 96-3541, TOLL FREE: (800) 243-4788

Circle 1100 on inquiry card

© 1985 LATICRETE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

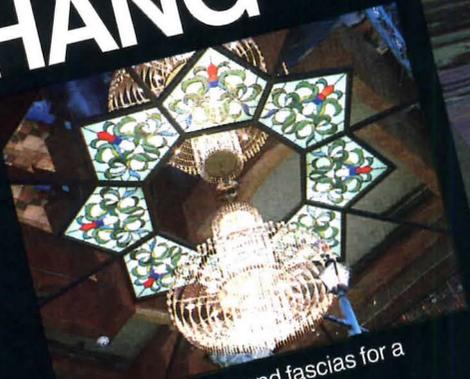
A-LOOK[®]

The Lightweight, Flexible,
Unbreakable Mirror

U.S. Patent No. 4-508-425

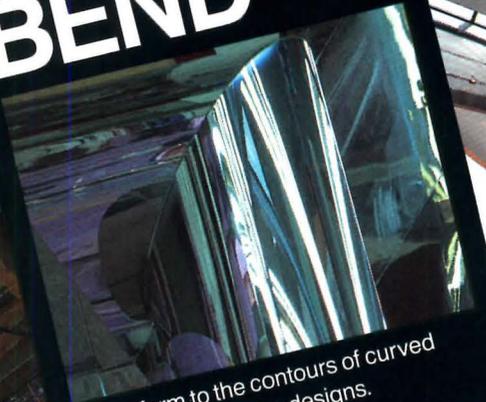
The innovative, new surfacing breakthrough from Mitsubishi. A-Look's unique thermoplastic core gives it strength and resilience, yet the lightweight sheets make handling and installation easy. The design possibilities are endless.

HANG



On ceilings, walls and fascias for a feeling of richness and space.

BEND



To conform to the contours of curved shapes and creative designs.

CUT



For trims and accents, or to cover an entire ceiling or wall.

Circle 1101 on inquiry card

Now Recruiting Distributors for A-LOOK throughout U.S.A. !
For more complete information on A-Look, send for our brochure:



MITSUBISHI CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES AMERICA INC. (MCIA)
81 Main Street, White Plains, New York 10601 • Phone: 914-761-9450

Name: _____

Address: _____

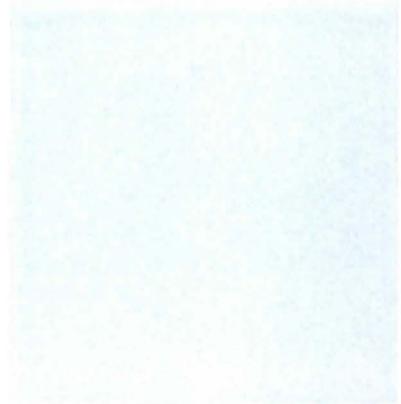
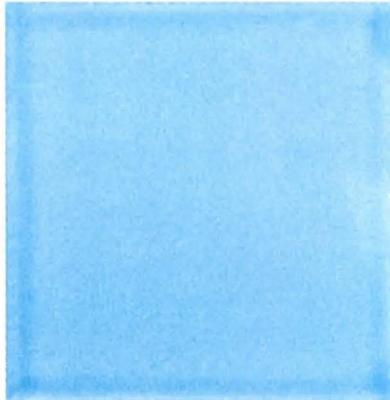
City: _____

State: _____

Zip: _____
(Please print)

AR

The Purity of Italian Tile



Specify Italian Tiles

...and exercise all your options. There are more than 20,000 beautiful designs, textures, variations and sizes to match, mix or harmonize with any color scheme.

Italian ceramic tiles.

Embodying unchallenged design superiority and enduring performance, Italian Ceramic Tile continues to be the leading choice of design professionals throughout the world.

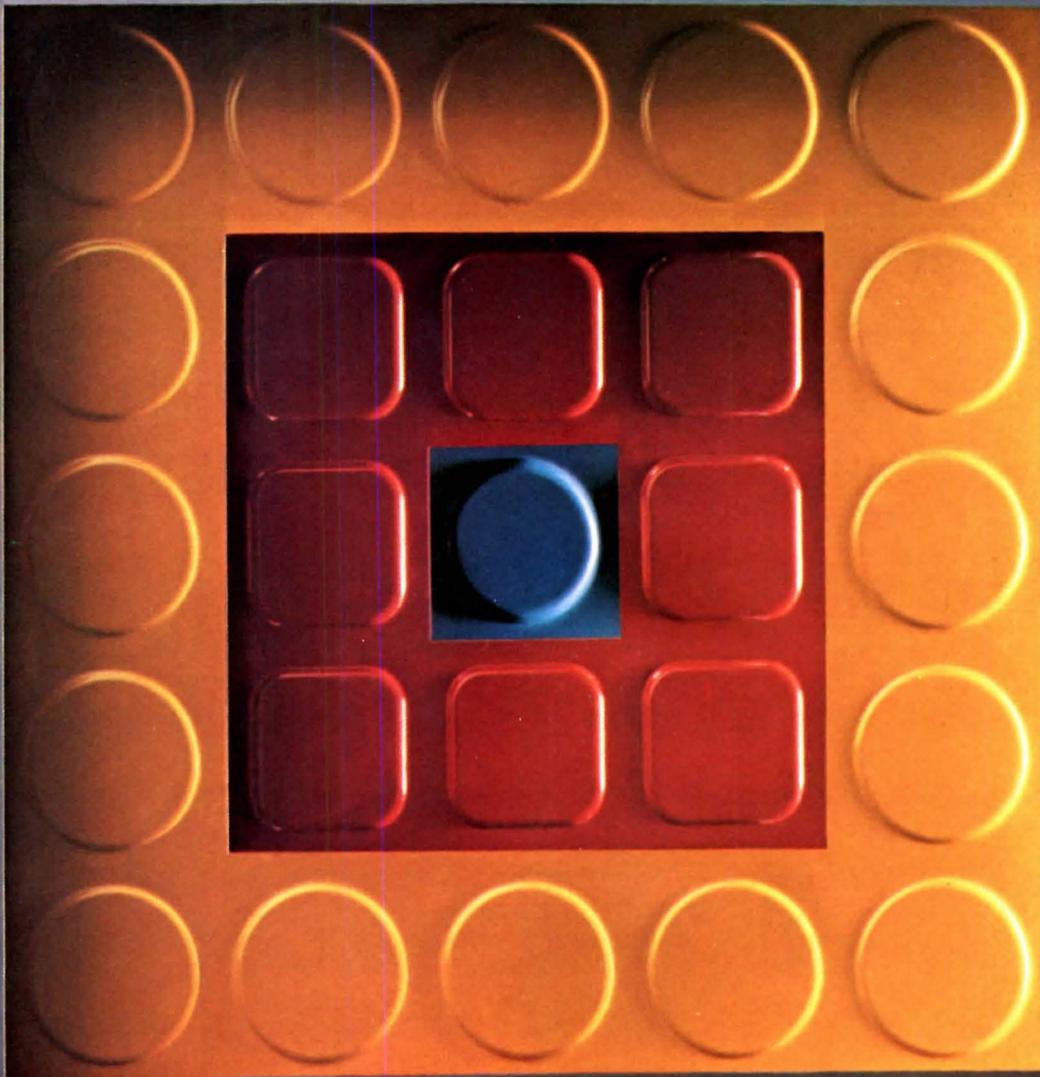
Available from over 400 Italian companies for use in contract or residential installations.

Visit the CERSAIE 87 Tile Exhibition 9/29-10/4
Bologna-Italy

For information contact:

The Italian Tile Center, a division of the Italian Trade Commission, 499 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10022 (212) 980-8866





THE
FLOORING
PIONEER
STEPS
TOWARD
THE
FUTURE

Pirelli

Jason Industrial Inc. 340 Kaplan Drive Fairfield, NJ 07006 201 227-4904 Telex: 138229

Circle 1103 on inquiry card

"Nope!"

"Whattya mean, nope?"

"I mean we'll never find carpet tiles to match."

"Maybe we should go back to heliotrope."

"Maybe we should just paint the floor."

Nope. You don't have to paint the floor. You don't have to go to heliotrope either. Or to any color you don't want. Lees makes carpet color matching easy and precise.

As the world's largest maker of broadloom and modular carpet systems, we give you all the color capability you'll ever need. Custom color and design programs that are easy to work with. Hundreds of in-stock colors. Patterned coordinates.

We've added hardback carpet tile systems in advanced generation Antron® nylon by DuPont with soil and static protection built in. And our modular systems are performance guaranteed for ten years.

For brochures, test data, specifications, call toll-free 800/523-5647. From within Pennsylvania, call collect 215/666-9426.

**Lees
Commercial
Carpet
Company**



A Division of Burlington Industries, Inc.
King of Prussia, PA 19406

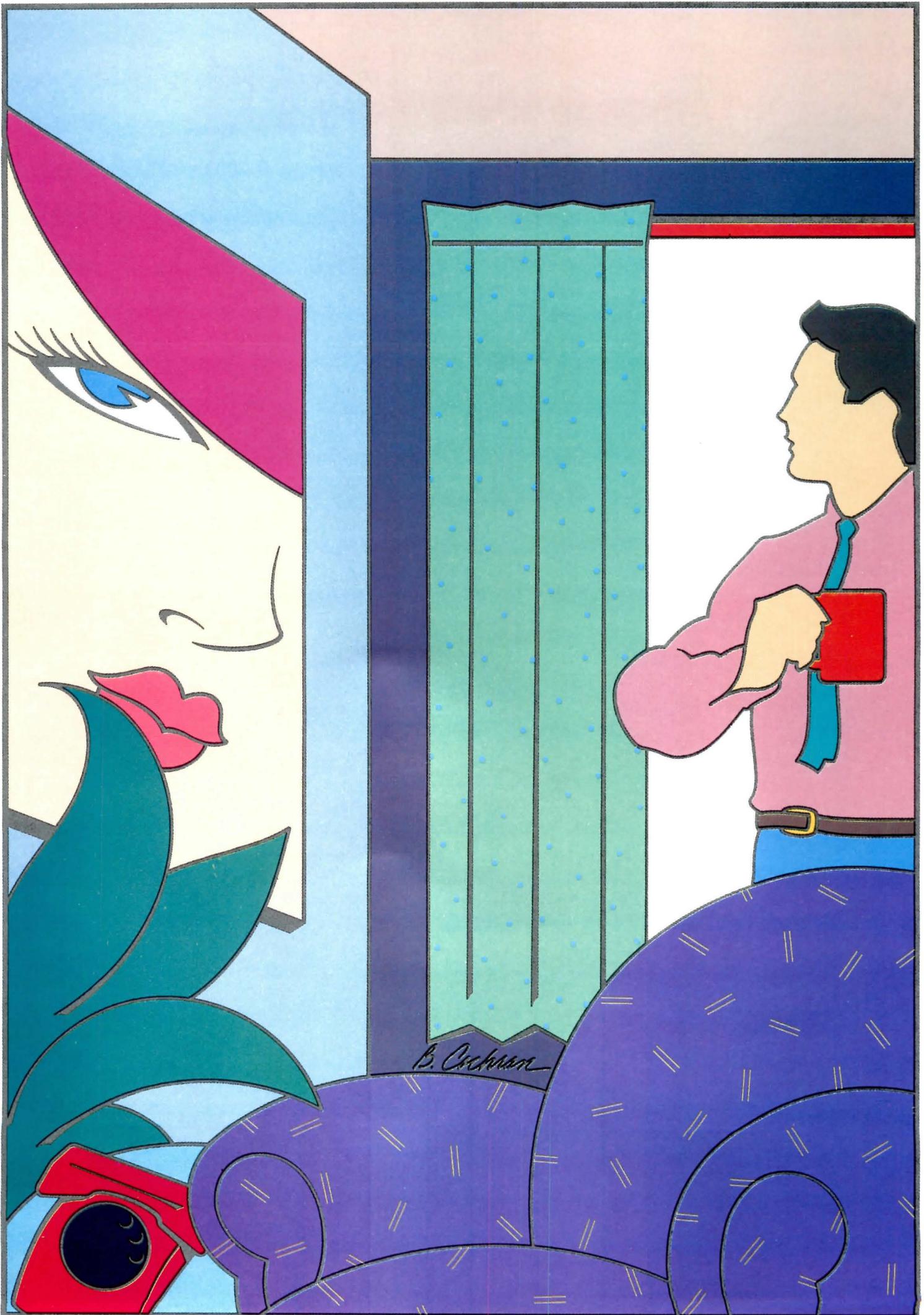




Circle 1104

Modular carpet systems by Lees in over 200 colors and patterns. Photography: Fred Schenk. © 1986 Burlington Industries, Inc.





New PANTONE® Coatings Color Paper.

You'll wonder how you ever did without it.



The PANTONE Coatings Color Paper Selector (\$15+ retail)

Now the design world gets a special set of tools for its own special needs. New PANTONE Coatings Color Paper in 250 of the 1001 PANTONE Professional Color System colors.

Whatever your design discipline—architecture or interiors, industrial or fashion, textiles or cosmetics—now the colors you design with can be faithfully reproduced.

Make no mistake. These are true *coatings* papers. Fully opaque to reflect the colors achievable in manufactured products. Colors, from intense to delicate, unattainable in transparent printing inks. A carefully researched spectrum of colors that reflect current and forecast color trends. All available from your artist material dealer in 10" x 13" satin matte sheets that list for \$2.95 each.

To get you started, your dealer has a PANTONE Coatings Color Paper Selector, with all 250 colors, that will let you choose colors precisely.

And, once started, you'll wonder how you ever did without them.



The PANTONE Professional Color Guide (\$125+ retail) lets you precisely select, specify and verify 1001 PANTONE colors.

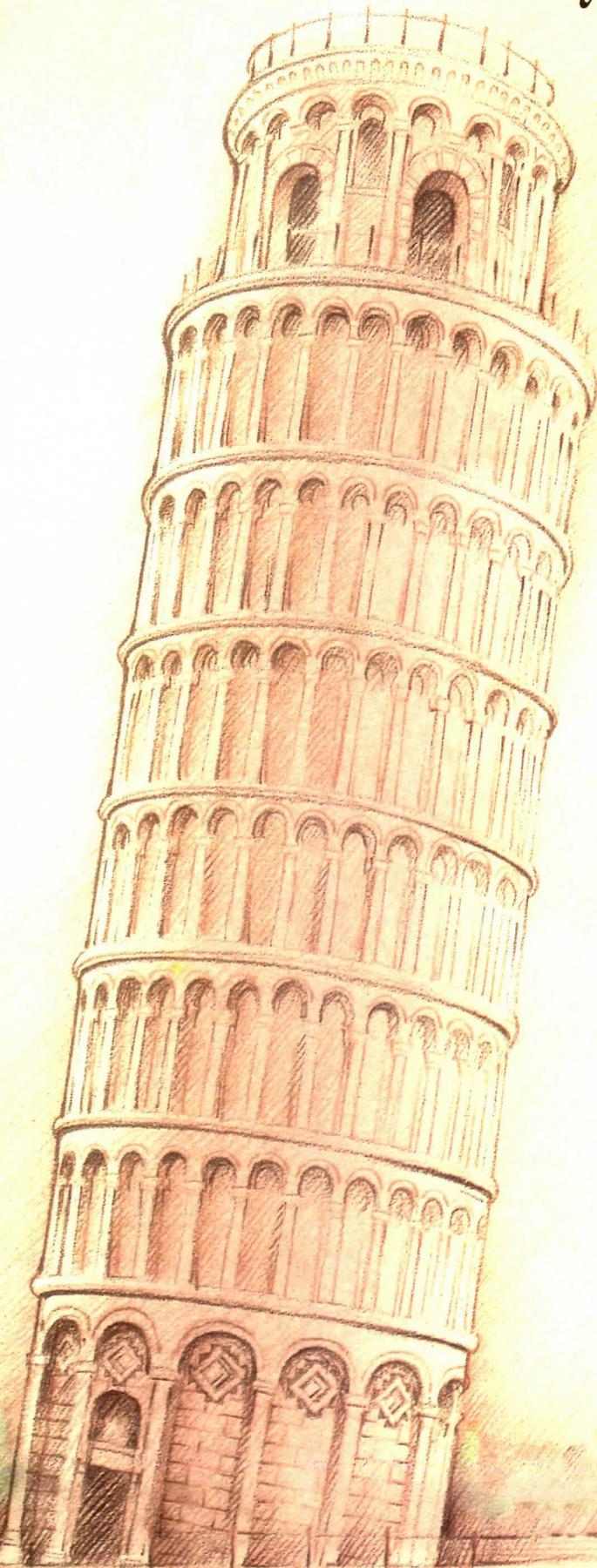
PANTONE 55 Knickerbocker Road, Moonachie, NJ 07074

* Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction of PANTONE®-identified colors may not match solid color standards. Use current PANTONE Color Reference Manuals for accurate color.

*Suggested retail price

Circle 1105 on inquiry card

Sometimes what you thought would last, lasted. But not the way you thought.



If you've been swayed to believe that glazed tile is a good choice for high traffic floors, you've been presented with a lopsided view.

Real quarry tile is the only smart choice for long-lasting results in heavy traffic areas. Summitville quarry tile is made from the



finest clay and shale, extruded to provide uniform density, strength and color — a full 1/2" of solid color that lasts and lasts.

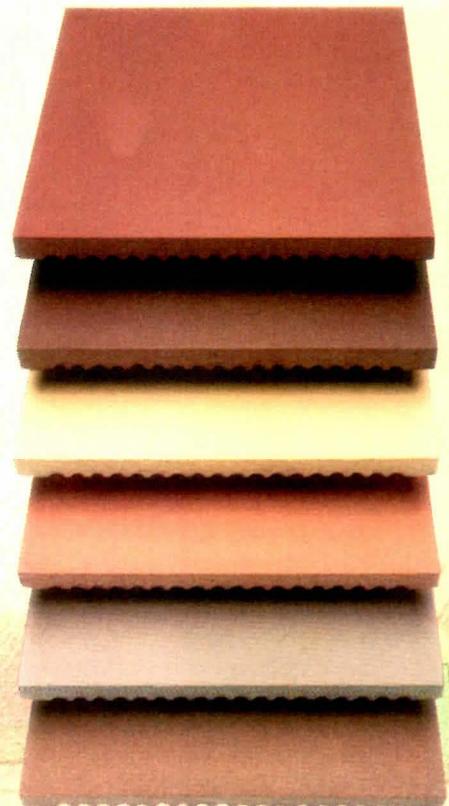
Compare that to the .0025" surface treatment of a glazed paver tile that has been advertised as suitable for high traffic areas.

Why risk performance with a product that claims to be "the smart choice over quarry" when you can have the real thing...Summitville quarry tile, a proven performer that passes the tests of time and heavy traffic.

Check the standards before you specify. Glazed tile that wears out before its time could set your best laid plans askew. But Summitville quarry tile will last just like you thought it would.

 **Summitville®**

Summitville Tiles Inc. • Summitville, Ohio 43962



Finally, a multi-plan ceiling you and your acoustical consultant will love.



When your floor plan calls for mixing private and open office spaces, acoustical specialists usually call for you to specify two different ceilings.

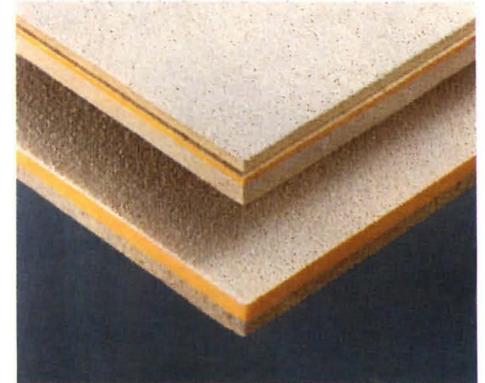
But now, there's an alternative.

CapCore Multi-Plan™. The first dual-purpose acoustical ceiling.

The performance of two ceilings. The convenience of one.

CapCore is really two ceilings in one. Its unique, sandwiched construction combines high-density glass fiber, to absorb sound in open areas, plus perforated mineral board, to block sound transmission from enclosed spaces.

All of which means you can specify CapCore Multi-Plan throughout any office. And enjoy the



convenience, visual continuity, and cost savings of specifying one ceiling, without sacrificing a single decibel.

A look you'll love.

CapCore Multi-Plan ceiling panels look as good as they sound. The woven fabric finish comes in 85% light-reflectant white, or a variety of designer colors. There's a choice of edge detail, too. In addition to the standard square edge, CapCore is available with a flush reveal edge for a refined, monolithic look. Or choose CapCore bold reveal for a more dramatic look.

Ask your acoustical consultant about CapCore Multi-Plan today. Or, contact Capaul for more information and a free sample. Either way, you'll find CapCore Multi-Plan is the one acoustical ceiling you and your consultant will both love.

For more information, write: Capaul Corporation, 1300 Division Street, Plainfield, IL 60544. Or call toll free number: 1-800-421-8368 [In Illinois, (815) 436-8503].

Circle 1107 on inquiry card

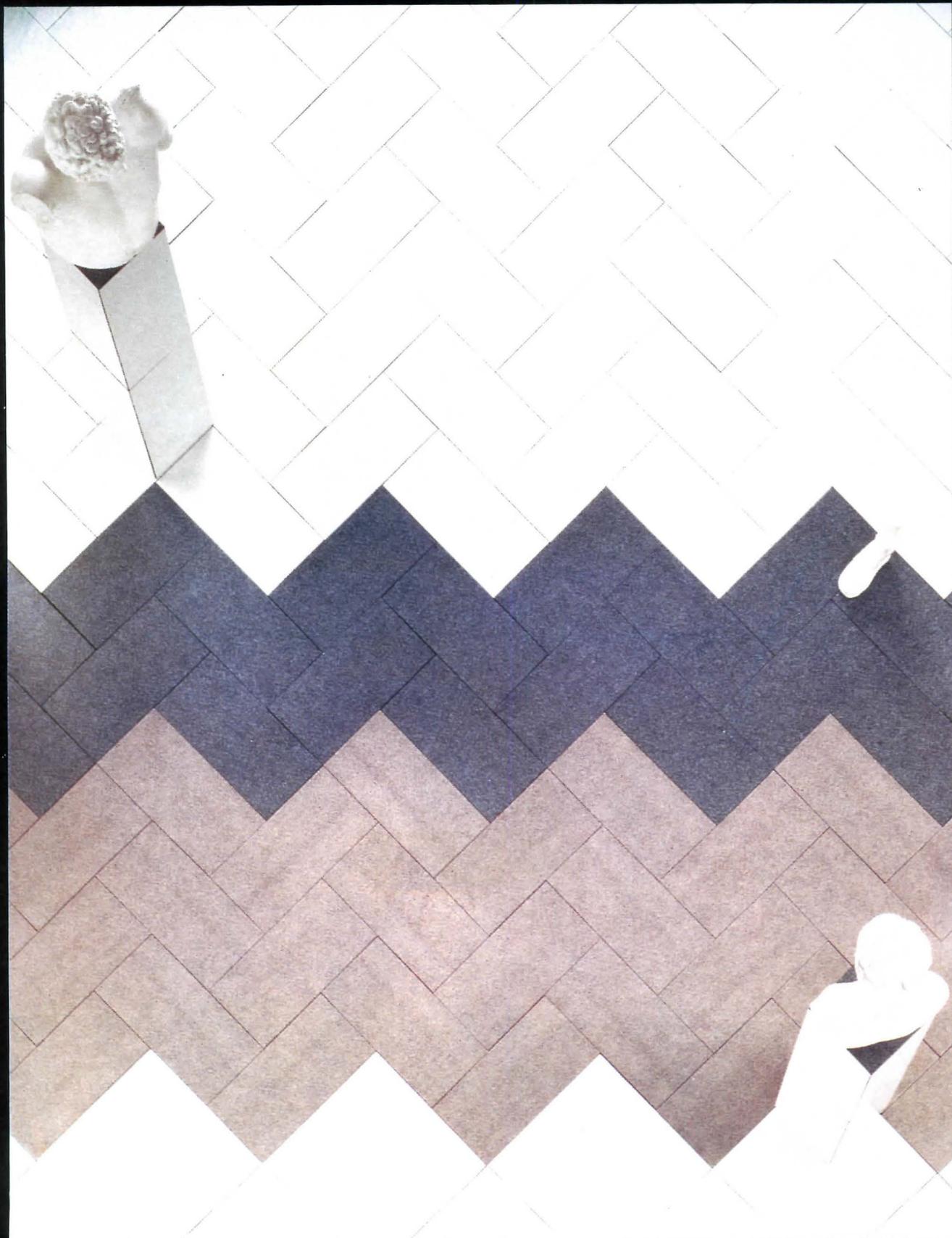


Capaul

Architectural Acoustics.

MARAZZI'S "NOBEL"™ CERAMIC TILE

Classical Inspiration For Today's Living & Working Environments



"Nobel™", with its five sizes ranging from 8"x 8" to 24"x 24" and its nine unique granite colors, allows specifiers total design flexibility for those residential and commercial installations where elegance and function are required. Produced by Marazzi's patented manufacturing process, "Nobel™" offers a durable glazed finish, easily maintained for a timeless appeal. For more information, contact American Marazzi Tile's Marketing Department at (214) 226-0110.



AMERICAN
MARAZZI TILE

55 Clay & Scyene Roads
Sunnyvale (Dallas), Texas 75182
(214) 226-0110

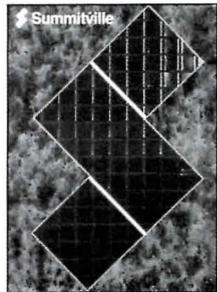
An affiliate of Marazzi Ceramiche Group Italy
(Formerly Marazzi USA, Inc.)

Circle 1108 on inquiry card

9

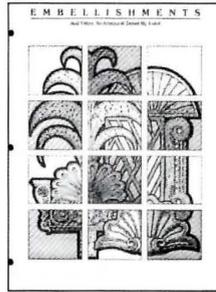
Finishes Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



351 Ceramic tile

A 26-page color brochure reviews the manufacturer's line of ceramic tile, including the newly introduced *Summitmates* collection—a straight-edge glazed natural clay tile. The available shapes and colors for each type of tile are shown. Sizes are listed. Summitville Tiles, Inc., Summitville, Ohio.



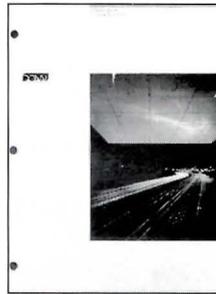
357 Ornament

A 12-page *Embellishments Brochure* illustrates the manufacturer's line of architectural ornament, including carved panels, moldings, rosettes, medallions, brackets, and signage. Dimensions are given in the literature. Entol Industries, Inc., Miami, Fla.



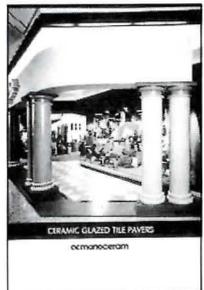
352 Carpet

A selection of 114 contract broadloom and carpet tile lines from 49 manufacturers are described and illustrated in a new color guide. Each of the five *Zeftron* and *Zeftron 500* nylon yarn systems are reviewed in the literature. BASF Fibers, Williamsburg, Va.



358 Ceiling system

The manufacturer's new *Celebration* ceiling system is featured in a 12-page color brochure. The removal and reconfiguration of panels, available panel finishes, panel accessories, and the acoustical properties of the system are reviewed in the literature. Donn Corp., Westlake, Ohio.



353 Ceramic tile pavers

Ceramic tile designed and produced in Italy is featured in a 12-page color brochure. Said to be skid-resistant, the tile is intended for heavy-traffic commercial applications. Twenty-eight different colors and textures are shown in the literature. CMC Monoceram, Faenza, Italy.



359 Rubber flooring

A line of flooring, made from 100 percent synthetic rubber, vulcanizers, mineral fillers, a self-waxing agent, and color pigments, is described in an 8-page color brochure. Ridged and rounded square patterns are shown. Jason Industrial, Inc., Fairfield, N. J.



354 Yarn

The *Marquesa Lana* continuous filament yarn system is designed for both commercial and residential carpet applications. Featured in a 14-page color brochure, the yarn system is shown in a variety of different textures and colors. The yarn's colorfastness and abrasion-resistance are reviewed in the literature. Amoco Fabrics and Fibers Co., Atlanta.



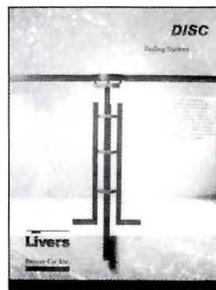
360 Ceiling system

A new brochure reviews the manufacturer's complete line of standard and custom-designed ceiling systems. A selection of wall systems and sun louvers are also described and illustrated in the literature. Hunter Douglas Architectural Products, Inc., Smyrna, Ga.



355 Metal stud system

A packet of information sheets describes the manufacturer's *Stud-Rite* metal stud system for gypsum wallboard and plaster. Structural properties, framing details, furring accessories, and assembly and installation procedures are reviewed. Marino Industries Corp., Westbury, N. Y.



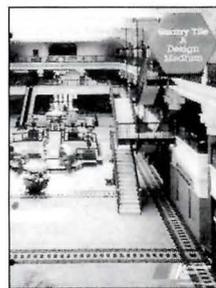
361 Railing system

The *Disc* stanchion-supported railing system is featured in a 4-page color brochure. Three different stanchion types are described and illustrated. The exposed aluminum components are shown in several finishes. Livers Bronze Co., Inc., Kansas City, Mo.



356 Ceramic tile

The manufacturer's ceramic tile designs, colors, and shapes are featured in a 16-page color catalog. The new *Aura* series, available in a selection of 28 colors, is also shown. Dimensions for each product are listed in the literature. Impo Glaztile, Inc., Markham, Ill.



362 Tile

A 14-page catalog illustrates different color, shape, and size combinations of the manufacturer's line of quarry tile. Photographs show a variety of installations. Detail drawings are included in the literature. American Olean Tile Co., Lansdale, Pa.

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



363 Wood flooring

A 14-page color brochure describes and illustrates the manufacturer's line of laminated and solid oak plank and parquet floors. Installation and maintenance information is reviewed, and specifications are included. Sykes Hardwood Flooring Co., Div. of Robbins, Inc., Warren, Ariz.



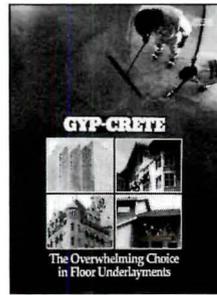
369 Paint

A 64-page catalog describes and illustrates the manufacturer's range of paints and coating systems. Charts listing paint recommendations for interior and exterior substrates are included in the literature. Sherwin-Williams Stores Div., Cleveland.



364 Carpet

A 16-page color brochure reviews the manufacturer's line of commercial carpets. Photographs show a variety of textures, patterns, and colors. Specifications and installation information are included in the literature. J. P. Stevens & Co., Inc., Aberdeen, N. C.



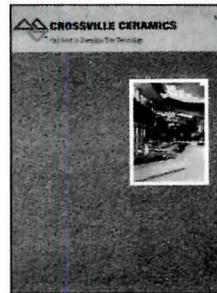
370 Floor underlayments

Sound rating test results and technical data on the manufacturer's floor underlayment systems are reviewed in an 8-page color brochure. Diagrams of construction details are included in the literature. Gyp-Crete Corp., Hamel, Minn.



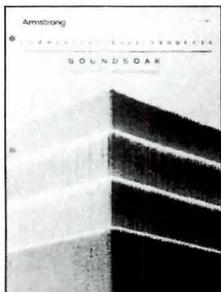
365 Marble

Twelve different types of Vermont marble are illustrated in a 6-page color brochure. Available in three standard sizes, the tile is intended for wall and floor applications in both restoration and new construction work. Vermont Marble Co., Proctor, Vt.



371 Ceramic tile

The *Genesis* line of porcelain ceramic tile, said to have a low water-absorption rate and to be acid resistant, is featured in an 8-page color brochure. Photographs show available polished and unpolished colors. Sizes are listed in the literature. Crossville Ceramics Co., Crossville, Tenn.



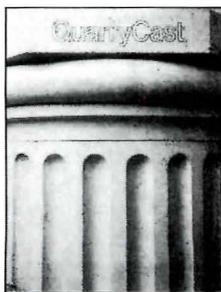
366 Acoustical panels

The manufacturer's line of *Soundsoak* acoustical wall panels is described in a 16-page color brochure. A specification guide is included in the literature. A variety of styles and textures are shown. Armstrong World Industries, Inc., Lancaster, Pa.



372 Carpets

The manufacturer's *Unibond* commercial carpets in cut-pile and all-loop textures are featured in a 6-page color brochure. Intended for heavy-traffic areas, the carpets are performance guaranteed for ten years. Test data and specifications are included in the literature. Lees Commercial Carpet Co., Div. of Burlington Industries, Inc., King of Prussia, Pa.



367 Molded stone

QuarryCast, a molded stone made with integral pigmented ceramic colors and reinforced with glass fibers, is featured in a 6-page color brochure. The stone can be used to make pre-finished veneer castings that are 1/4-in. to 3/8-in. thick. Quarrycast, Div. of Formglas, Inc., Toronto, Ontario.



373 Acoustical ceilings

A new 6-page color brochure reviews the manufacturer's *Acoustone* and *Auratone* ceiling panels. The panels are made from fire-resistant mineral fiber and are shown in 24 different colors. USG Acoustical Products Co., Div. of USG Corp., Chicago.



368 Ceiling panel system

A 4-page brochure reviews the features of the *Panorama* ceiling panel system. The panels can be installed into standard ceiling grid systems, and are intended for new construction and renovation applications. Alcan Building Products, Warren, Ohio.



374 Porcelain tiles

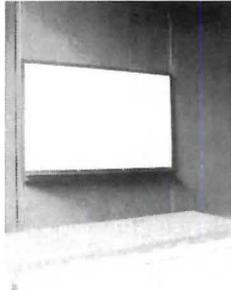
West German-made unglazed, fully vitrified porcelain paver tiles are featured in a color brochure. The *Keradur* series is said to have a water-absorption rate of less than 0.3 per cent. Several different size tiles can be specified. Klingenberg Dekoramik GMBH, Klingenberg/Main, West Germany.

10 Specialties

UCI 10, Specialties:
 Access flooring
 Fireplaces
 Flagpoles
 Identifying devices
 Lockers
 Partitions
 Pest control
 Storage shelving
 Sun control devices
 Toilet & bath accessories
 Wardrobe specialties



375



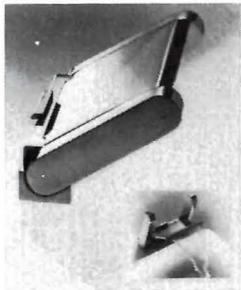
378



381



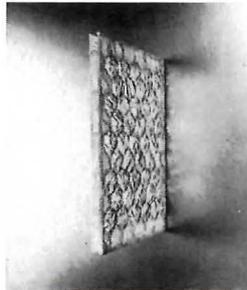
384



376



379



382



385



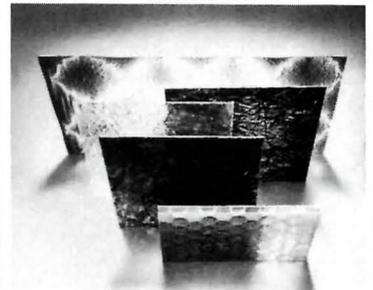
377



380



383



386

375 Single-lever faucet
 The *Neodomo* single-lever faucet features a retractable spray wand. The unit adjusts from a solid water flow to a wide needle spray and pulls out 4 ft. The faucet is available in white, black, red, almond, satin, and chrome with a white wand. KWC/Western States Manufacturing Corp., Santa Ana, Calif.

376 Lavatory fitting
 The one-piece *Hydra Lavatory Fitting* features 4-in. diameter levers that rest alongside the spout. Made of solid brass, the fitting comes in a variety of finishes. Paul Associates, Long Island City, N. Y.

377 Office wall system
 A movable, full-height office wall system was developed to provide acoustical privacy and design. The system consists of an extruded aluminum frame and fiberglass core covered by soft, richly colored fabric. Clerestory glazing is optional. Tibbet, Inc., Toledo, Ohio.

378 Custom writing boards
 The manufacturer's line of custom-specified chalkboards and tackboards are available in a selection of eight colors. The boards come with plain aluminum, anodized or painted aluminum, and oak or walnut trim. Thomas' International Products, Inc., Los Angeles.

379 Wall and door protection
 The manufacturer's line of wall protection products is intended for use in commercial buildings, hotels, restaurants, banks, transportation centers, and additional public facilities. The *Decrovin* system includes a range of corner guards, rub rails, crash rails and door protection profiles. Construction Specialties, Inc., A C/S Group Co., Muncy, Pa.

380 Whirlpool spa
 The *Aero* spa measures 84 in. long by 76 in. wide by 30 in. high. The spa is equipped with full-foam insulation, a custom-fitted rigid thermal cover, a low-voltage underwater light, a built-in heater with temperature control, and a *Water Rainbow* spout. Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath, Walnut Creek, Calif.

381 Coal stove
Focus, a cast-iron heating stove, is available in blue, brown, or black with a baked-on porcelain enamel finish. The stove is designed to burn either pea or nut coal as its primary fuel. A fully baffled firebox and thermostatically controlled primary air inlet produce consistent heat output with less fire tending. Dovre, Inc., Aurora, Ill.

382 Plastic panels
Krinklglas structural/decorative fiberglass-reinforced plastic panels can be used for exterior windows and walls, skylights, exterior paneling, railings, and interior partitions. The product is said to be less expensive than standard stained glass. Dimensional Plastics Corp., Hialeah, Fla.

383 Modular panel system
Silencer I is an acoustical partition system for offices that accommodates both conventional, freestanding furniture, and oak hang-on components. The system includes three panel lines—open-plan panels with standard or hardwood trim and private office-panels. Contemporary Products, Inc., Brentwood, N. Y.

384 Window Fabric
SheerWeave is a new window fabric made from a combination of two maintenance-free ultraviolet-resistant fabrics—vinyl-coated polyester and vinyl-coated fiberglass. The fabric is flame-resistant and available in 14 colors. Phifer Wire Products, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

385 Sink
 Designed by Philippe Starck for the *Washmobil Series*, this sink is made of an epoxy-coated tubular metal frame available in white, red, yellow, or matte black with matching enamel basin and faucet. The frame incorporates pivoting toothbrush and soap holders. Hastings Tile & Il Bango Collection, Freeport, N. Y.

386 Patterned panels
 A line of fiberglass-reinforced panels are available in standard sizes of 4 by 8 ft, 4 by 10 ft, 5 by 8 ft, 5 by 10 ft, and in thicknesses of 1/8, 3/16, and 1/4 in. The panels can be used to create the look of stained glass since a variety of colors and patterns may be specified. Dimensional Plastics Corp., Hialeah, Fla.



387



390



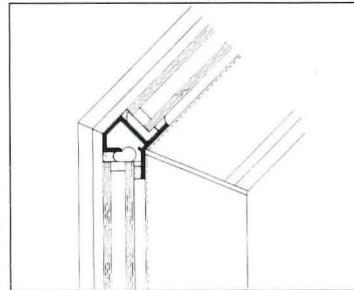
393



396



388



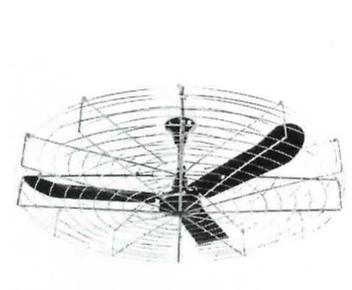
391



394



397



389



392



395



398

387 Louvers

Motorized or automatic control *InsulLouvers*, pre-hung in a hardwood frame with a heavy-duty linkage mechanism, are ready for mounting in positions from full horizontal to full vertical. Interior facing surfaces can be painted, stained, or left natural. First Law Products, Inc./InsulShutter Div., Keene, N. H.

388 Widespread faucets

Faucets with 4- to 16-in. handle centers are available in chrome, polished brass, and antique brass finishes with separate spout and matching pop-up assembly. All widespread faucets feature a patented washerless quarter-turn cartridge, deep-luster 25-step finish, and a flow-control aerator. Options include crystal-clear acrylic or smoked acrylic decorative lever handles. Nibco Inc., Elkhart, Ind.

389 Ceiling fan guard

The *FG56*, a full-enclosure wire guard designed to fit most ceiling-suspended fans, is said to provide protection and safety for schools, factories, and athletic and farm buildings. The product will fit up to a 56-in. blade diameter. S. E. C., Plymouth, Mich.

390 Fiberglass structural shapes

The manufacturer's *EXTREN* fiberglass reinforced shapes are used to fabricate handrail systems, weirs, baffles, platforms, stairways, walkways, structural supports, and subfloor systems. Morrison Molded Fiber Glass Company, Bristol, Va.

391 Slopewall system

The manufacturer's new slopewall system, *Vuline HP-1175*, offers the sight line of bent glass with the flexibility of a straight line system for either 1/4- or 1-in. glass. Designed for most solariums, the system is said to offer outstanding appearance without time delays created by bent glass and framing. Four design options are available. Vistawall Architectural Products, Terrell, Tex.

392 Fireplace

The three-sided open fireplace has a 34-in. glass door width across the front and 22-in. glass widths on each side. The unit features fixed glass panels, an all-refractory bottom with a firebrick pattern, a screen with brass pulls, and a chimney damper. Superior Fireplace Co., Fullerton, Calif.

393 Whirlpool bath

Arista, a two-person whirlpool bath features a *Water Rainbow* fill-spout with a *Magic Touch* on/off switch. The hourglass-shaped tub, 60 in. long, 42 in. wide, and 21 in. high, has four whirlpool jets and two silent air controls. Made of high-gloss acrylic reinforced with fiberglass, the unit comes pre-plumbed ready for installation. Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath, Walnut Creek, Calif.

394 Pedestal lavatory

The hand-carved pedestal lavatory, measuring 33 in. high by 30 in. wide by 26 in. deep, is available in a selection of three marbles. The *Nouveau* basin set duplicates the sculptured curves of the lavatory. The fittings can be obtained in 24-karat gold plate or polished chrome. Sherle Wagner International, New York City.

395 Lavatory

Lift is a system designed for adjusting the height of a lavatory to a comfortable and safe height. The lavatory is made especially for those who have small children and the handicapped and is available in 11 colors. Villeroy & Boch, Pine Brook, N. J.

396 Display enclosures

A manufacturer has designed a variety of enclosures to showcase articles and documents in freestanding, tabletop, or wall-hung display cases. The units are offered in 36 sizes and configurations and in two profiles of aluminum extrusions. The quarter-round and triangular models are coated in several anodized finishes. Peter Pepper Products, Compton, Calif.

397 Whirlpool tub

Spaciousness is the key feature of the *Oval* line of whirlpool baths, available in two sizes. *Oval V* is 60 in. by 42 in., and *Oval VI* measures 72 in. by 44 in. by 20 in. The manufacturer offers the models in 16 standard colors and any custom color, along with five different plated hardware finishes. Pearl Baths, Inc., Minneapolis.

398 Shower valve

Showermaster Classics shower valves are available in a range of shower/bath and shower/bath/hand combinations. The units come in a polished brass, satin chrome, or chrome base with porcelain, solid oak or polished brass fixtures. Leonard Valve Co. Cranston, R. I.

**TOP PERFORMANCE STANDARDS ARE
CREATED AUTOMATICALLY BY
SPACESAVER ELECTRIC SYSTEMS.**

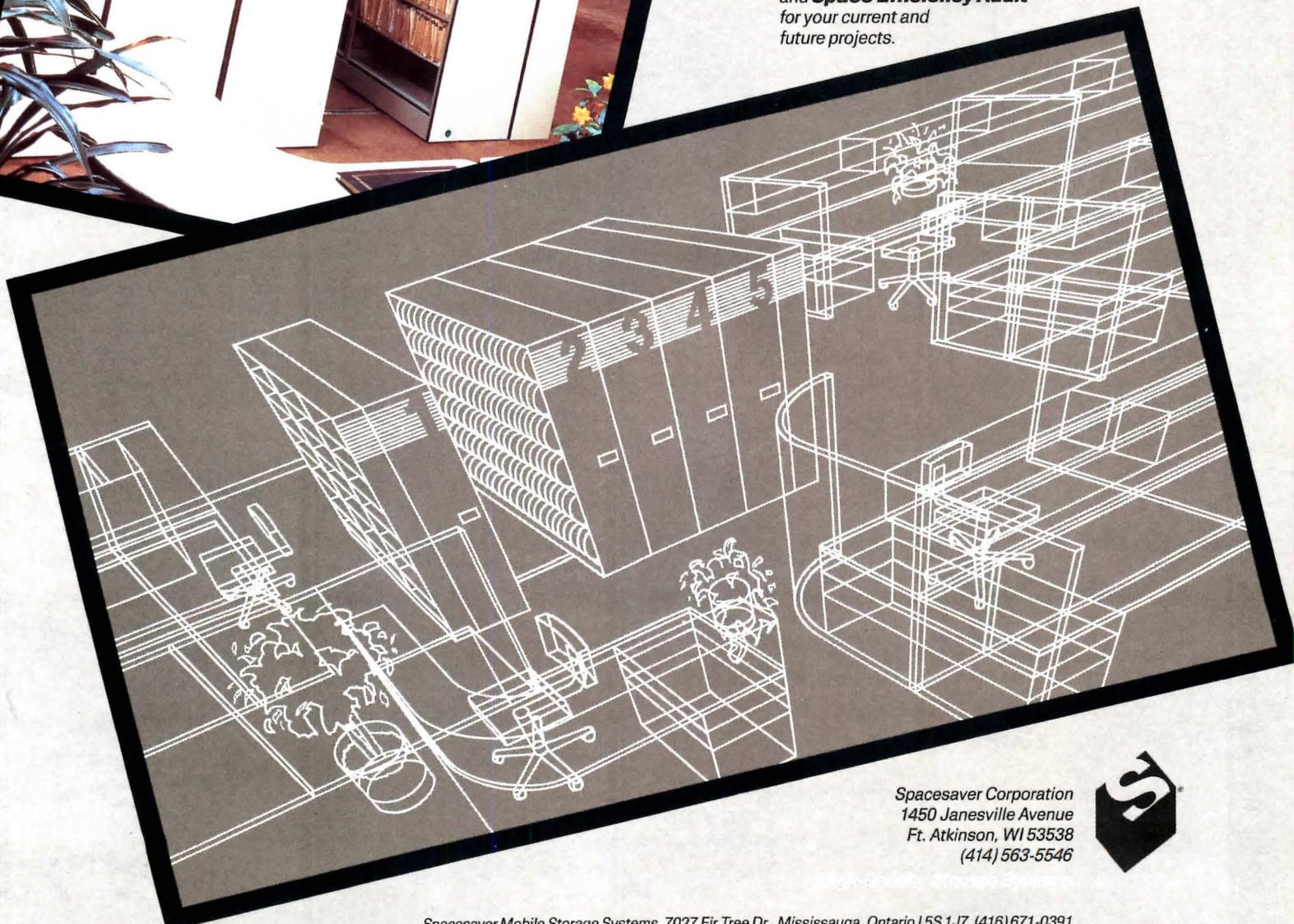
**Spacesaver
S Y S T E M S**



Spacesaver concentrates on engineering excellence and system details that create the most flexible & reliable **electric high-density storage systems** available today. The outstanding performance of Spacesaver Electrics has been proven by hundreds of problem-free installations. Our Electrics are the **fastest and safest** way to access stored materials while **doubling storage density.**

We offer you virtually **unlimited design choices** to accommodate any layout. And, regardless of material weight or carriage length or activity levels, Spacesaver **pushbutton controls** open access aisles automatically and immediately reset them for the next operation. All our performance-proven electronic controls are **U.L. System Listed.**

Send for our new **Spacesaver Electric Systems** brochure for design and specification details. Ask about our complete **Designer's File** and **Space Efficiency Audit™** for your current and future projects.

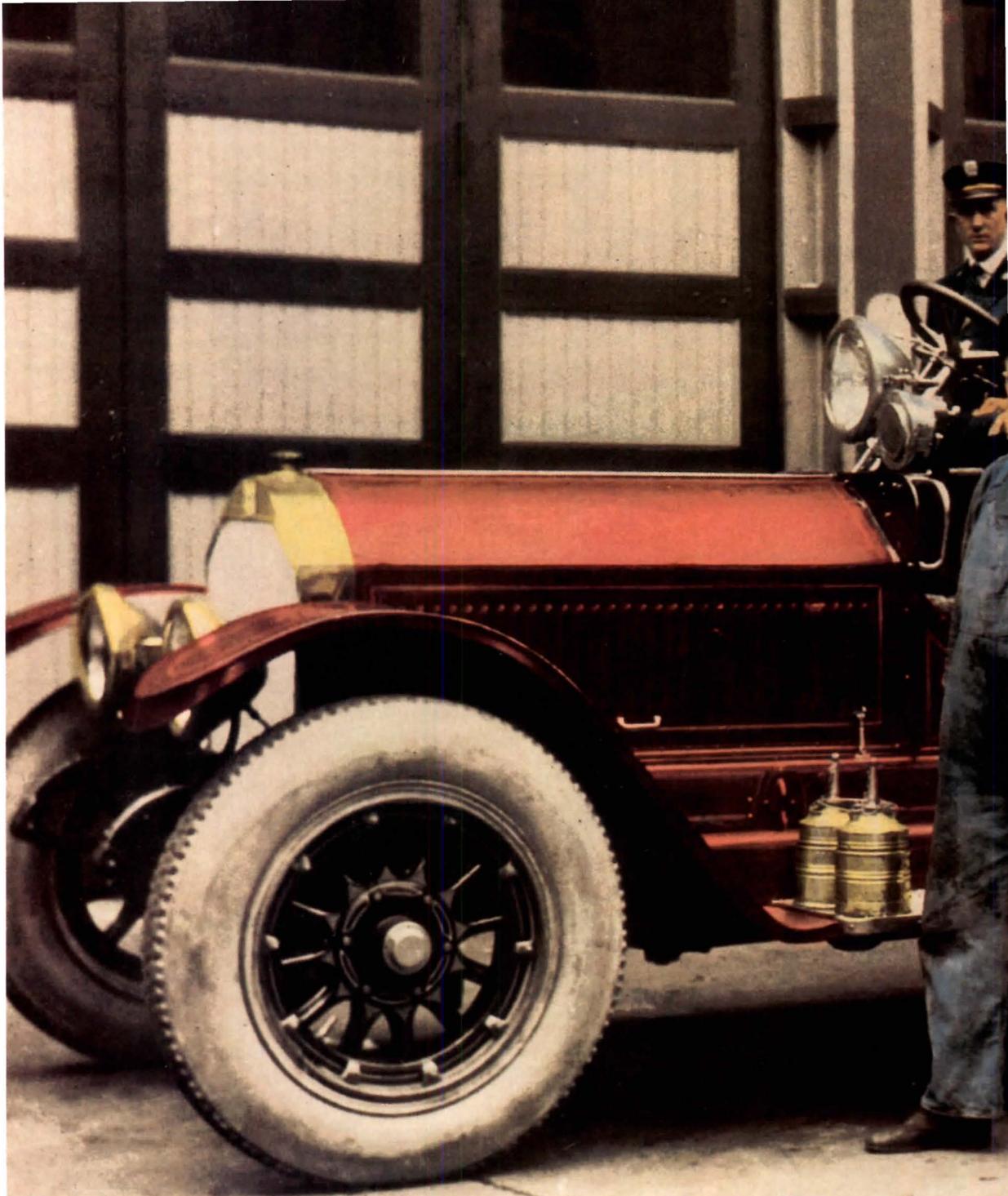


Spacesaver Corporation
1450 Janesville Avenue
Ft. Atkinson, WI 53538
(414) 563-5546



Spacesaver Mobile Storage Systems, 7027 Fir Tree Dr., Mississauga, Ontario L5S 1J7, (416) 671-0391

Circle 1109 on inquiry card



Now You Can Keep Guys Like These



For years, even the best designers have been stymied by fire codes. Anyone who wanted to use indoor and outdoor fabrics

for awnings, canopies, or other treatments in commercial settings had to take more than a little heat.

Because even if you could satisfy codes, chances were you couldn't find fire-retardant fabrics worth the trouble. So many an imaginative idea got snuffed.

Sunbrella Firesist® To The Rescue.

Happily, all that's in the past. Because now there's a beautiful, durable fabric that measures up to the toughest standards—yours and the fire department's. Sunbrella Firesist.

This new canvas fabric meets the requirements of

the National Fire Protection Association as well as the stringent California Fire Marshal's test. But that's only the beginning. The fact is, Sunbrella Firesist is unlike any other material you can buy.

No Other Interior/Exterior Fabric Is Woven From Pigmented, Flame-Retardant Modacrylic Fibers Or Comes With Our 5-Year Limited Warranty.

Sunbrella Firesist isn't just another fabric sprayed or coated with flame-retardant chemicals. Instead, it's woven from fibers which are inherently flame-retardant. This means Sunbrella Firesist will never lose flame retardancy since that retardancy can't be washed out or dry-cleaned away.

In addition to making decorative fabric treatments safer, these fibers make them better than those made



Don't Throw Water On Your Ideas.

Compared to conventional fabrics. Like traditional Sunbrella® fabrics, Sunbrella Firesist won't crack, peel, harden, or be affected by rot. Furthermore, it's highly soil resistant. Finally, its solution-dyed, locked-in colors won't fade. We're so sure Sunbrella Firesist will live up to these promises, it comes with a 5-year limited warranty.

Compared with coated or laminated vinyl, Sunbrella Firesist looks even better. That's because Sunbrella Firesist is highly breathable, so that moisture doesn't get trapped underneath, allowing mildew to form.

You Can Execute Your Hottest Designs.

With Sunbrella Firesist, you can specify fabrics for applications from decorative panels to privacy screens

to cabanas, knowing you'll get the results you want. We offer an excellent choice of richly colored solids, and many additional solids, stripes, and fancy patterns will be available soon. Unlike many fabrics, ours is the same color on both sides. So it looks great from any angle.

Find out more about Sunbrella Firesist by contacting Glen Raven Mills, Inc., Glen Raven, North Carolina 27215, 919/227-6211. So the next time someone says you can't meet a fire code, they'll just be blowing smoke. **Circle 1110 on inquiry card**

Sunbrella Firesist®

®Sunbrella, Sunbrella Firesist are registered trademarks of Glen Raven Mills, Inc.
 ®SEF-PLUS is a registered trademark of Monsanto Chemical Company.



Storage Systems Which Reflect Your Concern For Space

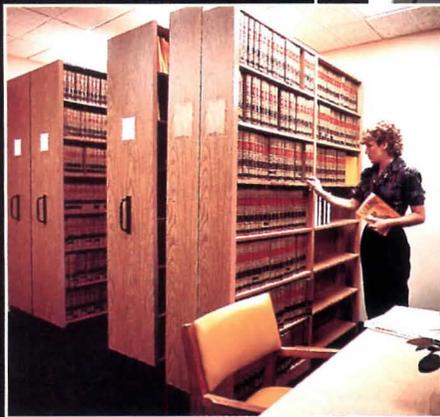
FULLSPACE not only reflects your concern for space and its use, FULLSPACE offers you a means of **improving** space utilization.

FULLSPACE is storage equipment on wheels. Movable shelving units roll on steel tracks to allow access to stored materials by means of "floating aisles." Shelving not being used remains compacted in a storage cube. In essence, FULLSPACE eliminates permanent aisles. That's how space is gained.

Condensed space means condensed costs. A building designed using FULLSPACE is a more compact building. Original construction costs are reduced. And your client's on-going costs—HVAC, lighting and general maintenance—are reduced...for the life of the building. Or look at it another way: Reduce the space...and the cost...of the storage

areas by using FULLSPACE, and the money saved can be used for comfort, for aesthetics. Give the space and ambience to its rightful owners—the **people** who will use that space, not the files and books and tapes and supplies. Either way, FULLSPACE will help you do the job. And LUNDIA will help you do the job.

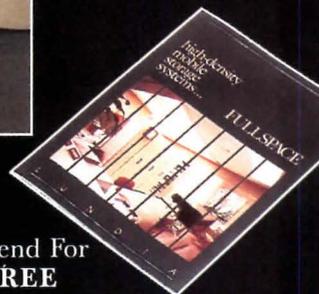
Whether it's a small storage system for supplies storage or a large FULLSPACE for a library or fileroom...whether it's the affordable luxury of solid wood shelving or the pure function of painted steel shelving...whatever your storage specification



Cimini Meric Burns Counce Architects Planners New Orleans, LA
FULLSPACE XL ROTADRIVE

You'll find LUNDIA FULLSPACE in Sweet's 10.20/Lun. Write or call 800/258-6342. In Illinois, call 800/252-8844. We'll send you our guidebook for planning and specifying FULLSPACE.

needs, LUNDIA offers you and your clients complete turnkey installation of FULLSPACE.



Send For **FREE** GUIDEBOOK

FULLSPACE



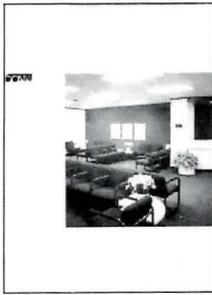
600 Capitol Way Jacksonville, IL 62650 217/243-8585

Circle 1111 on inquiry card

10

Specialties Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



399 Wall system

A floor-to-ceiling demountable wall system, which features framing that accepts steel or gypsum panels, is described and illustrated in a 16-page color brochure. Photographs show a variety of applications, including offices and health-care facilities. Donn Corp., Westlake, Ohio.



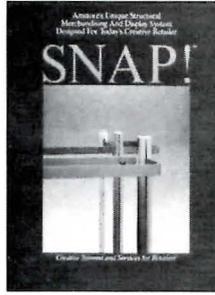
405 Partition systems

A 16-page color brochure describes the manufacturer's seamless and demountable wall partitions. Technical data on sound and fire ratings is reviewed. Diagrams show construction details. Unistrut Interior Building Systems, Div. of Unistrut Corp., North Kansas City, Mo.



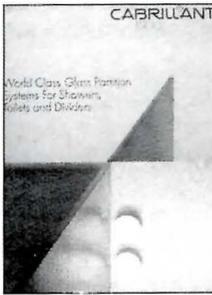
400 Access floor panel

Tec-Cor access floor panels, said to form a rigid floor with good sound and heat transmission characteristics, are featured in a 12-page color brochure. System accessories, including pedestals, panel-lifting devices, plenum dividers, grilles, and dampers, are reviewed in the literature. C-Tec, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.



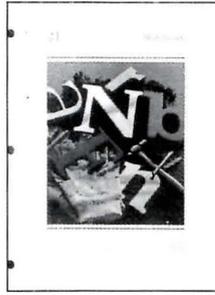
406 Display system

The *Snap* display system is available with groove and T-bar panels of various sizes. Featured in an 8-page color brochure, the system is intended for retail applications. A diagram shows the different components and how they are assembled. Amstore Corp., New York City.



401 Partitions

Cabrillant 600 partitions are featured in a 6-page color brochure. Text covers panel materials, installation procedures, and the manufacturer's warranties. Photographs show several panel configurations. W & W Glass Products, Ltd., Spring Valley, N. Y.



407 Signage

Cast-metal plaques, etched-metal plaques, and other signage products are featured in a 26-page color catalog. A variety of letter styles and plaque materials are described and illustrated in the literature. Matthews International Corp., Pittsburgh.



402 Tackboards

Tackboards made from cork, linseed oil, and color pigment are shown in a variety of colors in a 12-page brochure. The tackboard frames are made of an extruded *Velo* satin finish aluminum. Weber Costello, Div. of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., Troy, Mo.



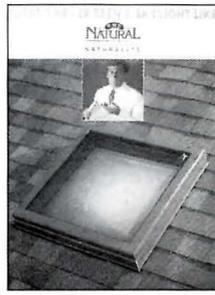
408 Hand dryers

An 8-page color brochure reviews the manufacturer's line of hot-air hand dryers. Recommended mounting heights are listed in the literature. A selection of standard colors is illustrated. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., Los Angeles.



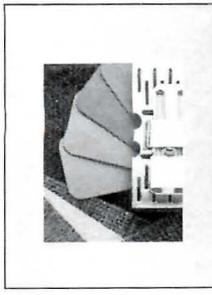
403 Awnings

A new color brochure describes and illustrates awnings in a variety of outdoor applications. Photographs show the awnings in a selection of colored and patterned fabrics. Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn.



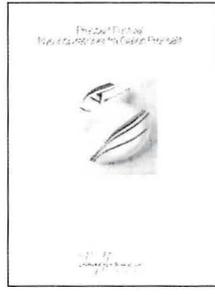
409 Skylights

The manufacturer's line of skylights with double-dome acrylic or insulating dual-pane glass is featured in an 8-page color brochure. Fixed and venting models with hand cranks or extension poles are shown in the literature. Naturalite, Inc., Garland, Tex.



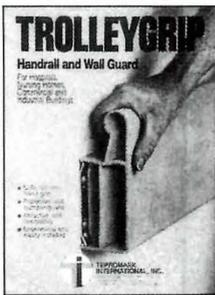
404 Movable wall system

A 16-page color brochure features the manufacturer's *GB-350* movable wall system. Attached by gravity wall-fasteners, the panels are said to be easy to install and reposition. Acoustical characteristics are reviewed in the literature. Gold Bond Building Products, Charlotte, N. C.



410 Toilet seat

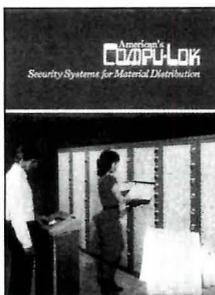
The newly introduced *Festival* toilet seat is produced from compression-molded melamine. Described and illustrated in a 4-page color brochure, *Festival* is one of a series of 75 Scandinavian-designed toilet seats. Pressalit, Inc., Aarhus, Denmark.



411 Handrail and wall guard
The *Trolleygrip* handrail and wall guard is featured in a 4-page color brochure. Diagrams show how the unit is mounted to steel brackets along the wall. The unit is available in standard and custom-specified colors. Tepromark International, Inc., Woodmere, N. Y.



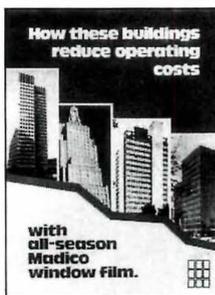
417 Bird control
The manufacturer's stainless-steel bird control device is described and illustrated in a 4-page color brochure. Installation photographs and specification information are included in the literature. Nixalite of America, East Moline, Ill.



412 Key-lock system
The *Compu-Lok* compartmental key-lock system is described and illustrated in a 4-page color brochure. Users are assigned individual codes that can be entered on the console key pad to unlock assigned compartments. American Locker Security Systems, Inc., Jamestown, N. Y.



418 Roll-down shutter
The manufacturer's wood and extruded aluminum roll-down shutters are featured in a 4-page color brochure. Diagrams show shutter construction. Installation dimensions are included in the literature. Soleil Shutters, Inc., Miami.



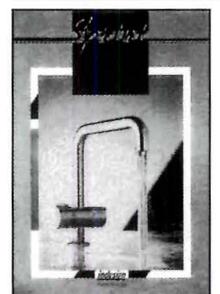
413 Window film
Madico window film is said to deflect 79 percent of summer sun and prevent 26 percent of winter heat from escaping from inside. Featured in a 4-page color brochure, the film is intended for a variety of climate-control applications. A comparative performance guide is included in the literature. Madico, Inc., Woburn, Mass.



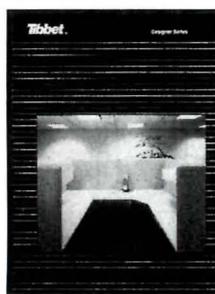
419 Wall and corner guards
Clear and colored plastic corner guards and wall guards are featured in a 4-page color brochure. *Drape-Guards*, designed to retain curtains, are also shown in the literature. Sizes for each product are listed. Tri-Guards, Inc., Wheeling, Ill.



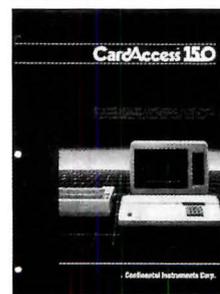
414 Metal letters
Edgeblend metal signage letters are featured in a 4-page mini-brochure. Aluminum and brass letters, in sizes ranging from 1 1/2-in. to 24-in. and in depths from 1/8-in. to 1-in., and stainless-steel letters, in sizes ranging from 2-in. to 24-in. and depths from 1/8-in. to 1/2-in., are available. Steel Art Co., Boston.



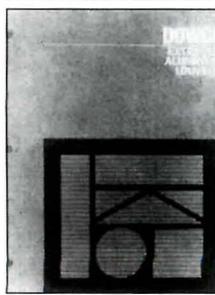
420 Bath and kitchen faucets
The *Sprint* line of bathroom and kitchen faucets is described and illustrated in a 6-page color brochure. A variety of different versions are shown; all models are constructed with a corrosion-resistant ceramic disc cartridge. Watercolors, Inc., Garrison, N. Y.



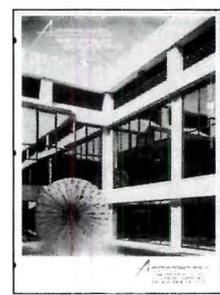
415 Partitions and work surfaces
The *Designer Series* of workstation components, including panel-hung work surfaces and shelves, is featured in a 6-page color brochure. Photographs show full-height and partial-height bookshelves, mobile pedestals, and keyboard drawers. Tibbet, Inc., Toledo, Ohio.



421 Access-control system
The *CardAccess 150* microcomputer-based access-control system is said to control up to 10,000 card holders and 64 doors, and monitor up to 512 alarm points. Detailed in a new brochure, the system features memory storage of all data. Continental Instruments Corp., Westbury, N. Y.



416 Louvers
Extruded aluminum louvers are described and illustrated in a 12-page brochure. Diagrams show fixed and adjustable blade louvers and mullion and jamb construction details. Charts review louver selection data. DOWCO Corp., Dallas.



422 Louvers
A 72-page catalog provides specifications for a variety of the manufacturer's louvers and dampers. Extruded aluminum and fabricated steel, stationary and operable, and horizontal and vertical louvers are described and illustrated in the literature. Penn Ventilator Co., Inc., Philadelphia.

One source for all your window treatments

- Vertical Blinds
- Drapery Hardware
- FashionPleat® Shades
- Horizontal Blinds
- Window Shades

It takes imagination to enhance the advanced designs of today's better buildings. And it takes Graber's full line to give your imagination the freedom to do it.

For more information call or write today:

TOLL FREE 1-800-356-9102 (in Wisconsin 1-800-362-9694)
Graber Industries, Inc., Graber Plaza, Middleton, WI 53562



Graber®
Best by Design

a division of Springs Industries

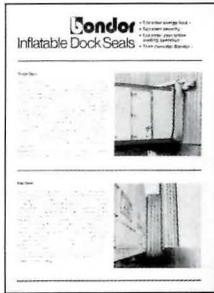
Springs

Circle 1112 on inquiry card

11

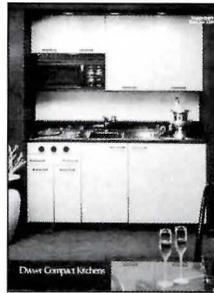
Equipment Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



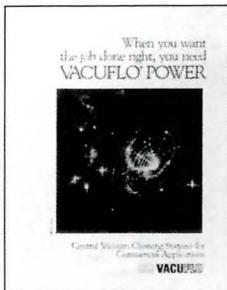
435 Dock seals

A new 4-page color brochure contains photographs and descriptions of the manufacturer's line of inflatable seals, including truck and rail seals. Energy loss and security features are discussed in the literature. Bondor Manufacturing, Div. of Gilmore-Kramer Co., Inc., Providence, R. I.



441 Compact kitchens

A 16-page color brochure describes and illustrates the manufacturer's complete line of compact kitchens. The dimensions for each unit are listed. A selection of colors and finishes is illustrated in the literature. Dwyer Products Corp., Michigan City, Ind.



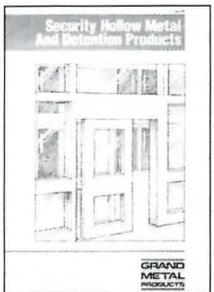
436 Vacuum cleaning systems

A central vacuum system for commercial applications is featured in a new color brochure. The system consists of a remote power unit and inlet valves connected to the power source by a tubing system. The system is automatically activated when an inlet valve is opened. H-P Products, Inc., Louisville, Ohio.



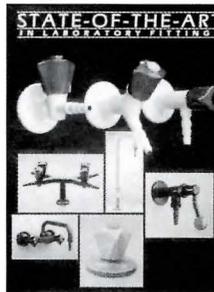
442 Dock leveler

A new 4-page brochure features the A series of mechanical dock levelers. Dock leveler options, including free-standing frames, pour-in-place units, and custom sizes and capacities, are reviewed in the literature. Blue Giant Equipment Corp., Pell City, Ala.



437 Security doors

A line of security doors with continuous welded seams is featured in an 8-page brochure. Security frames, windows, visitor booths, door cell fronts, furnishings, and fittings are also described and illustrated in the literature. Grand Metal Products Corp., Portland, Ore.



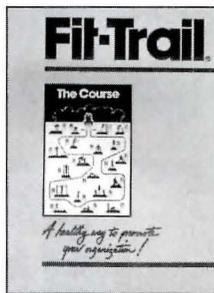
443 Laboratory fittings

A new brochure features the manufacturer's line of laboratory fittings, made of brass with a synthetic thermoplastic coating. Available in 11 colors, the fittings are said to have improved corrosion resistance. GAM Laboratory Fittings, Inc., Butler, Pa.



438 Storage system

A new 8-page brochure reviews the manufacturer's vertical storage and retrieval systems. Systems ranging in size from 140 lb to 4,440 lb per circulating shelf are said to accommodate a variety of materials, including food, electronic parts, containers, and computer tapes. Spacesaver Corp., Ft. Atkinson, Wis.



444 Exercise system

The Fit-Trail exercise system is described and illustrated in a 6-page color brochure. Both the Jogging System and Seniors Walking System are reviewed. The manufacturer's wooden signage is shown. SouthWood Corp., Charlotte, N. C.



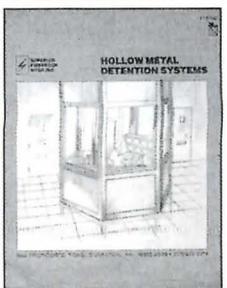
439 Traffic-control system

The AutoGuide microprocessor traffic-control system is intended for drive-in banks. Featured in a 4-page brochure, the system is shown in a variety of installation layouts. Desk panels and information printers are described in the literature. Actron, Inc., Elk Grove Village, Ill.



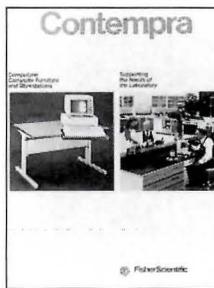
445 Elevator control system

The DMC-I microprocessor control system for hydraulic elevators is featured in a new brochure. The system is designed to take up less room than conventional electro-mechanical controls. Dover Elevator Systems, Inc., Memphis, Tenn.



440 Security doors and frames

A new brochure features the manufacturer's line of hollow metal doors and frames. Diagrams illustrate typical door construction details. Fire ratings and specifications are reviewed in the literature. Superior Fireproof Door, Inc., Scranton, Pa.



446 Computer-support furniture

The CompuLine series of computer-support furniture and workstations, designed for laboratory applications, is featured in a 14-page color brochure. A variety of components, including printout pedestal files, is illustrated in the literature. Fisher Scientific, Pittsburgh.

12 Furnishings

UCI 12, Furnishings:
 Artwork
 Cabinets & storage
 Fabrics
 Furnishing accessories
 Furniture
 Rugs
 Seating



447



450



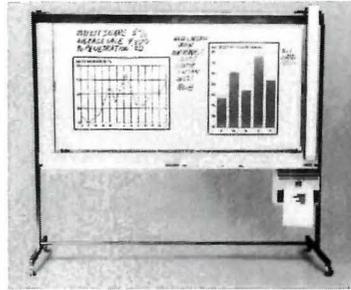
453



456



448



451



454



457



449



452



455



458

447 Carpet

Syncopation is a carved, cut-pile carpet made of 100 percent wool with a cotton and jute backing. The ombre stripe pattern extends for 6 ft and then mirrors itself across the full width. The carpet is approximately 6 by 12 ft with the repeat every 36 in. Jack Lenor Larson, New York City.

448 Fabrics

Russian Hill and *Westside* woven upholstery and wallcovering fabrics are part of the manufacturer's *Coast-to-Coast* collection. *Russian Hill* features a diffused stripe in pink, orange, blue, lavender, and green. *Westside* is a mosaic-patterned reversible cloth made of 100 percent worsted wool. Joyce Vagasy Textiles, Div. of Amicale Fabrics, New York City.

449 Artwork

Ektacolor C prints and transparencies blown up to 72 in. wide by 20 ft long on single panels are available from the manufacturer. Multi-panel prints and transparencies intended for display and interior design purposes are also available. P. S. Decor, a Div. of Photographic Specialties, Inc., Minneapolis.

450 Chairs

The *Volante* line of office seating features a contoured seat, molded polymer armrests, and dual-wheel casters suitable for both hard and soft floor use. The chairs are available in four models with either a spinlift manual or pneumatic height adjustment. The line may be specified in a selection of colors and fabrics. Shaw-Walker, Muskegon, Mich.

451 Copyboard

The *Scan Copyboard* is capable of automatically copying the entire board or only a specified portion. Prepared materials can also be copied by attaching them to the board with magnets. The writing surface is made of white enamel that is guaranteed not to scratch. Weber Costello, Troy, Mo.

452 Chairs

The *Kelly Chair*, designed by William Raftery, is a fully upholstered chair intended for use in systems applications, conference rooms, or traditional offices. The chairs are available in eight models with pneumatic or mechanical height adjustment options. The chairs may be specified in fabric, leather, or other approved material. Vecta Contract, Grand Prairie, Tex.

453 Credenza

An oak credenza in the *Aurora Collection* measures 76 by 20 in. and features solid lumber core construction. All fronts are cut from one panel to ensure a perfect match. All cabinets are center locked to allow left and right arrangements. Dar/Ran Furniture Industries, High Point, N. C.

454 Table system

An elliptical conference table is one of several configurations possible with the *Alliance* table system. The system consists of interchangeable connecting table components in several shapes and sizes. Folding and flip-top models are also available. The tables come in four wood veneers and seven textured laminates. Howe Furniture Corp., Trumbull, Conn.

455 Seating

Subito tandem seating consists of two- and three-seat units and a 23 1/2 in. wide black laminate table. The units may be arranged in a variety of configurations and feature marble bases. The chairs may be specified in a selection of leathers. Cumberland Furniture Corp., Long Island City, N. Y.

456 Chair

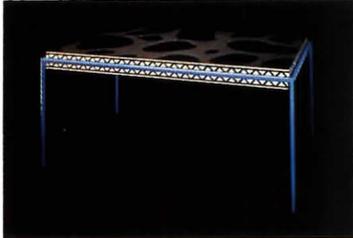
The *5T5W Work Chair*, designed by Brian Kimura, is said to be especially adaptable to a wood, open-office environment. The pneumatic seat height adjustment mechanism is concealed beneath the contoured shell that shapes the seat and back. The shell is fully upholstered with segmented cushions. Modern Mode, Inc., San Leandro, Calif.

457 Rugs

Lim Kuan is a chinoiserie design created by Raymond Jean Wing. The all-wool rug features a composite design of oriental motifs in colors ranging from soft pastels to deep crimson. The rugs are available in special sizes and colors. Patterson, Flynn & Martin, Inc., New York City.

458 Workstation

A conference worksurface that is part of the *NEO-7* office furniture collection provides a table-like setting suitable for use either as a conventional desk or as a conference arrangement with wire management to the worksurface. The stations are available in a variety of configurations and sizes. Domore Corp., Elkhart, Ind.



459



460



461

459 Table

The *Burgundy* table designed by Michele De Lucchi measures 28 in. high by 41 in. wide by 60 in. long. The dining-height table is constructed of laminate with black and white edges and a blue metal frame. Memphis/Milano, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.

460 Coat rack

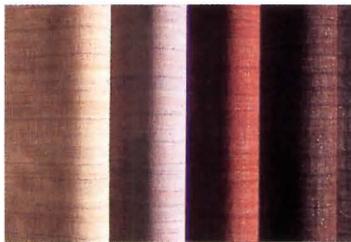
The *Customer 2094*, measuring 65 in. high and 24 in. wide, was designed by INOVA. The rack features a black enameled-steel column with a crowned, cast-iron base and chrome-plated hat and coat supports. Peter Pepper Products, Inc., Compton, Calif.

461 Office system

The manufacturer's *Progressions+* line of office systems integrates wood and laminate components to create either single material workstations or combination units. The system is available in nine laminate finishes, four oak finishes, and nine *Colorwood* finishes. RoseJohnson, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.



462



463



464

462 Fabric

The *Grid* collection of fabrics and wallcoverings, available in 57 colorways, is *Permaglazed 100* percent cotton treated with *Zepel*. Intended for contract applications, the fabrics are said to be the alternative to "plain solid" fabrics. Woodson, New York City.

463 Fabrics

Country Cloth, a 100 percent wool repp weave, is custom woven in West Germany. The fabric is available in a warm beige, chocolate brown, rust brown, and warm gray. Backed with paper or acrylic latex, the fabric is suitable for direct and stretched wall applications, and high-traffic upholstery installations. Gretchen Bellinger Inc, New York City.

464 Chairs

A line of business chairs features an injection-molded, rectangular-shaped back support that is manufactured as a single, finished unit already textured and colored. The chairs feature separate mechanisms to adjust back height, back angle, vertical height, and plane of the seat. Kinetics, Rexdale, Ontario.



465



466



467

465 Chairs

The *TEChair* seating line is designed with electrostatic discharge control options and several seat and back adjustments. The chairs are said to be easy to adjust and well-suited for multi-shift and shared-use workstations. All styles have cantilevered arms that can be removed. American Seating Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

466 Foot mats and gratings

The manufacturer's line of foot mats and gratings features a system of self-cleaning, closely spaced recessed treads that allow dirt and sand to collect below. Designed for use in buildings with heavy foot traffic, the gratings and mats are available in a selection of eight carpet colors and seven vinyl colors. J. L. Industries, Bloomington, Minn.

467 Seating

The *Concourse Group* of seating features trapezoidal modules that can be arranged to create serpentine forms. The system integrates seating units, planters, and tables that are available in red oak and fiberglass with options of fabric, slate, marble, or plastic laminate. Landscape Forms, Kalamazoo, Mich.



468



469



470

468 Kitchen cabinets

The manufacturer's *Series 2000* kitchen system features matte lacquer cabinet fronts with newly designed stainless-steel handles. The cabinets are available in pewter gray and blossom white. Other features in the series include stainless-steel vent hoods, cooktops, and a butcher block preparation table. Poggenpohl USA Corp., Allendale, N. J.

469 Credenza

The *Coronation 8 Series* of office furniture is made of solid walnut in structural parts and trim. Australian walnut on surface tops is said to complement the butt-walnut veneers applied on drawer and door fronts. The panels are incised, and a tapered molding is inserted and glued in place. Jasper Desk Co., Inc., Jasper, Ind.

470 Fabrics

The *Textile Museum Collection* of fabrics is said to be drawn from Eastern and Oceanic textiles found in the archives of the Textile Museum in Washington, D. C. Lee Jofa, Carlstadt, N. J.



471



472



473

471 Lab system

MAX, a table-based lab system, consists of 12 basic components and a variety of adjusters. The task-specific workstations are designed from the work table out by adding appropriate attachments where needed. Hamilton Industries, Two Rivers, Wis.

472 Fabrics

The *Specifier I Collection* of casement fabrics is comprised of flame-proofed wools and flame-resistant polyesters that are said to have the look and feel of wool. The available colors are based on tones of gray, mauve, and a neutral beige. Frankel Associates, Inc., New York City.

473 Files

The *Optimedia II* system of mixed-media cabinets is based on a cabinet shell that comes in six heights, two widths, and eight colors. Components snap into 1/4-in. slotted posts and can be easily rearranged as filing needs change. Wright Line, Inc., Worcester, Mass.



474



475



476

474 Auditorium seating

The *Futura* line of auditorium seating features a mechanism that allows the seats to fold to less than 9 1/2 in. The chairs come fully upholstered in a range of fabrics and may be specified with an optional black plastic seat or back. All chairs are mounted on a steel bar, painted black, and feature polyurethane armrests. JG Furniture Systems, Inc., Quakertown, Pa.

475 Chair

The *Fuso* armchair designed by Adam Tihany and Joey Mancini is available in beechwood, mahogany, pearwood, honey stain, and high-gloss and matte lacquers. The seat may be specified in a selection of fabrics, leathers, and wood. Innovative Products for Interiors, Long Island City, N. Y.

476 Bar stool

The *Liverpool* bar stool was designed by Ron Carter and may be specified with an upholstered or slatted seat. The stools are available in several different woods and finishes, including teak for outdoor use. In counter or bar height, the stool has both residential and commercial applications. Interna Designs, Ltd., Chicago.



477



478



479

477 Chair

The manufacturer's *Maria chair model 4028* measures 23 1/2 in. wide, 26 in. deep, and 31 in. high. The chair is available in a variety of fabrics and finishes. Mueller Furniture Corp., Grand Rapids, Mich.

478 Workstations

A line of computer workstations can be designed in a variety of configurations. Features include a keyboard extension tray, enclosed paper and printer compartments, data carrier racks, mobile file baskets, paper organizers, and built-in planter. Adjoining tables are also available. Haller Systems, Inc., Irvine, Calif.

479 Chair

The *Nikko* visitor's chair is available with open arms or upholstered arm panels. The leg frames are constructed of solid hardwoods, including mahogany, walnut, and white oak. All wood parts are finished with several coats of *Technivar*. Black cushion glides are integrated into the design of the leg frame. Tuohy Furniture Corp., Minneapolis.



480



481



482

480 Desks

The *Alpha Series* of desks comes in two styles—mahogany full pedestal with blade base, and walnut leg with mahogany three-quarter leg. Desk tops are standard in mahogany with leather or vinyl optional. Marble is available on credenzas. All exposed hardware may be specified as mirror chrome or burnished bronze. Myrtle Desk Co., High Point, N. C.

481 Office furniture

The *Lucera 2500 Series* of office furniture includes desks, credenzas, lateral files, hutches, conference and occasional tables, and overhead storage units. The pieces are available in mahogany with decorative veneer inlays or oak with diamond veneer inlays. Inwood Office Furniture, Jasper, Ind.

482 Chair

The *Versa Sled Base* chair features a padded, contoured seat and back and is available in 26 colors and chrome for the frame. The armrests are available in four colors and the upholstery may be specified in fabric, vinyl, or the customer's own material. The chair is said to be ideal for restaurants, cafeterias, and other similar environments. Krueger, Inc., Green Bay, Wis.



483



486



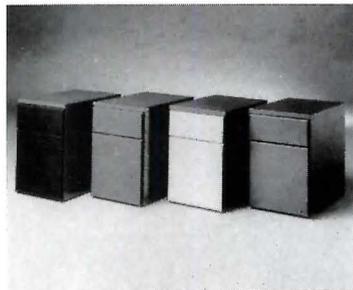
489



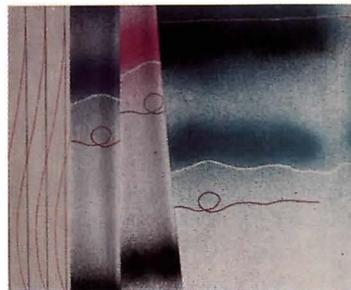
492



484



487



490



493



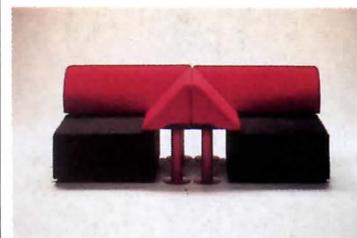
485



488



491



494

483 Fabric
#4228 *Mandor* is a 100 percent rayon fabric intended for contract applications. The fabric measures 51 in. wide and is available in 64 colorways. The colors range from subtle beiges and taupes to deep blues to the bright Tangerine shown above. Manuel Canovas, Inc., New York City.

484 Desks
The *Chancellor* line of desks and credenzas can be used in both fixed-wall and open-office systems. The line's features include deep returns and bridges to accommodate word processing equipment, CPU storage areas, and articulated keyboards. *Chancellor* is available in cherry, walnut, and mahogany with matte demipore and hand-rubbed finishes. Stow & Davis, Grand Rapids, Mich.

485 Fabric
Brigadoon fabric features a broken-twill-and-dot construction and is available in 23 colors. The fabric is said to be fire-retardant and abrasion-resistant. Made from 75 percent *SEF Modacrylic* self-extinguishing fibers and 25 percent nylon with an acrylic backing, the fabric can be used as upholstery or wallcoverings. Brickel Associates, Inc., New York City.

486 Table
The *Botticelli Console* is an adaptation of a late 19th-century hand-carved gilded scallop shell console. The console is 32 in. high, 37 3/4 in. wide, and 14 1/4 in. deep. The piece is constructed of a resin and bonded wood combination and is available in custom finishes. Karl Mann Associates, New York City.

487 Files
The manufacturer's *Storage Centers* lateral files and *WorkStore* personal pedestals are available with new *Radius Fronts*. The front panels feature recessed black side pulls that project 7/8 in. to create a sculptured look. The fronts are available in 45 colors, plastic laminates, and wood veneers. Office Specialty, Chicago.

488 Table and chairs
Ice cream parlor chairs and coordinating tables are designed for quick cleaning and meet national fire-retardant standards. The chair frames can be ordered in gold, beige, black, brown, white, gray, bronze, and silver. The tabletops feature five oak-edge plastic laminate styles, plus self-edge and vinyl-edge styles. Plymold Booths, Kenyon, Minn.

489 Seating
The *Mobius Bench*, available in one- and two-seat models, is designed for both residential and commercial use. The frame of the bench is made of lacquered steel, the seats of hard-edge leather with the stitching in view, and the backs are formed by cylinders of black rubber. Cy Mann Designs, Inc., New York City.

490 Fabric
The *Stuttgarter* collection of fabrics combines dynamic patterns with metallic dyes to create prints inspired by the paintings of Barnett Newman and Mark Rothko. All of the prints are suitable for both residential and commercial installations. Design Tex Fabrics, Inc., Woodside, N. Y.

491 Fabrics
The manufacturer's textile collection, intended for use as soft window treatments and as wallcoverings, includes seven 54-in. fabrics. *Nuance Leno* is made of wool, silk, and cotton, and comes in six colors. *Toya* is a wool and cotton blend. *Fuji* is a 100 percent wool weave, and *Nikko* is a jacquard weave. Knoll Textiles, New York City.

492 Chair
Sensor, designed by Wolfgang Muller-Deisig, is available in three high-backed sizes intended to accommodate different body shapes. Arm options include T-arm, omega arm, and armless. Fully upholstered arm options are also available. The chair features a one-piece polypropylene shell. Steelcase, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.

493 Office system
The manufacturer's *Business Furniture System* provides a format for customizing office furniture. The system may be specified in 19 color finishes, seven panel fabrics in 94 colors, three wood veneers, four wood finishes, and a selection of laminates. The system also features a bullnose or softened edge treatment. Artec, Jasper, Ind.

494 Lounge seating
Quadrio, designed by Michael McCoy, is suited for both office and home use. The lounge seating consists of three units—an armless chair, a chair with one arm (left or right), and a chair corner. The unit has a wooden frame with horizontal springing and polyurethane foam cushioning. Krueger International, Bohemia, N. Y.



495



498



501



504



496



499



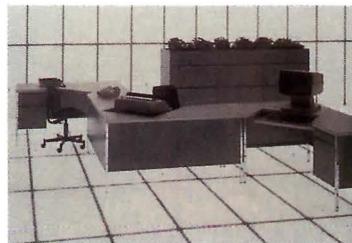
502



505



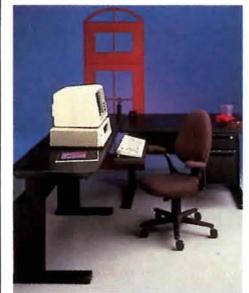
497



500



503



506

495 Office system

The *Action Office* line of office system components features thicknesses of 1 1/4 in., wrapped edges, and peninsula surfaces offered in 48-, 60-, and 72-in. widths. A choice of two laminate and three veneer finishes is available, in addition to round and square ends. Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Mich.

496 Office system

Maxx is the manufacturer's office system that features curved radius edges, rounded details, and uninterrupted work surfaces. The system also features advanced wire management and sound absorption qualities, along with a concealed tasktop wireway and articulating keyboard arm. Amstore Systems, Inc., Liberty, S. C.

497 Upholstery

Ballad and *Folkson* are contract upholstery lines that are part of the *Pastoral Collection*. The multicolored wool and silk upholsteries are made of yarn dyed by individual sections and woven with a light-reflective patina. Each is available in 15 colorways and is Class A fire resistant. Adam James Textiles, Inc., Hauppauge, N. Y.

498 Casegoods

The *Connoisseur* casegoods collection includes radius tables, credenzas, desks, bookcases, desks, returns, and sideboards. Options include leather insert writing areas, adjustable keyboard trays, center drawers, pencil trays, and stationery racks. The pieces are available in a variety of wood finishes. Brayton International Collection, High Point, N. C.

499 Chair

The *Lune D'Argent* chair is constructed of a welded-steel rod frame with a polyester-lacquered light textured pewter finish. The chair is available with a glossy epoxy finish as well. The chair measures 24 by 20 by 30 in. and is available with a matching table. Beylerian Ltd., New York City.

500 Office system

The *Electronic Support System* is comprised of the *Full Panel 5700* and *7700 Raised Series*. Components for each include a 120-deg desk with optional right- or left-hand returns, a corner desk available in three configurations, and the *Machine Work Desk* in keyboard or machine-drop styles. Meridian, Inc., Spring Lake, Mich.

501 Chair

Designed by Brian Kane, the *Bodega* chair and loveseat are intended for both commercial and residential applications. The rounded forms of the inside arm and back allow for the upholstery to wrinkle as it follows the curvatures. The chair is 31 in. wide, and the loveseats are 53 1/2 in. wide. Metropolitan Furniture Corp., South San Francisco.

502 Office system

The *Morrison System*, designed by Andrew Morrison, features a range of components based on a 6-in. module that can be used to create open office plans or freestanding furniture. Freestanding vertical panels made of hardboard septum, steel ribs, and fiberglass are available in four heights. Knoll International, New York City.

503 Office seating

Series One Seating is a complete line of office chairs that consists of 19 chairs in seven models. The chairs are available in a range of fabrics with optional features such as tilt mechanisms, leather, and custom upholstery. Panel Concepts, Inc., Santa Ana, Calif.

504 Armchair

The *Hank* armchair features solid bent beech wood construction with a "U" leg brace for additional support. The chair is intended for dining, conference, or reception use. Loewenstein/Oggo, Pompano Beach, Fla.

505 Rocking chair

The *Glouster Rocker* is a recipient of the Daphne Award for design excellence by the National Hardwood Institute. The chair is hand-crafted in solid cherry and ash. Thos. Moser Cabinetmakers, Inc., Portland, Maine.

506 Workstation

The *ES Table System* is a line of freestanding electronic support furniture. Standard features include an integrated wire management system, a clear-access leg with a low profile foot to provide ample knee and foot clearance, adjustable leveling glides, and a soft-edged design. Haworth, Inc., Holland, Mich.



507



508



509

507 Office furniture

The *Bit-N-Byte Center Series* of computer furniture consists of freestanding modules, add-on corner units, and table modules. Each module is constructed of high-pressure melamine laminate and is available in royal oak or sandy oak finish. Decar Corp., Middleton, Wis.

508 Armchair

The *Volkschair* stacking armchair has a stacking capacity of 40 high. The seat/back is laminated beech with a cover veneer available in mahogany, cherry, oak, beech, or maple stained in 10 colors. The chair comes fully upholstered or with an exposed wood back. Rudd International, Washington, D. C.

509 Children's furniture

The *Playscape System* consists of bilevel play environments designed for multiple commercial uses, including hospitals, clinics, office waiting areas, day care centers, and health clubs. Architects and designers can customize the units in a number of ways. Safety features include an upper level with unbreakable windows and a self-limiting platform. Playscapes Children's Environments, Madison, Wis.



510



511



512

510 Area rugs

The manufacturer's in-house art and design staff will assist in the formulation and execution of a concept for both floor and/or wall use. Hand-tufted and carved, the area rugs are available in custom designs, sizes, shapes, textures, and colors. The rug shown above is called *Nepal*. Scott Wieland, Div. of The Scott Group, Cleveland.

511 Furnishing accessories

A line of furnishing accessories includes stools, coat racks, glass-topped tables, and a clothes hanger, all in a circular design. The line is designed to be used in kitchens and in living and office spaces. The furniture features nylon coloration, a nonporous surface, and steel inserts in the legs for added support. Hewi, Inc., Allendale, N. J.

512 Fabrics

The *Select Pleats* line of fabrics is 48 in. wide, machine-washable, and available in six colorways. The fabrics shown above are *Austrian Pleat* (top center), a textural herringbone (left), *Maestro*, a heavy solid (right), and *Bow-Tie Sheer* (bottom). Albert Van Luit & Co., Los Angeles.



513



514



515

513 Armchairs

Four upholstered armchairs were designed by Calvin Morgan and are intended for contract use in contemporary and transitional interiors. The chairs have a solid ash frame that is available in a selection of stains, all with a satin open-pore lacquer finish. Upholstery is available in leather or fabric. Stendig International, Inc., New York City.

514 Tables

The *Pier* conference and reception-area tables consist of an inverted pyramid supported by columns resembling waterfront piers. Tabletops come in a choice of polished and filled solid marbles and a range of wood veneers. The legs are mirror- or satin-polished stainless steel. Brueton Industries, Inc., Springfield Gardens, N. Y.

515 Chairs

The *Hill House Set* consists of a matching armchair and settee available with either stained walnut or ebonized ashwood frame. Each set is stamped with a number in order of production and is accompanied by an identity card giving details of construction, history, and design. Atelier International Ltd., New York City.



516



517



518

516 Chair

The *Urbane* chair, formed by an arc of wood, measures 22 1/2 by 24 by 34 in. The solid birch frame is available in seven finishes: ebonized or bleached red or brown mahogany and three additional aniline dye finishes. Donghia Furniture, New York City.

517 Fabrics

The *Entity* line of flame-retardant fabrics is intended for contract use and contains seven designs ranging from damasks to tailored stripes and twills. Also included in the line are three drapery fabrics and five upholstery fabrics. Greeff Fabrics, Inc., Port Chester, N. Y.

518 Cabinets

The *Program T 239 Verona* series of laminated kitchen cabinets features an elongated brushed metal grip. The cabinets are available in a gray/white tone with contrasting dark-gray line edging. The line has more than 300 sizes of cabinets and 130 different door fronts. Tilesa-Contemporary Systems, Inc., Woburn, Mass.



519



522



525



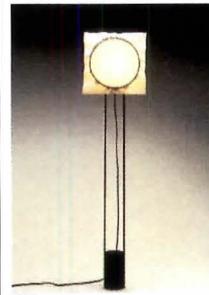
528



520



523



526



529



521



524



527



530

519 Furniture

The *Roommate Collection* of solid oak furniture is designed especially for institutional environments. The collection consists of a three-drawer desk/chest, one-shelf bookcase, armchair, and bed with solid ends. Adden Furniture, Inc., Lowell, Mass.

520 Table

The *Vizella Pedestal table* has a bombe base that measures 21 3/4 in. high and a top that measures 30 1/4 by 30 1/4 in. The table is a resin-bonded wood and is available in custom finishes. Karl Mann Associates, New York City.

521 File cabinets

The *Spectra One* line of lateral files with integral pulls is offered in two-to-five drawer heights. The files are available with legal-letter-sized interiors, card trays, compressors with track, hanging frames, or sets of three dividers. Allsteel, Inc., Aurora, Ill.

522 Chair

Arriva, designed by Arthur Crockett, is a pull-up chair that is available in a choice of two cushion design details. The chair is available in wood finishes and *Endura-coat* lacquers over ash, maple, and walnut. The seats may be specified in leather or fabric. Mueller Furniture Corp., Grand Rapids, Mich.

523 Marble accessories

A collection of nine marble accessories includes lamps, candlesticks, bowls, and an ashtray. Three different marbles quarried in Turkey—Rhodos (deep red), Afyon (white), and Onyx (beige)—are the basis of the collection. All nine objects are hand-finished by Turkish artisans. Donghia Furniture, New York City.

524 Chairs

The *Bridghampton* chair series, designed by Davis Allen, includes a high stool and club chair. The chairs are made of beech and are available in a range of stains and opaque finishes. The seats are upholstered in fabric, vinyl, or leather, and the high stool may also be specified in a woven cane. Stendig International, Inc., New York City.

525 Artwork

The manufacturer's fine art prints are original pieces involving several forms of print manipulation, including silk-screen printing, blind embossing—single-level as well as three dimensional, and gold foil stamping. Each print is signed and numbered by the artist and available by commission only. Power Architectural Arts, Inc., Louisville, Ky.

526 Floor lamp

The *Corona* floor lamp is made of black enameled steel and aluminum, and the base is made of solid aluminum for added stability. The ceramic socket accepts a conventional 60W bulb, and the shade is handmade Japanese rice paper. A wall-mounted version is also available. Porcelli Associates, Inc., New York City.

527 Rubber chairs and tables

A children's furniture collection features rubber armless chairs in three heights and rubber tables with round or square tops. Chair seats come in beech or padded and upholstered. The frames are made of black powder-coated steel with polypropylene back straps. Metropolitan Furniture Corp., South San Francisco.

528 Table

The *Lune D'Argent* folding table measures 43 1/2 by 29 in., and is made of a welded-steel rod with a polyester-lacquered textured pewter finish. In the folded position, the table measures 43 1/2 by 4 by 29 in. Beylerian, New York City.

529 Fabrics

The *Crown Imperial* collection of 100 percent wool fabrics is based on the designs of William Morris. The fabrics measure 51 in. wide and are available in ten colorways. The repeat in the pattern is 8 3/4 in. wide by 1 1/8 in. high. Unika Vaev USA, New York City.

530 Side chair

Amalie side and armchairs, designed by Bernd Makulik, feature a contoured back with molded plywood panels and a solid wood seat frame with rubber webbing. The chair frame is solid beech with double dowel construction and finger-jointed corner blocks under the seat frame. Monel Contract Furniture, Inc., Oakland Gardens, N. Y.

Charles Square, Suite 800
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Seattle, Washington, D.C.

Telephone 617 492-4000
Telex 951650

Six Easy Pieces

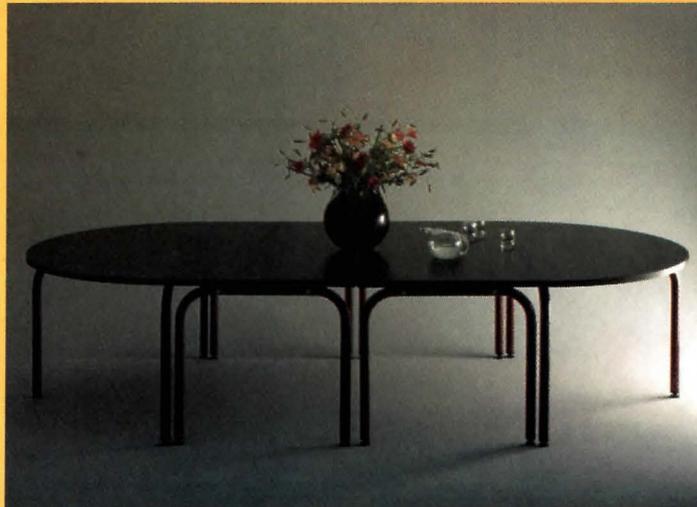
From hospitals to educational institutions to conference centers, Kroin Canteen and Work Furniture is the easiest way to fill any assortment of needs.

The choice of four colors and materials can be easily mixed and matched. Design around it or create a new atmosphere in existing spaces. Structurally, the soundness of its tubular steel epoxy coated frames and wood or laminate surfaces make it ideal for hardworking environments.

Best of all, what you see here is only a small part of a much larger selection that includes tablet chairs, a wide variety of table sizes, trolleys and specialty work furniture.

For the pièce de résistance, contact Kroin, exclusively.

Circle 1006 on information card.





Sensor works for everybody

There is a new generation of seating for the office of today. Sensor—the chair that accommodates every job and supports everybody's work.

Sensor fits the way people move. It senses body movement and responds, adjusting to every move. It provides continuous comfort and support.

Sensor also has the lowest cost of ownership of any high-performance chair.

Sensor. It's an evolution in comfort for everybody in the office.

For more information, contact your Steelcase representative or regional office. Or, dial toll-free 1-800-447-4700. Steelcase Inc., Grand Rapids, MI 49501.

Circle 1113 on inquiry card

s e n s o r



Steelcase
The Office Environment Company





The Versa chair— the occasional chair for everyday uses.

The Versa stack chair has a style of classic simplicity that makes it equally suitable for offices, waiting rooms, cafeterias, training rooms, museums, meeting rooms, and recital halls.

Its compact dimensions ensure the efficient use of available space.

There's enough comfort built in to suggest that a person linger a little longer.

And it's surprisingly affordable.

It's available as an armchair or armless, in chrome and 26 frame colors, upholstered in Krueger fabric or vinyl or C.O.M.

For a descriptive folder, write to Krueger, P.O. Box 8100, Green Bay, WI 54308 or call (414) 468-8100.

The Versa chair – the versatile stack chair from Krueger.

Circle 1114 on inquiry card

krueger

Technical innovation . . . by design



Introducing Cordura[®] for upholstery. Made tough to survive the corporate jungle.

Contract upholstery will never be the same, now that DuPont brings CORDURA* to the office. CORDURA nylon has proved itself tough enough for backpacks and luggage, durable enough for hunting gear and boots.

It exceeds the standard Wyzenbeek Double Rub Abrasion Test by such a wide margin that an even more stringent Wyzenbeek Test had to be developed (see results at right).

And CORDURA is a soft touch indoors. We've given it a luxurious hand, a satisfying touch and a smart look that make the most of fabrics for contemporary or classic furniture.

Fabrics of CORDURA nylon are available in a whole range of colors, styles and weaves. In 1000/280 denier, or newer 2000/560 with an even softer surface.

For good looks with strong character, ask about CORDURA. Contact DuPont at (215) 855-7765, and let us give you samples, specifications and names of suppliers.

CORDURA. The survivor.

More stringent modified Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test.



Polypropylene

Polypropylene failed at 164 double rubs.



Spun Nylon

Spun nylon failed at 445 double rubs.



Cordura

CORDURA hardly affected after 445 double rubs. Failed at 1,464.



REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

*Registered trademark of the DuPont Company for its air-textured, high-tenacity nylon fiber. DuPont makes fiber, not fabric.

Circle 1115 on inquiry card

*Valencia.
Beauty and adaptability
in wood systems furniture.
Continuing the tradition.*



For a Valencia brochure,
call (800) 447-4700.
Stow & Davis
A Division of Steelcase Inc.
The Office Environment Company
Grand Rapids, MI 49501
Circle 1116 on inquiry card

Stow & Davis



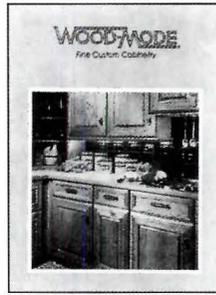
12 Furnishings Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



531 Furniture

The manufacturer's new *Ergoform* series of wood office seating is featured in a color brochure. Intended for use in open office arrangements or in private offices, the seating is shown in a variety of applications. Accord Business Furniture, High Point, N. C.



537 Cabinetry

A new color brochure reviews the manufacturer's custom-made cabinetry for residential applications. A variety of styles are shown in a selection of woods. Dimensions are listed in the literature. Wood-Mode Cabinetry, Kreamer, Pa.



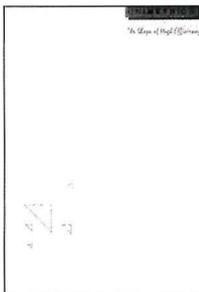
532 Office furniture

An 8-page color foldout brochure highlights the manufacturer's *Futura, Strata, Scanda, Ventura, Concept, Ambience, and Nova* collections of solid hardwood credenzas. Product features, including edging detailing, available finishes, and optional bases are described. Dar/Ran Furniture Industries, High Point, N. C.



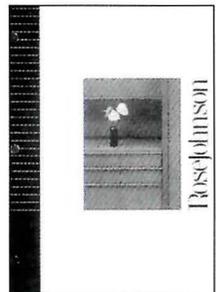
538 Cabinets

A line of kitchen cabinets and vanities is reviewed in a 4-page color brochure. Diagrams show available style options and dimensions, and photographs illustrate a selection of woods. Kitchen Kompact, Inc., Jeffersonville, Ind.



533 Office furniture

The *Unimetrics* office system consists of a variety of different size and shape worksurfaces, vertical storage units, task lights, tack boards, and modesty panels. Described and illustrated in a 6-page color brochure, the system is shown in several configurations. Borroughs, Div. of Lear Siegler, Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.



539 Office furniture

An 8-page color brochure reviews the *Progressions+* line of office furniture. A variety of components for computer-support are available, including corner CRT surfaces with articulating keyboard trays and printer cabinets. RoseJohnson, Grand Rapids, Mich.



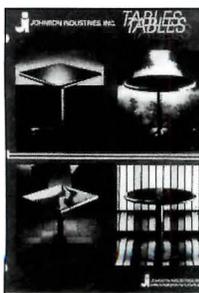
534 Tables

Tables for computer terminals, printers, word processors, and microcomputers are shown in an 8-page color brochure. A variety of accessories, including paper-feed slots, wire managers, cable sets, overselves, printout shelves, CRT arms, and modesty panels, are also reviewed in the literature. Howe Furniture Corp., Trumbull, Conn.



540 Files

The manufacturer's line of lateral files for paper and computer media storage is featured in a 14-page color brochure. Photographs show how the units can be integrated into workstations and used to form divider walls. Allsteel, Inc., Aurora, Ill.



535 Tables

A new 14-page color catalog reviews the manufacturer's line of *Colorcast* seamless polyester resin tops. The tables can be specified with a variety of edge details, including radius, square, bullnose, waterfall, and beveled corners. Johnson Industries, Inc., Elgin, Ill.



541 Carpet

A 28-page resource directory and specification guide lists the manufacturer, fiber content, manufacturing technique, method of construction, specifications, and colorations of several hundred wool carpets. The Wool Bureau, Inc., Atlanta.



536 Seating

A 16-page color brochure features the *Tecnics* seating line. A variety of ergonomic considerations are reviewed in the literature, including seat tilt, waterfall edges, backrest angles, pivot, and independent backrest and seat adjustment. Stacor Corp., Newark, N. J.



542 Seating

A line of seating, including, executive, manager, and operational chairs, is featured in a 6-page color brochure. Dimensions for each model are listed. Natural-oak, medium-oak, or dark-oak finishes can be specified. Kinetics Furniture, Toronto, Canada.

The SEATING SOLUTION



Solving all your seating problems is what Loewenstein/Oggo is all about. We feature over 250 styles—in wood, chrome and fully upholstered pieces, available in hundreds of upholstery materials and 44 different finishes, from Aniline dyes and Stains to Lacquers—adding a new dimension to *any* interior. When you combine this variety with our excellent prices and prompt delivery, you will have The Seating Solution.

We also have an extensive Quick Ship program for *Very Fast Seating Solutions*.

P.O. Box 10369, Pompano Beach, FL 33061-6369
(305) 975-2447.
Chicago Showroom: #1098 Merchandise Mart,
(312) 644-7240.

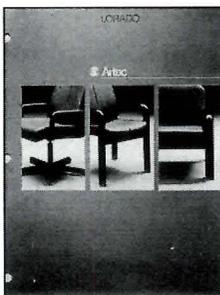
 Loewenstein/Oggo



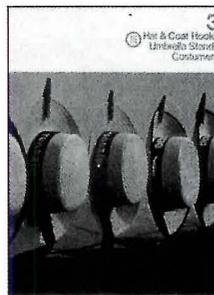
543 Carpet
The manufacturer's *Carpet Appearance Index* is featured in a 6-page foldout brochure. The step-by-step formula is designed to help specifiers gauge how carpet will perform after installation. According to the index, soil resisting capabilities can be evaluated by measuring color, design, density, texture, and fiber. DuPont Co., Wilmington, Del.



549 Kitchen cabinets
The manufacturer's *Concept 400* custom design kitchen cabinets are featured in a 4-page color brochure. The literature includes a general product description, and more detailed information regarding the cabinets' interiors. Cabinet construction, materials used, and design implications are all discussed. Heritage Custom Kitchens, Inc., New Holland, Pa.



544 Office seating
The *Lorado* line of office seating, designed by Burkhard Vogtherr, is featured in a 12-page color brochure. The literature includes descriptions of several models, including the executive, management, task, guest, and conference chairs. Materials used and available options are reviewed. Artec, Jasper, Ind.



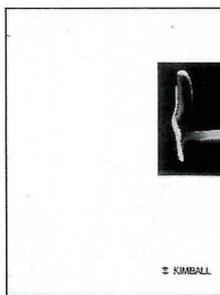
550 Umbrella stands
A 16-page color brochure describes a line of hat and coat hooks, umbrella stands, and customers. The brochure includes photographs of all available models with a selection of options. Product specifications and ordering information are also included. Peter Pepper Products, Inc., Compton, Calif.



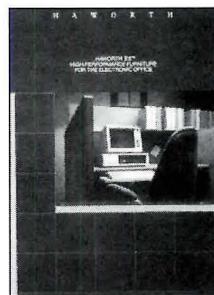
545 Computer furniture
The *DataGroup* system of modular workstations is designed especially for word processing environments. Featured in an 8-page brochure, the system is said to have display shelves with ergonomically correct viewing heights, turntables for shared access terminals, and a freestanding printer stand among other features. Office Speciality, Chicago.



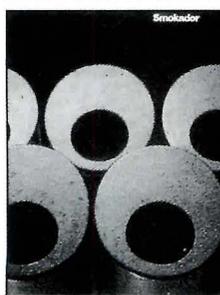
551 Office furniture
Maxx office furniture system is featured in a 12-page color booklet. A discussion of office furnishings included, along with product photographs and descriptions. A selection of options and features are reviewed in the literature. Amston Systems, Inc., Liberty, S. C.



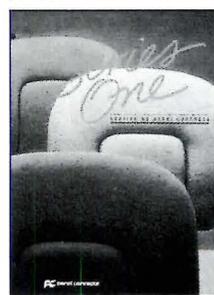
546 Office seating
An 8-page color booklet highlights the *Artura* line of office seating. The literature includes photographs of different available models, side-view diagrams, product descriptions, and lists of fabric and wood selections. Kimball Office Furniture Co., Jasper, Ind.



552 Office furniture
A 12-page color brochure features the manufacturer's *ES High-Performance Furniture for the Electronic Office*. The brochure reviews the features of the new line of electronic support components, including media storage hardware, corner work surfaces, and printer tables. Haworth, Inc., Holland, Mich.



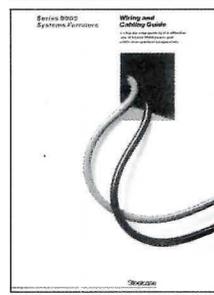
547 Building accessories
The *Modu Plus* building accessory collection includes a line of trash receptacles, umbrella containers, and combination units for ashes and trash. The 12-page color brochure describes the units' seamless aluminum tube bases and satin black high-impact phenolic plastic tops. Smokador, Div. of General Felt, Inc., Edison, N. J.



553 Office seating
Series One Seating is featured in a 24-page color brochure. The series consists of 19 chairs comprising seven models designed for a specific range of tasks. Each of the seven models is detailed on a two-page spread featuring close-up photos, descriptions of standard features and specification information. Par Concepts, Inc., Santa Ana, Calif.



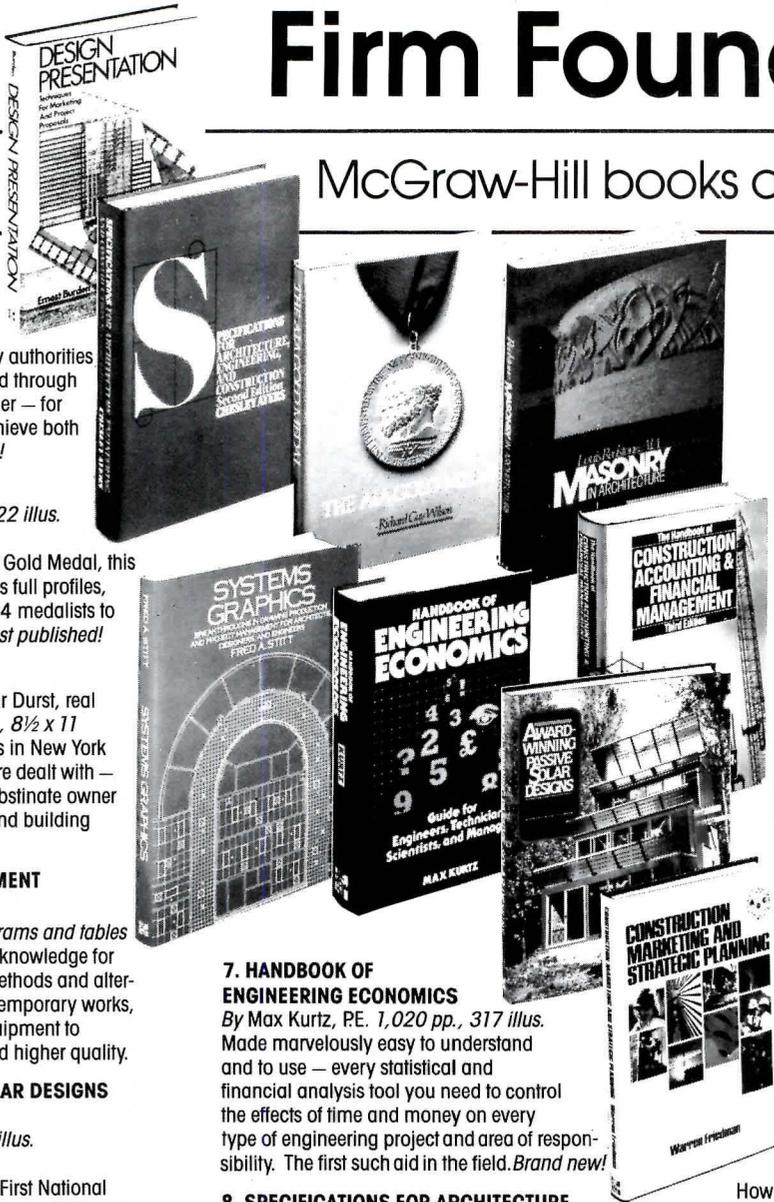
548 Cabinets
A 4-page color brochure highlights the manufacturer's line of kitchen cabinets. The literature describes the cabinets' construction, fastening devices, plastic laminate interiors, end panels and toe-kicks, and handcrafted finish. Close-up photographs and general descriptions are included. Neff Kitchen Manufacturers Ltd., Ontario, Canada.



554 Furniture system
The power and cable management capabilities of the manufacturer's *Series 9000* furniture system are described in a 30-page color brochure. The literature explains how to use the series as a means linking electrical and data/telecommunications systems to a variety of locations within the office. Steelcase, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Firm Foundations.

McGraw-Hill books on the building arts.



1. MASONRY IN ARCHITECTURE

By Louis G. Redstone, FAIA. 192 pp., 260 illus., 8½ x 11
One of the world's foremost masonry authorities shows the best methods — developed through 5,000 years right up to the skyscraper — for working this exciting material to achieve both form and aesthetics. *Just published!*

2. THE AIA GOLD MEDAL

By Richard Guy Wilson. 246 pp., 222 illus. (8 pp. in full color), 8½ x 11
The first chronicle of the coveted AIA Gold Medal, this lavish commemorative volume gives full profiles, with photographic portraits, of the 44 medalists to date and examples of their work. *Just published!*

3. HOLDOUTS!

By Andrew Alpern, AIA, and Seymour Durst, real estate developer. 173 pp., 221 illus., 8½ x 11
A lively illustrated history of holdouts in New York since the 1800s — and how they were dealt with — shows what can happen when an obstinate owner forces major changes in planning and building design. *Just published!*

4. GROUND ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT AND METHODS

By Frank Harris. 256 pp., with diagrams and tables
Here are the principles and working knowledge for determining the best construction methods and alternative procedures, devising proper temporary works, and selecting the right plant and equipment to achieve faster construction times and higher quality.

5. AWARD-WINNING PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGNS Professional Edition.

By Jeffrey Cook, AIA. 288 pp., 208 illus. (including 68 photos), 8½ x 11
These 41 winning designs from the First National Passive Solar Design competition demonstrate an impressive number of passive solar solutions for a diversity of structures, from commercial buildings to residences, in a wide variety of terrains and climatic locations. *Brand new!*

6. CHECKING AND COORDINATING ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING WORKING DRAWINGS

By John Frederick Duggar III. 160 pp., 22 illus. (8 in full color)
How to use the author's unique color-coded graphic systems for marking up check-prints, coordinating construction components, making and recording revisions, eliminating errors, omissions, and duplications, communicating, and retrieving information.
A new title!

7. HANDBOOK OF ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

By Max Kurtz, PE. 1,020 pp., 317 illus.
Made marvelously easy to understand and to use — every statistical and financial analysis tool you need to control the effects of time and money on every type of engineering project and area of responsibility. The first such aid in the field. *Brand new!*

8. SPECIFICATIONS FOR ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, AND CONSTRUCTION Second Edition.

By Chesley Ayers, AIA, PE. 544 pp., 70 illus.
Specifications can make or break a project, and can even cause construction disasters. Here, in a new, up-to-date edition, is the one book to coordinate the requirements of spec writing and checking into a unified whole — with special emphasis on techniques to build safety into a project.

9. CONSTRUCTION MARKETING AND STRATEGIC PLANNING

By Warren Friedman. 288 pp., 70 illus.
Shrinking construction profits make it mandatory that contractors — large and small — grasp and use every business, management, marketing, and strategic planning tool known to work best. Here they are — detailed with the assistance of the Associated General Contractors. *Just published!*

10. CONSTRUCTION DISASTERS Design Failures, Causes, and Prevention

By Steven S. Ross and the Editors of *Engineering News Record* 407 pp., 144 photos, 62 line illus.
The valuable lessons builders have learned from collapsed roofs, broken dams, floods, and earthquakes are packed into this survey of 24 major disasters of the past five decades, why they happened, and what would have minimized or prevented them. *New title!*

11. THE HANDBOOK OF CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Third Edition.

By William E. Coombs and William J. Palmer. 592 pp., 158 illus.
Reflecting the newest trends in accounting and management techniques used in the construction industry, this edition of a well-known work updates your handling of problems in every area from procurement to costs, receipts, taxes, and more.

12. DESIGN PRESENTATION Techniques for Marketing and Project Proposals

By Ernest Burden. 256 pp., hundreds of illus.
From the initial planning and preparation to the actual visual presentation of your design project (including models and computer-aided graphics) to the all-important follow-up — here are the techniques that win clients and keep them coming back for more.

13. PRESERVING AND MAINTAINING THE OLDER HOME

By Shirley Hanson and Nancy Hubby. 256 pp., 323 illus., 8½ x 11
How to accurately and sensitively repair, restore, and renovate those treasured older homes (built between the 1800s and 1940) to bring out their best interior and exterior features, find trouble spots, modernize without disfiguring — *economically.*

14. SYSTEMS GRAPHICS Breakthroughs in Drawing Production and Project Management for Architects, Designers, and Engineers.

By Fred A. Stitt. 262 pp., 157 illus.
Want to save 30%, 40%, 50% of the time and money you spend producing design and working drawings? Here's the practical how-to for using and linking together today's new, inexpensive forms of in-house reprographics — by one of the best-regarded pros in the industry.

15. TIME-SAVER STANDARDS FOR SITE PLANNING

By Joseph DeChiara, AIA., and Lee E. Koppelman. 864 pp., 1,037 illus.
All-inclusive information and data on site investigation, analysis, development, and use. Plus plans.

16. TIME-SAVER STANDARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

By Joseph DeChiara, AIA. 908 pp., 1,300 illus.
A vast collection of data and criteria for planning and designing dwellings, from apartments to mobile homes to adult housing.

Please send me the book(s) I have circled for 15 days' FREE examination. At the end of that time, I will pay in full, plus local tax, postage, and handling, or return the book(s) postpaid with no further obligation.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. (051387-2) \$47.50 | 9. (022437-4) \$42.50 |
| 2. (070810-X) \$60.00 | 10. (053865-4) \$39.50 |
| 3. (001377-2) \$34.50 | 11. (012611-9) \$45.00 |
| 4. (026747-2) \$41.95 | 12. (008931-0) \$45.00 |
| 5. (012478-7) \$34.50 | 13. (026086-9) \$24.95 |
| 6. (018023-7) \$32.50 | 14. (061551-9) \$39.00 |
| 7. (035659-9) \$69.50 | 15. (016266-2) \$79.00 |
| 8. (002642-4) \$42.00 | 16. (016217-4) \$79.00 |

McGraw-Hill Book Co.
P.O. Box 400 Hightstown, NJ 08520

Name _____
Address/Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer good only in U.S. Order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. **SAVE MONEY:** Pay in full, plus local tax, with this order and McGraw-Hill pays all regular postage and handling costs. Same refund privilege applies!

In Canada available from McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd., 330 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1P 2Z5
Prices slightly higher outside the U.S. **03-K858-4000-3**

13 Special Construction

UCI 13, Special construction:
 Air & tension support structures
 Integrated assemblies
 Integrated ceilings
 Prefabricated buildings
 Radiation protection
 Radio-frequency shielding
 Sound & vibration control
 Special purpose rooms & buildings
 Swimming pools
 Total energy systems



555



558



561



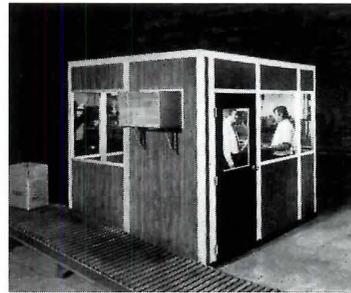
564



556



559



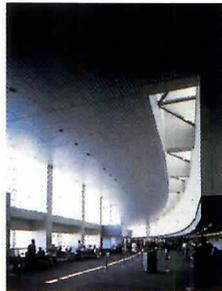
562



565



557



560



563



566

555 Ceiling system

The *Vista Parallel* integrated beam ceiling system includes optional light fixtures, air diffusers, and acoustical blankets. Specially designed fluorescent light fixtures are offered in single 4-in. and double 8-in. beam widths. Chicago Metallic Corp., Chicago.

556 Tempered-glass sunrooms

A line of aluminum and wood sunrooms features insulated tempered glass throughout. On the straight and curved wood systems, an aluminum glazing system with a condensation trough and a 3-step marine-quality finish ensures protection from excessive moisture. The Sun Co., Woodinville, Wash.

557 Sunrooms

Solarium sunrooms have solid redwood frames around insulated glass, and can be used to create extensions for residential, restaurant, and retail applications. The system's features include a protective finish for interior and exterior wood, a bronze aluminum exterior glazing system, and adjustable roof pitches. Creative Structures, Inc., Quakertown, Pa.

558 Shielding window

An EMI (Electromagnetic Interference) shielding window features a highly conductive and transparent thin metal film incorporated into the insulating glass unit. The *dBar* window provides solar control, radio-frequency shielding, and R6 insulation. Southwall Technologies, Palo Alto, Calif.

559 Concrete panels

The manufacturer's concrete panels measure 1 by 2 by 1 1/2 ft thick and weigh 22 lb per sq ft. Intended for special-purpose rooms and buildings, the panels attach to either steel or wood studs by means of a clip that catches the tongue-and-groove panel edge. Scott System, Inc., Denver.

560 Ceiling system

The *Planar Macro* line of aluminum ceiling systems features a 9/10-in. depth and square edges in each of the available four panel widths. The system can accommodate a variety of lighting fixtures, air-handling components, and acoustical treatments. Alcan Building Products, Warren, Ohio.

561 Special-purpose room

A special-purpose room designed to resemble a train's caboose is intended for use as a guest cabin, club house, rail museum, shopping center, restaurant, and for public display. The standard caboose is 30 ft long by 14 1/2 ft high and approximately 10 ft wide. Fantasia Trains, Port Washington, N. Y.

562 Modular building

The *Porta-Panel II* adaptable modular building is designed to be used as an in-plant office, cafeteria, meeting room, lounge, or storage facility. The building features a two-piece stud system said to facilitate easy panel replacement. Porta-Fab Corp., St. Louis.

563 All-weather shelter

A modular all-weather shelter, made from a pre-engineered steel frame, is designed to withstand wind and snow loads. The shelter is available in four configurations, in square or hexagonal shapes, and in a variety of color combinations. Helios Industries, Inc., Hayward, Calif.

564 Greenhouses

The manufacturer's prefabricated solar greenhouses are designed with internal weep systems, awning vent windows, sliding doors, and tempered curved glass. The greenhouses are constructed of extruded aluminum, and the ridges and sills have poured thermal breaks. Sun System, Inc., Commack, N. Y.

565 Integrated ceilings

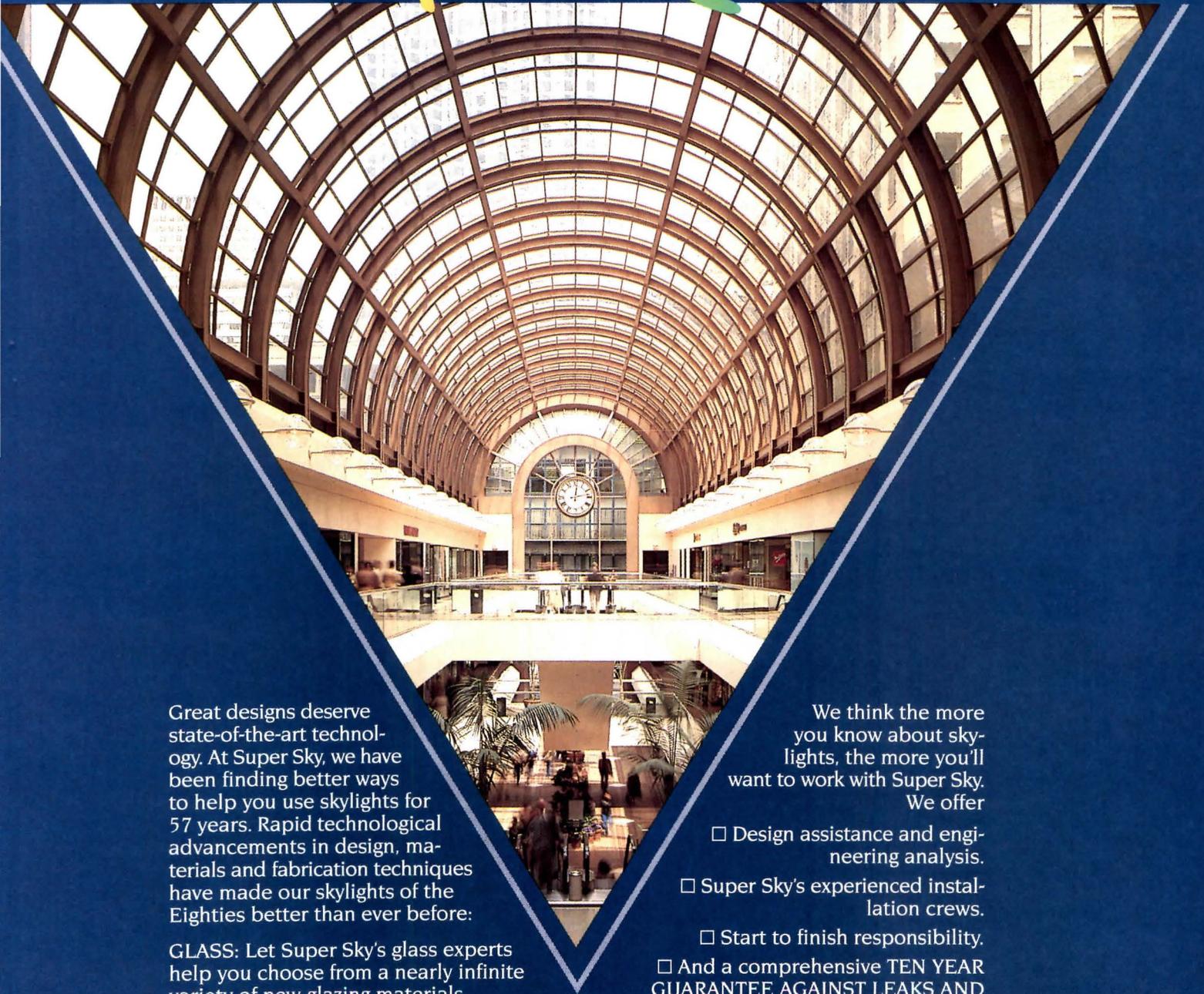
GlasBlok 2-by-2 ft acrylic panels give the translucent appearance of glass block. The panels are intended to be used with the manufacturer's *Invisigridd* T-bar ceiling system and feature two glass-block textures. The blocks are said to tip up easily for cleaning and access to the plenum. Integrated Ceilings, Inc., Los Angeles.

566 Pre-engineered homes

The manufacturer's custom-designed, antique-styled post-and-beam pre-engineered home packages have been expanded to include planed timbers, laminated beams, and a more "polished" beam finish—features that provide an option to the more traditional rustic look of other packages. Yankee Barn Homes, Grantham, N. H.

S T A T E O F T H E

ART



Great designs deserve state-of-the-art technology. At Super Sky, we have been finding better ways to help you use skylights for 57 years. Rapid technological advancements in design, materials and fabrication techniques have made our skylights of the Eighties better than ever before:

GLASS: Let Super Sky's glass experts help you choose from a nearly infinite variety of new glazing materials.

SEALANTS: New silicone sealant materials make skylights more watertight than ever before. Careful application by experts ensures superior adhesion and a lasting seal.

DESIGN: Our newest flush glazed and total flush glazed designs minimize traditional crossbars for stunning overall glass looks with lower maintenance costs and greater design flexibility.



We think the more you know about skylights, the more you'll want to work with Super Sky. We offer

- Design assistance and engineering analysis.
- Super Sky's experienced installation crews.
- Start to finish responsibility.
- And a comprehensive TEN YEAR GUARANTEE AGAINST LEAKS AND DEFECTS.

Find out what's new in skylighting. Call your nearest Super Sky representative today.

See Sweets 7.8 SU or call (800) 558-0467 for the representative nearest you.

*CROCKER GALLERIA, San Francisco, California.
Architect: Skidmore, Owings & Merrill.
General Contractor: Dinwiddie Construction Company*

*Super Sky Products, Inc.
10301 N. Enterprise Drive, Mequon, Wisconsin 53092.*

Circle 1119 on inquiry card

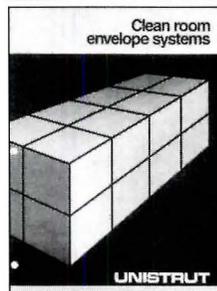
13 Special Construction Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



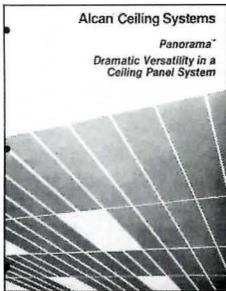
567 Saunas

A do-it-yourself sauna package starter kit is described in the manufacturer's brochure. The literature describes the "how-to" cassette tape and step-by-step plans and blueprints included in the kit. Sauna accessories, backrests, thermometers, and sand timers are also reviewed. Am-Finn Sauna Co., Valley Forge, Pa.



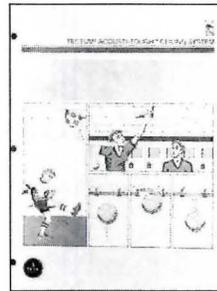
573 Clean rooms

A 6-page color foldout brochure reviews a series of clean-room envelope systems. The brochure describes the manufacturer's framing system, *Colorline* partition system, and general systems data. The system is further broken down into individual components that are discussed. Unistrut Corp., Wayne, Mich.



568 Ceiling grid system

A 6-page brochure details the features and benefits of an integrated commercial ceiling-grid system that is available in three styles. Designed for architects and ceiling-product specifiers, the brochure includes architectural drawings and technical support specifications, and illustrations of the three options. Alcan Building Products, Warren, Ohio.



574 Ceiling system

The *Acousti-Tough* suspended acoustical ceiling system, designed especially for multipurpose rooms and gymnasiums, is featured in a 4-page brochure. The literature includes detailed product descriptions, specifications, code acceptability, and warranty information. Tectum, Inc., Newark, Ohio.



569 Solariums

A brochure outlining specifications for the manufacturer's redwood and glass solariums intended for commercial applications is available. The brochure describes the system's standard features, including a maintenance-free bronze aluminum exterior glazing system. Creative Structures, Inc., Quakertown, Pa.



575 Frame system

An information kit includes a 6-page foldout brochure and six individual fact sheets on the *Uni-Frame* wood-frame building system. The literature includes descriptions of the system's features and benefits, along with information on particular applications. Bonanza Buildings, Inc., Charleston, Ill.



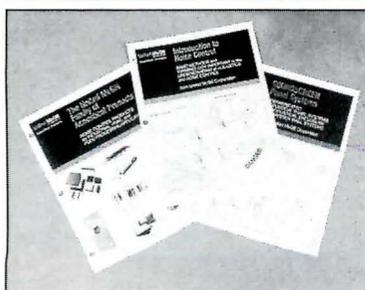
570 Floor system

A 4-page brochure includes photographs and charts to demonstrate the noise-control benefits of the manufacturer's composite floor system. The brochure details how the system also reduces vibration and improves room appearance. Laboratory and field-test data is also included. Canam Steel Corp., Needham, Mass.



576 Building system

The manufacturer's line of metallic building-system products is highlighted in a 36-page color catalog. The brochure includes information on special-engineered buildings, clear-, hi-, and modular-span structures, and wall and roof panel profiles. Diagrams, specifications, and ordering information are included. Metallic-Braden Building Co., Houston.



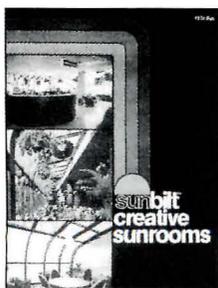
571 Acoustical products

A series of three brochures describes the manufacturer's line of acoustical products. The first brochure explains basic acoustical methods and terminology. The second gives an overview of noise control products, and the third describes the construction, types, and benefits of prefabricated acoustical panels. United McGill Corp., Griffin, Ga.



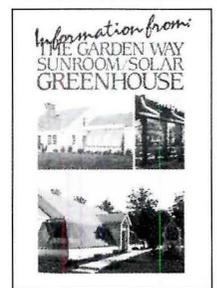
577 Ceiling system

An 18-page color brochure features the *Rendition* ceiling systems. Product descriptions, specifications, available options, and design details are included in the literature. Product photographs, diagrams, and selection charts are also highlighted. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Toledo, Ohio.



572 Sunrooms

An 8-page color brochure features a line of sunrooms constructed of high-strength thermalized tubular aluminum rafters and cross bars. The literature depicts residential, commercial, and restaurant applications. Cross-sectional diagrams with labels and dimensions are also included. Sunbilt Solar Products by Sussman, Inc., Jamaica, N. Y.



578 Sunrooms

The manufacturer's line of sunrooms and solar greenhouses is featured in a 12-page color booklet. Included in the literature are product photographs, technical drawings with dimensions, and a detailed discussion of solar components. Garden Way SunRoom/Solar Greenhouse Div. of Garden Way, Inc., Waterford, N. Y.

14 Conveying Systems

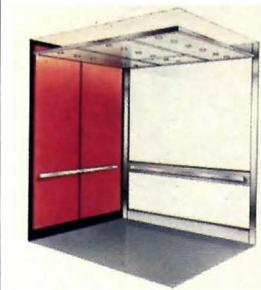
UCI 14, Conveying systems:
 Conveyors & chutes
 Dumbwaiters
 Elevators
 Hoists & cranes
 Lifts
 Moving stairs & walks
 Pneumatic tube systems
 Powered scaffolding



579



580



581

579 Wheelchair elevator

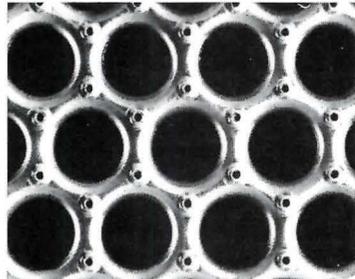
The *Accessibility Lift* is a closed-car vertically traveling wheelchair lift intended for use in schools, churches, lodges, and meeting halls. The unit is 36 in. deep by 48 in. wide and can accommodate one wheelchair patient and attendant. Inclinator Company of America, Harrisburg, Pa.

580 Safety ladder

A safety ladder is said to resemble a drainpipe when it is closed, since it measures just 4 1/4 by 4 in. Constructed of aluminum alloy, the ladder can be installed by a window, door, or other exit and opens with a one-quarter turn of a lever. The ladder has a UL safety listing. JOMY Safety Ladder, Colorado Springs, Colo.

581 Elevators

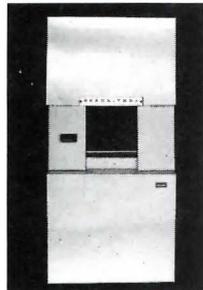
The *Spectrum Series* is a complete line of cab wall designs, ceiling and lighting packages, entrances and fixtures for hydraulic and traction elevators. For hospital/service applications, a variety of special fixtures is available. Westinghouse Elevator Co., Morristown, N. J.



582



583



584

582 Safety grating

A line of safety grating and treads features *Open-Grip* grating. *Open-Grip* is a one-piece sheet metal grating designed for work platforms, mezzanines, catwalks, stair treads, and other flooring applications. The grating is made of heavy-gauge steel and is designed with debossed holes that are self-cleaning. Morton Manufacturing Co., Libertyville, Ill.

583 Guided vehicle system

The *Transcar* system features a passive guidance system whereby the self-propelled, battery-powered vehicle travels from station to station by following a thin metallic tape. Custom-designed trolleys are available. The system is capable of interfacing with elevators without employee assistance. TransLogic Corp., Denver.

584 Deposit system

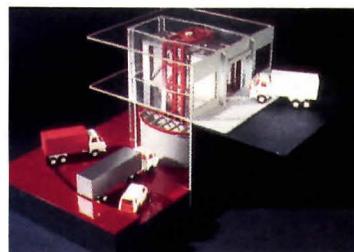
The *American C-100 Depository* system is a freestanding unit that incorporates the head, chute, and deposit safe into one piece. It can be installed in both new construction and replacement applications. Mosler, Hamilton, Ohio.



585



586



587

585 Elevators

The *Epoch II* traction elevator system is designed for high-traffic, mid- to high-rise buildings. *Epoch II* features a microprocessor-based supervisory dispatching system that has an advanced traffic management strategy. By estimating how quickly each demand for service will be met, the system determines car assignments. Westinghouse Elevator Co., Morristown, N. J.

586 Stair lift

The *GSL-2* stair lift is designed specifically for straight stairways that pose an access problem. The lift's support rail consists of a C-channel that attaches to either side of a stairway. The wheelchair platform is moved along the rail by two independent rollers. Garaventa Ltd., Canada.

587 Truck elevator

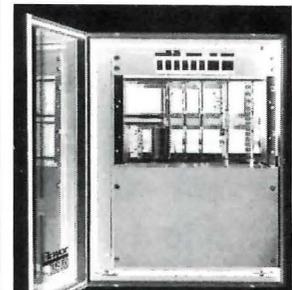
The *Rotolift* auto and truck elevator features a rotating dock that allows vehicles to be loaded into parking areas above street level. Since the turntable is below ground, the street-level entranceway only needs to be the width of one vehicle. Lake Shore, Inc., Iron Mountain, Mich.



588



589



590

588 Vehicle turntables

The manufacturer's line of vehicle turntables is intended to be used in service basements and parking garages. The turntables are custom designed to building and site requirements and are available with unlimited diameter and capacity, steel or concrete decks, and a choice of operating controls. The Macton Corp., Danbury, Conn.

589 Elevator controls

The *Traffic Master 900* is software-based and designed for DC-gearless and gearless elevator applications. The system is intended to be used for medium- to high-rise elevator installations and is said to replace individual elevator motion controls. Armor Elevator Co., Inc., Louisville, Ky.

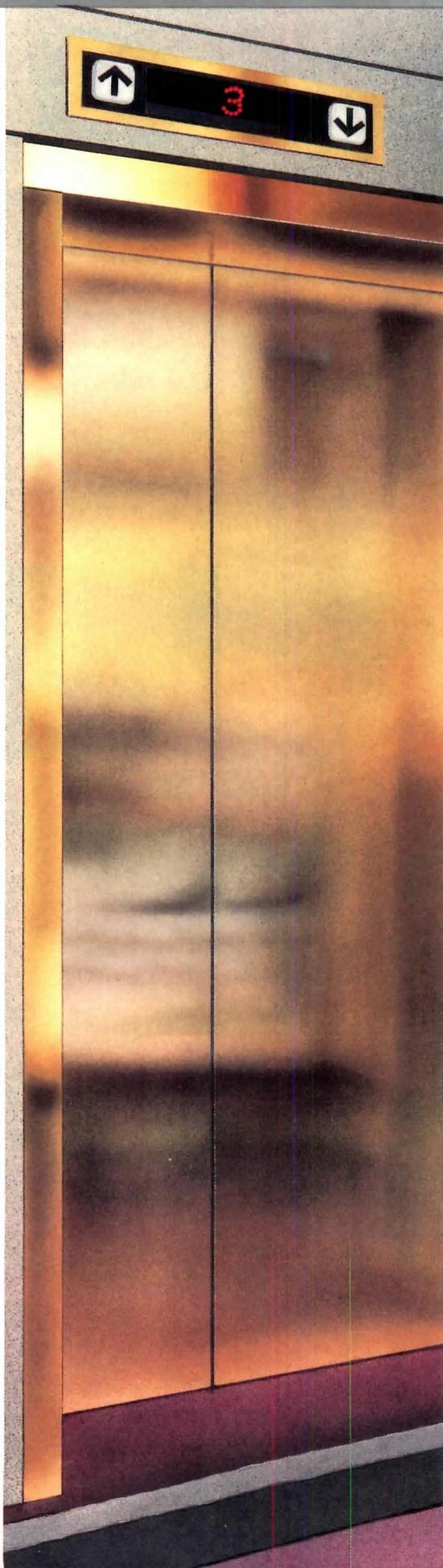
590 Control system

An elevator control system is designed especially for low- and mid-rise buildings with elevator speeds from 100 to 450 ft per min. The system features computerized diagnostic capabilities that allow reprogramming on site without disrupting passenger service. Armor Elevator Co., Inc., Louisville, Ky.

Close

Move

Open



Another Hardheaded Dover Breakthrough On The Three Basic Elevator Functions.

The World's First Totally Integrated Microprocessor
Control System For Hydraulic Elevators.

We're particular, actually stubborn, about refinements in state-of-the-art technology for hydraulic elevators. Remember, we invented them.

Other manufacturers have made a lot of noise with assorted bells and whistles. Dover has been quietly and patiently perfecting the greatest advance in hydraulic elevators since we invented them 51 years ago. DMC-I® — the first totally integrated microprocessor control system.

Our new DMC-I elevator closes the doors more reliably. Moves the car to the next floor more efficiently. Opens the doors more dependably. What else is an elevator for?

Other brands have offered add-on microprocessor functions on a onesy, twosy basis, like bandages. Only Dover has taken the years and millions of dollars necessary to perfect a total, built-in system. Because only Dover's volume as the industry leader made it feasible for us to invest such vast resources in its development.



Dover F.A.S.T. unit gives instant performance analysis.

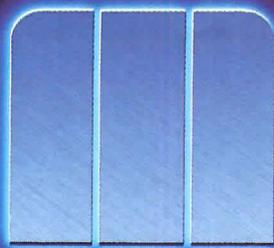
DMC-I has a unique new hand-held F.A.S.T. unit that is literally a "window" into

the microprocessor controls. It allows us to reprogram up to 40 elevator functions in minutes. It provides instant analysis of existing performance, permitting faster, more thorough preventive maintenance.

If you're buying or specifying elevators for low or mid-rise buildings, you need to see what DMC-I can do. Call your local Dover office or write Dover Elevator Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 2177, Memphis, TN 38101.

DOVER[®]
ELEVATORS

*Making more
elevators makes
Dover No. 1*



montgomery®

NUMBER ONE

**Escalator
Power Walk
Power Ramp
Supplier To
America's
Airports**

*We Move More People Everyday
Than All Major Airlines...Combined!*



montgomery®

ELEVATORS ESCALATORS
POWER WALKS POWER RAMPS

Made With Pride...In The United States

MONTGOMERY ELEVATOR COMPANY, MOLINE, ILLINOIS 61265 OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES OF NORTH AMERICA/REPRESENTATIVES WORLDWIDE.

Circle 1120 on inquiry card

14 Conveying Systems Product literature

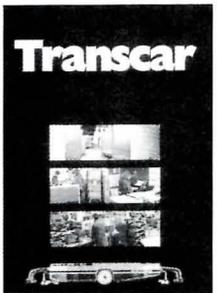
For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



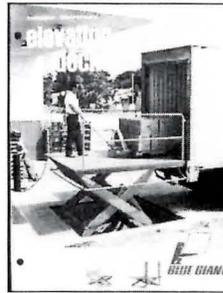
591 Conveying system
An 8-page brochure features the manufacturer's automated material-handling system intended for commercial applications. The literature reviews three different models of the system for transferring materials and supplies from between two to 200 locations. Floor plans and space requirements are also discussed. Lamson Corp., Syracuse, N. Y.



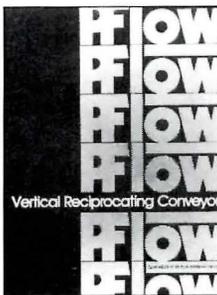
597 Dock levelers
Two-page specification sheets are available for five of the manufacturer's hydraulic leveler series. The color sheets include photographs and callouts for the products, along with descriptions of the automatic safety-stop system, high-stability inverted cylinder design, and an optional vehicle restraining system. Rite-Hite Corp., Milwaukee.



592 Conveying system
A 12-page color booklet highlights the *Transcar* electric-track-vehicle system. The literature describes product features, including interchangeable trolleys, a centralized computer control, automatic load and unload, and bi-directional functions. Industrial, commercial, and hospital applications are also reviewed. TransLogic Corp., Denver.



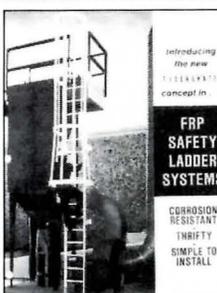
598 Elevating docks
An 8-page color booklet reviews several models of stationary and semiportable elevating docks. The literature includes product photographs, illustrations of the docks in use, product descriptions, selection charts, and lists of available options. Blue Giant Equipment Corp., Pell City, Ala.



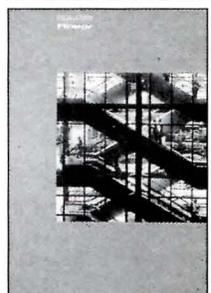
593 Vertical conveyors
The manufacturer's line of vertical reciprocating conveyors is featured in a 20-page color brochure. Included in the literature are descriptions of mezzanine, through-floor, cantilever, outside, and multiple-level applications. Product specifications and ordering information are also included. Pflow Industries, Inc., Milwaukee.



599 Conveying system
An information kit includes a 12-page brochure and eight individual fact sheets on the *Mailmobile* delivery system. Product features, including a proximity detection system, manual power steering, pressure-sensitive bumpers, integral battery charger, and full-strength strip switches are described. Bell + Howell, Zeeland, Mich.



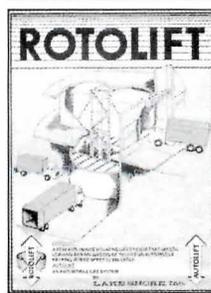
594 Safety ladders
Bulletin 294 is a 4-page bulletin outlining the manufacturer's caged safety-ladder system. The literature fully illustrates and describes the fiberglass-reinforced plastic system that is designed to meet or exceed OSHA requirements. Componentry tables and ordering information are also featured. Fibergate Corp., Dallas.



600 Escalator
A 12-page color brochure describes a line of escalators. The literature includes a series of photographs depicting the escalators in a variety of applications, variations in cladding, design options, customized treatments, quality control, and specialized installation capabilities. Armor Elevator Co., Inc., Louisville, Ky.



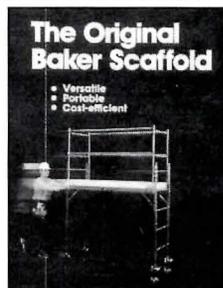
595 Handling systems
A 4-page color brochure highlights the manufacturer's line of bulk-material-handling equipment, including pneumatic conveying, bulk-storage silos, railcar unloaders, bagslitters, bulk-bag unloading and material-transfer systems, process controls, and turn-key systems. Todd Manufacturing Co., Cleveland.



601 Vehicle elevator
The *RotoLift* vehicle elevator is highlighted in a 4-page brochure. Information regarding cycle times, reliability, installation, custom designs, and available options is also included. Product specifications and diagrams are featured as well. Lake Shore, Inc., Iron Mountain, Mich.



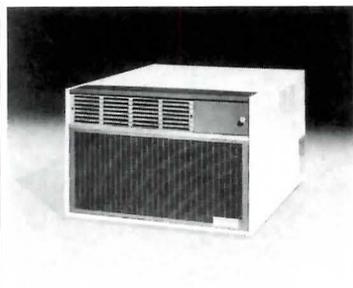
596 Stair lift
An 8-page color brochure reviews the manufacturer's line of stair lifts designed for straight and curved stairways. Product features, including a patented drive system, support tube attachment, drive cabinet, control panels, and landing equipment, are described. Product specifications are also included. Garaventa (Canada) Ltd., Blaine, Wash.



602 Scaffolds
The manufacturer's line of portable scaffolds is featured in an 8-page color brochure. The brochure describes the locking system, casters, base plate, leveling device, guard rails and toe boards, underslung trusses, and base extensions. Product specifications are also included. Hugh J. Baker & Co., Baker-Roos Div., Indianapolis.

15 Mechanical

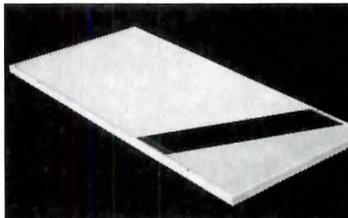
UCI 15, Mechanical:
 Air distribution equipment
 Fire protection equipment
 Heat generation
 Heat pumps
 Hvac equipment
 Mechanical devices
 Plumbing fixtures & trim
 Pumps & compressors
 Refrigeration equipment
 Water supply & treatment



603



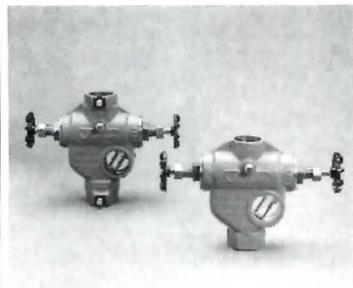
606



609



612



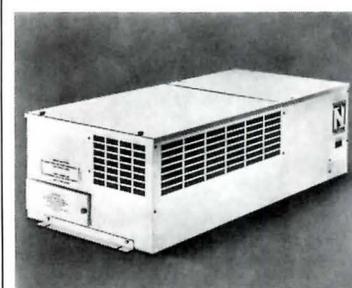
604



607



610



613



605



608



611



614

603 Heating and cooling unit

The *Twinaire* heating and cooling unit features a sealed gas furnace that draws outside air for combustion. The unit may be mounted in windows or through walls and features a flush interior or exterior mounting. Suburban Manufacturing Co., Dayton, Tenn.

604 Test module

The *TestMaster* alarm test module is a single unit said to replace up to 24 field-assembled pieces. The module requires only two connections for visual verification of water flow. The unit is UL listed, weighs 8 1/2 lb, and has an iron body. The module is said to be an alternative to conventional loop assemblies. Victaulic Company of America, Easton, Pa.

605 Whirlpool

The *AC-400 Hydrolux* tub for two features lumbar support back rests, textured seat tops and floor, and integral arm rests. An adjustable 4- to 6-jet hydrotherapy system with variable air controls is available. Hytec, Inc., Yelm, Wash.

606 Shower system

A deckmount shower system with a concealed hose can be installed wherever a bathing area is located away from walls that would normally permit installation of a conventional shower. The system features a 5-port diverter valve and all metal parts are made of heavy brass. Ondine Div. of Interbath, Inc., City of Industry, Calif.

607 Washfountain

A line of stainless-steel and aluminum washfountains are designed to be used in public washrooms. The fountains are prepped and feature self-draining parabolic bowls. Six models are available in full circular, semi-circular, and corner units. Intersan Manufacturing Co., Tempe, Ariz.

608 Asbestos encapsulation kits

Asbestos encapsulation kits feature an amended water-base foaming spray intended to pretreat dry insulation and prevent dust particles from entering the atmosphere. A penetrating encapsulant is also included. *CoverUp* is a film-forming bridging encapsulant used to seal cut ends of insulation. Mateson Chemical Corp., Philadelphia.

609 Heating panels

Energy-Kote radiant heating panels operate on the premise of heating people and animals first and then objects, which in turn reradiate the warmed air. According to the manufacturer, this allows thermostats to have lower settings. The system is available in a variety of sizes and voltages. TVI Corp., Beltsville, Md.

610 Heat exchanger

The *HIGH-k* heat exchanger is a shell-and-tube unit designed for heavy industrial and process applications. Each tube is formed with a spiral surface to increase turbulence and enhance the convective heat transfer coefficients inside and out. The unit is constructed of carbon steel shells and connections with copper tubing, neoprene gaskets, and polypropylene baffles. Baltimore Aircoil Co., Baltimore.

611 Sink

The *Monaco* kitchen sink measures 33 by 22 in. and features a stretched-octagon design. The sink is available in a single- or four-hole punch, with the extra hole designed to accommodate a hot water, soap or lotion dispenser, or a handheld sprayer. Eljer, Pittsburgh.

612 Pedestal lavatory

A vitreous china pedestal lavatory measures 24 by 18 1/2 in. and features a deep bowl that acts as a back shield when used without a stopper. The *290* pedestal hides the trap of the wall-hung unit with a concealed front overflow. The lavatory is available for center-set or wide-spread fittings. Norris Plumbing Fixtures, City of Industry, Calif.

613 Residential heat exchanger

Model-200 air-to-air heat exchanger is said to be capable of effectively ventilating a 2200 sq ft. home. The unit is UL listed, weighs 25 lb, and can be installed in new construction or renovation projects. Ventilation is controlled with a single switch. NuTone, Inc., Cincinnati.

614 Sinks

The *Teka Premier 4000* kitchen sink and workcenter is available to fit standard specification cutouts. All drain openings are 3 1/2 in. and centered to accommodate different disposer locations and cable-operated pop-up drain controls. The sink is made of 18-gauge stainless steel. Luwa Corp., Charlotte, N. C.



615



616



617

615 Radiators

Low-temperature water perimeter radiators project 2 1/4 in. from a finished wall and use water reclaimed from chillers instead of going to a cooling tower. The units can be installed at the intersection point of exterior and interior walls. The radiators may be specified in a variety of sizes. Runtal North America, Inc., Ward Hill, Mass.

616 Valves

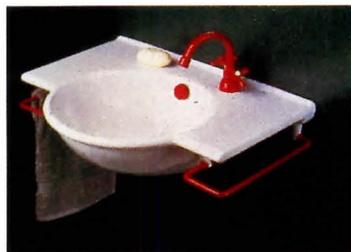
A line of bronze valves includes gate, globe, and check valves and conforms to specifications set by the U. S. government and the Manufacturers Standard Society. The valves are especially suited for air, water, steam, gas, and fuel-oil applications in residential and commercial installations. Crane Co., King of Prussia, Pa.

617 Washfountain

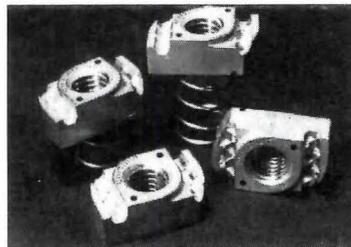
The *Quadra-Fount* washfountain features a barrier-free design and is intended for high-traffic light industry plant washrooms. The unit can serve from one to four people simultaneously from a single set of plumbing connections, and can be front-serviced. Bradley Corp., Menomonee Falls, Wis.



618



619



620

618 Dehumidifiers

A line of four dehumidifiers includes an automatic humidity level control, automatic shutoff when the reservoir fills, a humidity meter, and a wood-grain cabinet. The units' humistats can be set to maintain any predetermined dryness level. Hunter Fan Co., Memphis.

619 Sink

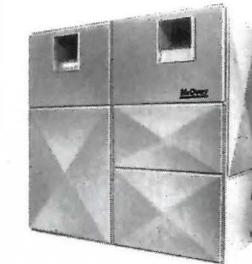
The *SAPHO* sink kit contains a wall-mounted, white porcelain sink with a swivel-cap pop-up system in red epoxy. Also included in matching red epoxy is a single-hole, off-center brass faucet and two single towel bars. The basin measures 15 3/4 in. diameter and is 7 1/2 in. deep. Porcher, Inc., Chicago.

620 Framing nuts

A line of metal framing nuts includes 1/2-, 3/8-, and 1/4-in. stainless-steel nuts. The nuts are manufactured from type 316 stainless steel using a sintered metal process. A special design of the cam is said to center the nut more accurately and provide greater thread depth. Unistrut Corp., Wayne, Mich.



621



622



623

621 Sink kit

The *Prestige* sink measures 33 by 22 in. and is made of material composed of fine quartz particles that are chemically bonded in a matrix. The material is said to be resistant to chips, cracks, and abrasion. The sink is available in white or almond and may be accessorized with custom-fitted and color-coordinated attachments. Franke, Inc., Hatfield, Pa.

622 Air conditioner

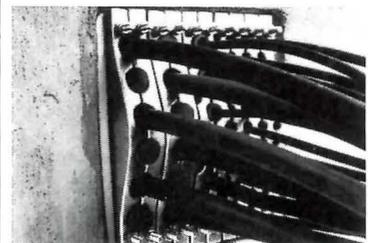
A vertical self-contained air conditioner is intended for use in commercial buildings. The units allow tenants to control their own zone and be metered individually. The air conditioners also feature modulating fans. McQuay Air Conditioning, Minneapolis.

623 Bath cabinets

The *Spectrum* series of bath cabinets features a reversible swing door and adjustable shelves and is available in recessed or surface-mounted configurations. The overall size of the cabinet is 18 by 27 1/2. The cabinets feature plate glass mirrors and steel storage spaces with soft-tone baked enamel interiors. Broan Manufacturing Co., Inc., Hartford, Wis.



624



625



626

624 Water filter

The *Ladylux* water filter head attaches to faucets by a patented interchangeable "click system." Options for the pullout kitchen hose deck include a spray head with two water patterns, a brush spray, and a scraper spray. Grohe America, Inc., Wood Dale, Ill.

625 Sealing device

Thru-Wall Barrier is a cable/conduit sealing device that seals electrical penetrations in fire-rated and nonfire-rated walls, ceilings, and floors. The device is suited for high-rise office and apartment buildings, hospitals and health-care centers, and other environments that need to be sealed. Crouse-Hinds Electrical Construction Materials, Syracuse, N. Y.

626 Whirlpool bath

The *Sensorium* whirlpool bath features the *Ambiance* multifunction control unit. *Ambiance* is a microprocessor bath and environment control system that consists of a hand-held remote-control device. The device can close the drain, select a water temperature and depth, start the whirlpool, and control 5 appliances. American Standard, Inc., New Brunswick, N. J.



627



628



629

627 Faucets

The *Amarilis* series features faucets with brass construction and washerless disc valving. The faucet system is available in a variety of spout styles, 5 finishes, and 4 handle styles. American Standard, Inc., New Brunswick, N. J.

628 Valve

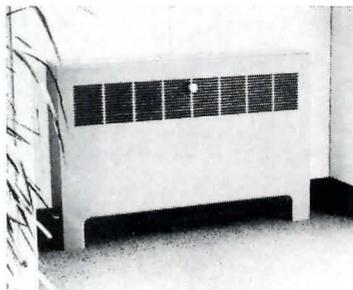
The #2990 pre-rinse spray valve features a one-piece valve construction and has a polished chrome-plated finish and a bronze-alloy, insulated squeeze handle. The unit features a snap-in cleaning brush that fits into a dish-guard bumper and a high-velocity jet spray action. Fisher Manufacturing, Vernon, Calif.

629 Residential faucets

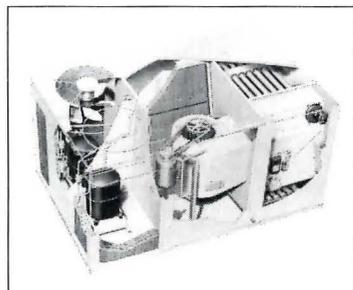
The *Legacy Collection* of residential faucets includes 37 models offered with or without a braided trim around the escutcheons, spout outlet, and drain pop-up knob. All models are available in chrome-plated and coated polished-brass finishes. The Chicago Faucet Co., Des Plaines, Ill.



630



631



632

630 Bathroom fixtures

The *Kashmiri* line of bathroom fixtures includes tub, shower, and bidet fixtures in natural onyx and 24-karat gold. The white onyx may be combined with polished brass or polished chrome, in addition to the gold. Bathroom Jewelry, Inc., Los Angeles.

631 Heating convectors

A line of heating convectors includes 7 models available in 3 depths. The convectors are engineered for forced hot water and two-pipe steam installations with heating elements of lightweight nonferrous construction. The units are available in freestanding, semi-recessed, wall-hung, and fully recessed models. Sterling Commercial Finned-Tube Div., Westfield, Mass.

632 Heat pumps

A packaged air-conditioner and heat-pump product line is available in a variety of sizes designed to accommodate residential and light-commercial rooftop or slab installations. The *CHA15* air conditioner and *CHP15* heat pump each come in 6 models. Lennox Industries, Inc., Dallas.



633



634



635

633 Tub

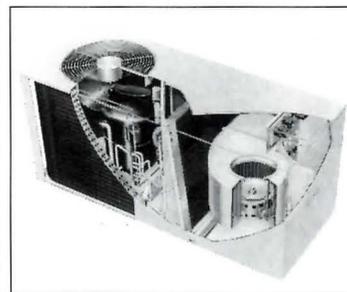
The *Hydrolux AC-900* contoured bath measures 72 by 48 by 22 in. deep and features a sloped lumbar support backrest. The tub is manufactured from cast acrylic sheet and is said to be chip- and mar-resistant. The tub is available in a variety of colors and trim finishes. Hytec, Inc., Yelm, Wash.

634 Push-bar drinking fountain

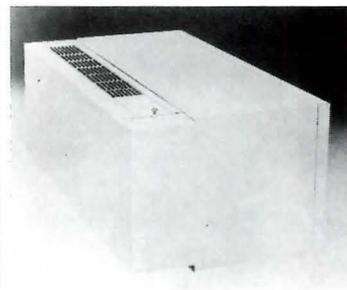
The manufacturer's *Model 771* drinking fountain features push bar styling on a rounded fountain base. The fountain is said to be suitable for hotels, theater lobbies, and executive offices. Pressure is regulated by a cartridge type, brass, self-closing valve. Western Drinking Fountains, San Leandro, Calif.

635 Drinking fountain

Model DMF-620 deck-mounted drinking fountain is designed to be installed in a selection of materials including marble, wood, quarried stone, or tile. The remote push-button control can be placed on the countertop or on the front of the custom enclosure. Other features include a chrome-plated bubbler, stainless-steel receptor, and steel mounting bracket. Stern-Williams Co., Inc., Shawnee-Mission, Kansas.



636



637



638

636 Heating unit

The *GCS16* gas heating and electrical cooling unit is designed specifically for rooftop applications in either downflow or horizontal air-handling configurations. The aluminized-steel tubular heat exchanger is combined with steel inshot burners. All panels exposed to the conditioned air flow are lined with 1-in.-thick insulation. Lennox Industries, Inc., Dallas.

637 Control system

The *Dynaline* packaged terminal air conditioner is a combination heating and cooling system designed to serve an individual room or zone. The unit measures 42 by 16 in. and can be specified for new construction or as a replacement for electric resistance or heat-pump units. Suburban Manufacturing Co., Dayton, Tenn.

638 Faucets

The *Ceramic* line of faucets features a built-in sensor and solar-powered digital readout that measures the water temperature and gives a continuous readout on the handle. The faucets feature brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valving. American Standard, Inc., New Brunswick, N. J.



THE BOLD LOOK
OF **KOHLER**®

Explore the luxurious, rejuvenating power of the Mandalay™ Teakwood Suite. Crafted from nature's most durable wood. A 5' or 6' whirlpool bath, pedestal or countertop lavatory, and toilet seat. Water and wood for the soul. See it yourself at your nearest Kohler distributor, or write to Kohler Co., Department RAD, Kohler, WI 53044.

C6011 Copyright 1986 Kohler Co.

Circle 1121 on inquiry card



Built in 1981 at a cost of \$330 million, the Tropicana Hotel & Casino is a special blend of elegance and excitement. With 515 guest rooms, 4 lounges, 7 restaurants, 8 shops, and a 50,873 sq. ft. casino, the Tropicana is an emporium of activity with all the conveniences of home.

“There’s no gambling on efficiency or comfort in the Tropicana Hotel and Casino with Sloan OPTIMA® No-Hands system.”

Atlantic City’s Tropicana Hotel and Casino never leaves the service and accommodations of its patrons to chance. Their concern for comfort and cleanliness amid the glitter of neon and mirrors was the main



reason for installing Sloan OPTIMA® No-Hands automated flushometers in the casino washrooms.

A Sloan OPTIMA system uses an electronic device to “sense” the user and automatically flushes the

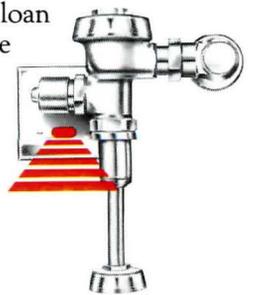
sanitary fixture—or turns the faucet or appliance on or off—only as needed. This insures that faucets and hand dryers are turned off after use and eliminates unflushed urinals and toilets.

The results: Improved comfort and convenience for patrons with more sanitary washrooms. Reduced costs for management with fewer repairs, reduced water usage and less daily maintenance.

The Sloan OPTIMA system meets all building code requirements and installs easily—and unobtrusively—in any new or retrofit situation. The

system also adapts to soap dispensers, hand dryers, shower heads, and more.

Ask your Sloan representative about Sloan No-Hands automated systems. Or write us.



SLOAN VALVE COMPANY

10500 Seymour Avenue, Franklin Park, IL 60131

A Tradition of Quality and Pride

Circle 1122 on inquiry card

Get showered through the mail.

YES, shower me with 66 years of washroom and shower room design experience! Send me "Bradley's Washroom & Shower Room Design Kit"—free!

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____

Mail to: Bradley Corporation, Dept. A., 9101 Fountain Blvd., Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

AR126



Get Bradley's FREE Washroom & Shower Room Design Kit.

This handy kit is filled with over 90 pages of practical planning and design ideas, tips, and layouts. It's a must for anyone involved in high-usage washroom and shower room design.

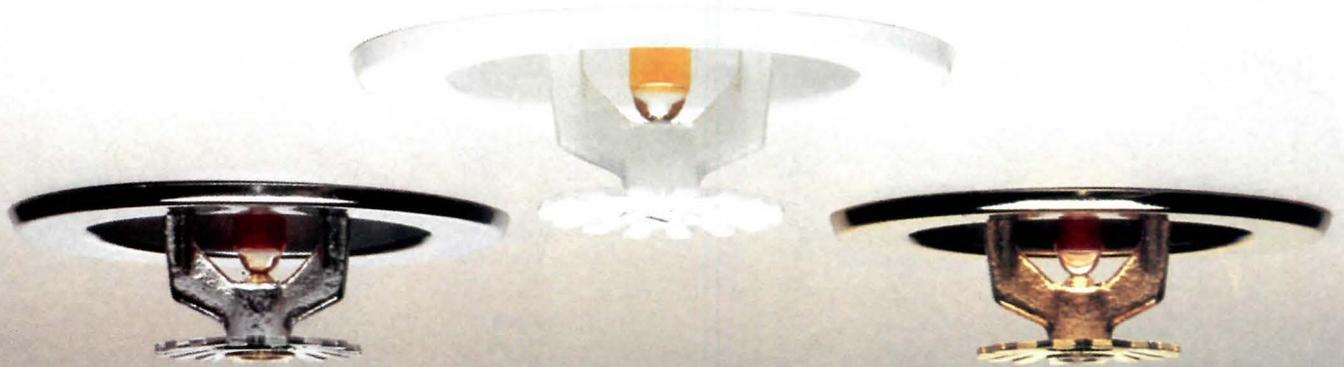
You'll find problem-solving approaches on over 30 subjects,

including: barrier-free code compliance, efficient traffic flow, water conservation, and privacy concerns. And it's all based on Bradley's 66 years of experience. The kit even includes a useful fixtures template (1/8" and 1/4" scales).

Clean up on Bradley's experience—send for your *free* kit today. Circle the reader service number. Or mail the coupon.

Bradley CORPORATION 
We get the job done better.

Circle 1123 on inquiry card



Decreased visibility.

Introducing the white- on-white recessed sprinkler.

Viking once again leads the way in providing visual subtlety for architects and designers with the introduction of a U.L. listed, White-on-White recessed sprinkler.

A unique white polyester-coated Micromatic sprinkler is matched with a white painted 2-piece adjustable recessed escutcheon to provide an extremely attractive appearance at an even more attractive cost. The special polyester application was developed by Viking to provide a white

sprinkler frame without standards violation. As a result, the new White-on-White sprinkler can be used in any appropriate commercial or industrial occupancy. Like the Viking chrome and brass recessed models, the White-on-White recessed sprinkler is available in 7 temperature ranges (with color coded glass bulbs) in both 1/2" and 3/4" orifice sizes.

The new 2-piece adjustable escutcheon greatly simplifies installation and allows the Micromatic sprinkler to be recessed up to one-half of its 1 1/2" height for a clean appearance.

For more detailed information on the Viking Recessed Sprinkler line, including the unique White-on-White model, contact your nearest Viking Distributor, write, or call The Viking Corporation, Hastings, Michigan.

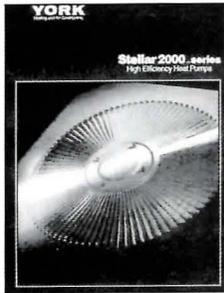
VIKING

THE VIKING CORPORATION
210 N. INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD
HASTINGS, MICH., U.S.A. 49058
TELEPHONE (616) 945-9501
CABLE: VIKING TELEX: 22-6400

Sprinkler Contractors Supply, Fullerton, CA: Fire Protection Supply Co., Arlington Heights, IL: Allied Sprinkler Corp., New York, NY: Viking Sprinkler Supply, Fairfield, NJ: PVF Marketing, Inc., Columbus, OH: Sunbelt Marketing, Inc., Atlanta, GA: Hawaii Sales Associates, Inc., Honolulu, HI: SW Fire Sprinkler Supply, Addison, TX: Nolan Northwest, Seattle WA:

15 Mechanical Product literature

For more information, write item numbers on Reader Service Card



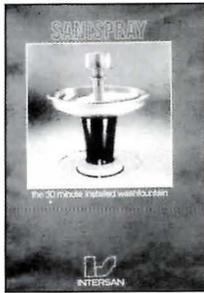
639 Heat pumps

A 4-page color brochure features the *Stellar 2000* high-efficiency heat pump line. The literature describes how the system works both internally and externally and contains a chart listing indoor and outdoor product features. A labeled cross-sectional diagram is also included. Central Environmental Systems, Inc., York, Pa.



645 Baths

A collection of 16 brochures highlighting the manufacturer's line of baths is available. Included in the collection are a 16-page *Designer Choices* brochure, eight designer brochures, each detailing one new bath and featuring a range of floor plans, six product category brochures, and a *Color Choices* brochure. Eljer, Pittsburgh.



640 Washfountain

A series of barrier-free washfountains is reviewed in an 8-page color foldout brochure. Included in the literature are descriptions of layout flexibility, ergonomic features, barrier-free design, and energy conservation. Dimensional diagrams of several models are also included. International Sanitary Ware Manufacturing Co., Tempe, Ariz.



646 Faucets

A 32-page booklet describes the entire *Ceramix* line of faucets. Included in the literature are descriptions of the *Electronic* model in all bath and shower combinations, the *Amarilis* collection, the *Roma/Ellisse/Lexington/Heritage* collection, and several other models. American Standard, Inc., New Brunswick, N. J.



641 Heat exchangers

An 8-page color brochure highlights the manufacturer's line of air-to-air heat exchangers. Descriptions of how the system works overall is included, along with descriptions of individual components. Product specifications and ordering information are also contained in the literature. NuTone, Inc., Cincinnati.



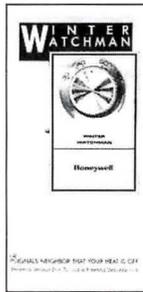
647 Security fixtures

A 44-page catalog features a line of tamper-resistant security fixtures designed to withstand impact, thermo shock, and corrosion. The fixtures are said to be intended for use in jails, penal institutions, detention facilities, mental health facilities, and public washrooms with a high incidence of vandalism. Bradley Corp., Menomonee Falls, Wis.



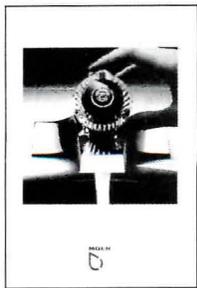
642 Shower

The *AC* series of showerbaths features clear glass tempered doors, a center drain that allows hardware to be mounted either on the right or left, shelving, grab bars, and slip-resistant surfaces. A 4-page color brochure also includes information on maintenance and available options. Hytec, Inc., Yelm, Wash.



648 Thermostat

A 6-page foldout brochure highlights the manufacturer's *Winter Watchman* thermostat product line. The brochure explains how the system works, and how to set up and test the system. The literature contains simple graphics and short explanations. Honeywell, Inc., Minneapolis.



643 Faucets

A 22-page booklet contains product descriptions of the manufacturer's line of kitchen and bathroom faucets. Included in the brochure are the *Legend Single-Handle #7310*, an all-brass kitchen faucet, a riser three-hole sink installation, and the *Fountain-Flo #4535*, a faucet that converts into a fountain. Stanadyne/Moen Group, Elyria, Ohio.



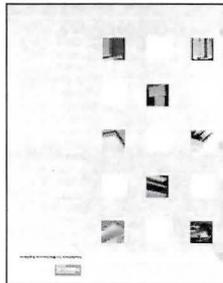
649 Faucets

The *Neostar* line of solid-brass faucets is featured in a 4-page color brochure. The literature describes several models in the line, including a single-hole faucet with swivel neck and pull-out spray jet, a single-hole version with an aerator, and a combination of the two. Individual components are also featured. Western States Manufacturing Corp., Santa Ana, Calif.



644 Pipe linings

The manufacturer's crystalline ceramic abrasion-resistant linings for pipes and bends are reviewed in a 90-page handbook. The handbook provides technical information, reviews methods of installation, and includes test data collected from field service applications. Abresist Corp., Urbana, Ind.



650 Mechanical insulation

A 24-page color brochure features the manufacturer's line of mechanical insulation products, including pipe-wrap insulation, asbestos-free v-grooved block insulation, and asbestos-free pipe insulation. The brochure describes features and related benefits, uses, availability, and sound absorption coefficients. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Toledo.

16 Electrical

UCI 16, Electrical:
 Communications
 Electrical heating-cooling
 Lighting
 Power generation
 Protective systems
 Raceways
 Wiring devices



651



652



653

651 Lighting fixture

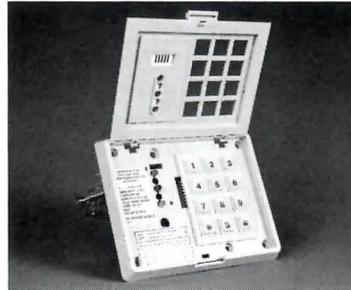
A shell-like wall fixture has a molded aluminum body with a finely textured finish. The fixture is UL approved and may be specified in white, black, or custom colors. The lamp measure 14 in. wide, 10 1/2 in. high, and 7 in. deep. and is available in incandescent or fluorescent versions. Lumanetics, Emeryville, Calif.

652 Area luminaire

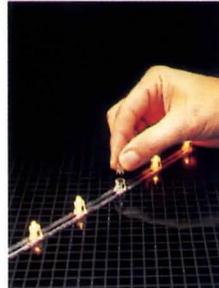
The *Parklane* area luminaire incorporates a rear-surface metallized prismatic glass reflector into its design. This allows for a choice of square or offset rectangular light patterns without the need for refractors. The optical system is enclosed in a one-piece, integrated prismatic cube/cone constructed of seamless acrylic. Holophane Div., Manville, Denver.

653 Telephone

An administrative telephone, *Model ADM-D*, registers calls in a memory in the order in which they were received. The phone also features an "emergency link" speaker system, "help" function for urgent calls, and "executive priority" which allows calls to be joined. *Bogen*, A Lear Siegler Co., Ramsey, N. J.



654



655



656

654 Security system

The *Magnum Alert 725* is a five-zone-control panel with an integral digital keypad designed for use in pre-wired apartment installations. The unit fits into a standard double gang box. Additional features include four user codes, alarm history, and individual zone shunting. Napco Security Systems, Inc., Copiague, N. Y.

655 Lighting

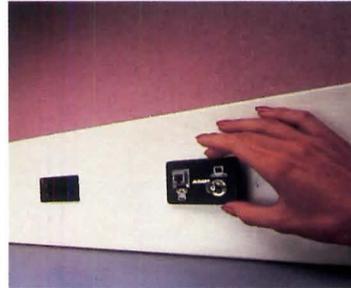
Tivolines are subminiature, 1W replaceable 25,000 hour lamps that are mounted on a clear plastic-coated conductor wire. The strips are available in any desired length and may be specified with 2-, 3-, 4-, 6-, or 12-in. spacing. Lens caps are available in clear, red, amber, green, and blue. The strips can be installed with double-stick tape or clamps. Tivoli Industries, Inc., Santa Ana, Calif.

656 Floodlight

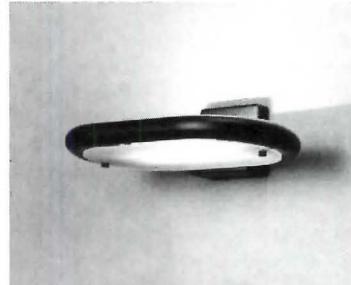
The *AFL Series* of floodlights are constructed for both exterior and interior use. The floodlights are available in three beam patterns, three colors, and nine mounting configurations. Six HID lamp modes are also available. Kim Lighting, City of Industry, Calif.



657



658



659

657 Brass lamps

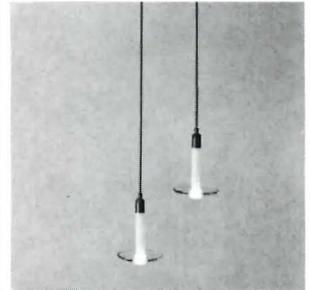
A line of pendant and wall-mounted solid brass lamps has been designed in Victorian, English, and nautical themes. The lamps are hand-polished and lacquered. Ship 'N Out, Pawling, N. Y.

658 Wiring devices

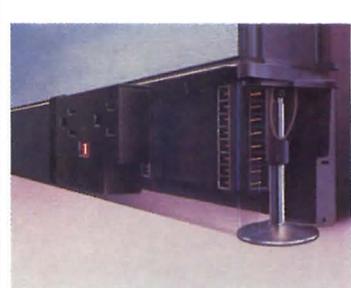
Flex-Mode phone and data interconnect modules are compact in size and are designed to snap into standard raceway knockouts. This is said to allow for quick modular connections after initial installation or furniture rearrangement. AMP Special Industries, Valley Forge, Pa.

659 Sconce

Designed by Marco Zotta, the *Kilowall* wall sconce provides upward light through a frosted-glass diffuser. The halogen sconce is available in a matte black finish. Floor lamp and ceiling versions are also available. Innovative Products for Interiors, Inc., New York City.



660



661



662

660 Lighting

Vodka is a frosted-glass tube lighting fixture with a clear glass disk and black canopy and cord. The maximum wattage the fixture can accommodate is a 25W halogen bulb. The fixture has a 5-in. diameter at the top and a 6-in. diameter at the bottom. Koch & Lowy, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.

661 Electrical system

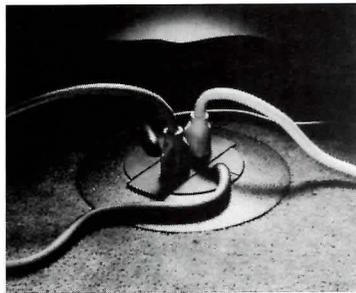
The *Power Base* electrical system has a 4-in.-high raceway cover that accommodates up to eight 25-pair communications cables. The raceway cover is capable of accepting up to four receptacles per panel. The system employs an eight-wire, three-circuit design that provides multiple dedicated and isolated circuits. Haworth, Inc., Holland, Mich.

662 Wall sconce

Beetle Sconce is a wall sconce made with a cased opalescent glass bowl and solid aluminum grillage with contrasting circular inserts. The standard finish is satin aluminum with gloss black or polished brass enamel inserts. The sconce may be special-ordered in fluorescent. The American Glass Light Co., New York City.



663



664



665

663 Area lighting

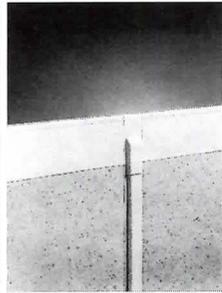
A line of luminaires intended for area lighting is available with a choice of reflectors, including disc, square, rectangular, and cube models. Wall-pole- and ceiling-mounted versions are also available in three sizes up to 1000W. mcPhilben Lighting Div., Emerson Electric Co., Melville, N. Y.

664 Wiring device

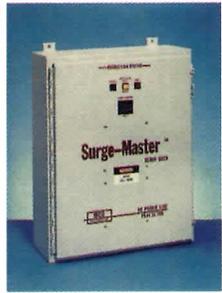
The *Poke-Thru* full-function electrical wiring device is installed flush with the carpet and services 15 or 20 amp, 125V duplex power. The unit has two openings for low-tension wiring. The unit is UL listed, comes pre-wired, and terminates in an integral junction box. Raceway Components, Inc., Nutley, N. J.

665 Solar module

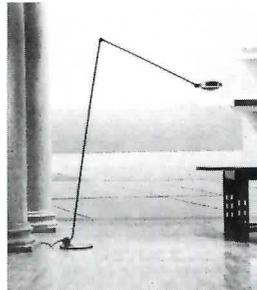
Solar G4000 is a 30W solar electric module that generates electricity from sunlight using *Genesis* thin-film silicone. The 16- by 48-in. module comprises a monolithic circuit of micro-thin silicon alloy layers deposited directly onto a glass superstrate. The module is designed to be used where direct sun orientation may not always be possible. Arco Solar, Inc., Chatsworth, Calif.



666



667



668

666 Raceway system

The *Data-Trak* raceway system, intended to be located on top of the manufacturer's open-office panels, adds an additional five inches to the panels. The raceways are designed for offices with a heavy concentration of computers. The system separates electronic cables from power cables to increase security. Westinghouse Furniture Systems, Grand Rapids, Mich.

667 Power-line protector

The *Surge-Master Avalanche* series of AC power-line protectors is said to protect sensitive equipment by clamping AC line transients directly at the equipment input. The unit features a detailed front-panel status monitor, automatic reset function, and triple redundant protection. MCG Electronics, Inc., Deer Park, N. Y.

668 Floor lamp

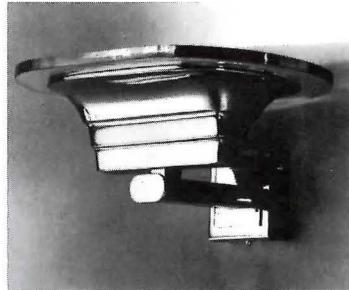
The *Elle 55* floor lamp, designed by Tommaso Cimini, is a flexible, swivel halogen lamp that offers direct and indirect lighting. The lamp is available in white or metallic gray and has a cast-iron base with a spherical steel cover and rubber buffer edge. Lighting Associates, Inc., New York City.



669



670



671

669 Lighting system

The *Integralite* modular tube lighting system includes 4- and 6-in. extruded aluminum fixtures, a selection of support modules, and required connectors. The system is said to provide a variety of lighting design possibilities. J W Lighting, Inc., Houston.

670 Task lighting

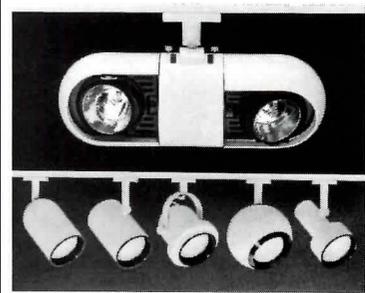
The *Varilux* three-level task light has a specially designed reflector and lens that direct light laterally from the sides and across the workstation to minimize glare. The sloped integral walls are said to assure even illumination of both vertical partitions and horizontal surfaces. The fixture can be mounted to the underside of metal shelves with a mounting bracket and adhesive tape. Alkco, Franklin Park, Ill.

671 Sconce

The manufacturer's #5055 wall sconce measures 12 in. wide and is available in a gold and chrome combination finish. The fixture accommodates halogen lamps, which are included. Paul Associates, Long Island City, N. Y.



672



673



674

672 Intercom system

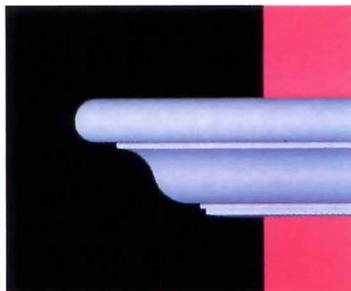
The *Chief* intercom system has a logic circuit that electronically determines when a station is busy, activates incoming calls, places the call the user has selected, and automatically returns to a stand-by position. The units are finished in brushed chrome and charcoal gray. Talk-A-Phone Co., Chicago.

673 Track lighting

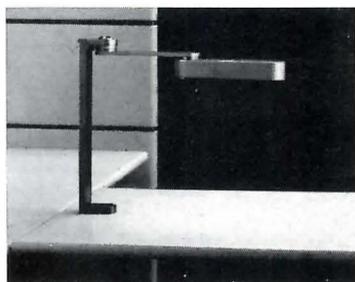
The *Lite Capsul* line of track lighting products features a twin beam model that incorporates two-MR-16 lamps in one housing. Each lamp is independent, which allows a single unit to precisely illuminate two different objects placed anywhere in a room. Prescolite, San Leandro, Calif.

674 Accent lights

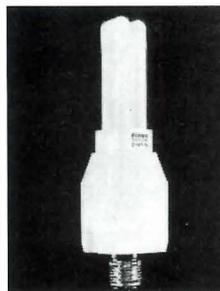
A series of low-voltage accent lights is designed to use ultra-compact quartz halogen mirrored reflector lamps. The directional lights are said to provide good color rendition and beam control and are intended to be used to highlight objects in confined spaces, including jewel cases, under shelves, and over counter tops. Capri Lighting, Los Angeles.



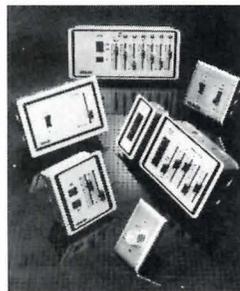
675



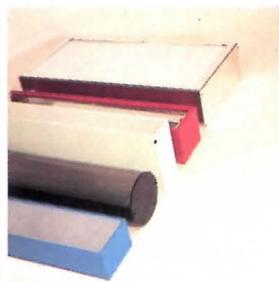
678



676



679



677



680

675 Luminaire

Designed by Robert Sonneman, *Cove Luminaire*, is a wall-mounted indirect light that is part of a linear fluorescent system. The fixture is available in four styles in either one- or two-lamp configurations. The system may be specified in one of four standard lengths or customized to meet specifications. Architectural Lighting Systems, Inc., Taunton, Mass.

676 Lamp adaptor

An adaptor for 13W twin-tube and double twin-tube fluorescent lamps allows for their use in conventional incandescent sockets. The adaptor has been designed to fit most table lamps with harps and recessed downlights and has a slip base to eliminate interference with harps and bevelled shoulders. GTE Products Corp., Danvers, Mass.

677 Lighting

Sky-Beam is a unified task-ambient lighting system designed to act as a fluorescent building block for spatial illumination. The system is intended to be used in public spaces such as lecture halls, lobbies, libraries, and offices. The fixtures are made of solid extruded aluminum shapes. Voigt Lighting Industries, Inc., Leonia, N. J.

678 Lighting

The *K* light, designed by Brian Kimura, mounts to cabinets, panels, and work surfaces. All functional elements are concealed within the solid machined fixture. A PL13 bulb is concealed by an acrylic lens with a textured 1/8-in. diamond diffuser. The light is UL listed. Modern Mode, Inc., San Leandro, Calif.

679 Lighting-control system

The *ZoneMate HID* lighting-control system consists of dimming ballasts, a dimmer panel, and a choice of automatic, programmable, and manual controls. Photosensors automatically compensate for sunlight by reducing or increasing fixture output, depending on daylight contributions from windows, skylights, and doors. Wide-Lite, San Marcos, Tex.

680 Lighting

Onda, designed by Ezio Didone, is a fluorescent ceiling lamp also available in an incandescent model. The UL-listed lamp is characterized by a series of concentric circular grooves in a cone-shaped diffuser. The lamp comes in red, white, or black enameled-steel housing. Atelier International Lighting, New York City.



681



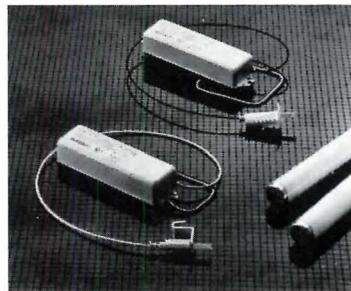
684



682



685



683



686

681 Communication system

The *Responder III* hospital communication system is a microcomputer-based instrument designed to provide instant response to patient calls, as well as provide several staff-oriented services. The system also features a one-button staff search that will alert a nurse closest to the patient placing a call. Rauland-Borg Corp., Chicago.

682 Outdoor lighting

The *Bega Collection* of outdoor lighting includes compact fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lamps in a variety of sizes and light sources. Location and directional luminaires, bollards, wall and ceiling lamps, and pole-top lights are also available. Custom colors may be specified in addition to standard black and white. Forms + Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.

683 Lighting-control system

The manufacturer's *Series IV* lighting-control system features a patented solid-state circuitry that automatically regulates fluorescent light levels through fiber optics and an adjustable optic sensor. Task lighting is individually adjustable on a fixture-by-fixture basis. Conservolite, Inc., Oakdale, Pa.

684 Lamp

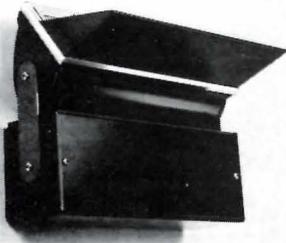
The *Shogun* wall lamp was designed by Mario Botta and is available in white painted metal. The lamp has adjustable diffusers in white perforated metal and uses 150W quartz halogen medium screw-base bulbs. Artemide, Inc., New York City.

685 Access-control system

Micro-Pac is an access-control system that provides access and perimeter security for one to four secured areas. The system uses either high- or low-energy magnetic stripe security cards, *Wiegand* cards, keypads, or a combination of cards and keypads. Synergistics, Inc., Natick, Mass.

686 Lighting post

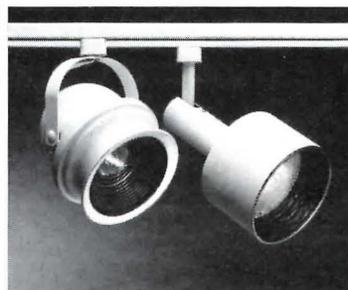
The *Grand Washington* lighting post is one of a series of cast-iron decorative lighting posts. The unit is adapted from an original 1910 design by the Commission of Fine Arts in Washington, D. C. The lighting post is a five-way luminaire that stands 8 ft tall. The base is octagonal and measures 25 ft across. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Co., Spring City, Pa.



687



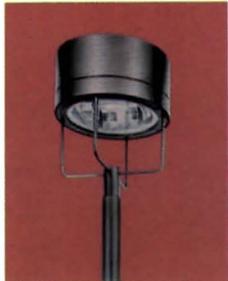
690



693



696



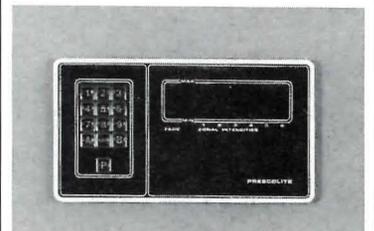
688



691



694



697



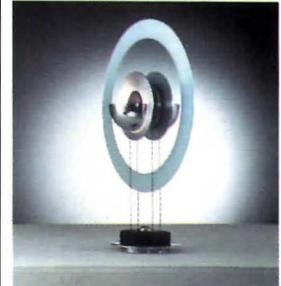
689



692



695



698

687 Sconce
Esconce is a self-contained compact light with an asymmetric reflector mounted to an integral ballast housing. A collection of enclosures is offered or custom designs may be specified. The sconce uses double-ended metal halide lamps. The fixtures are designed to be used in hallways, reception areas, and lobbies. Elliptipar, Inc., West Haven, Conn.

688 Outdoor lighting
The *Infiniround* series of luminaires designed for outdoor use is available in three sizes with five optical systems. The units can be mounted either pole-side or pole-top and may be specified with single-, double-, triple-, or quad-arm configurations. Emco, Inc., Milan, Ill.

689 Wall sconce
The manufacturer's wall sconce has a 1 1/2-in. diameter stepped-opal glass diffuser attached to a polished brass trim ring, arms, and backplate. These features are also available in polished chrome or a painted finish. The fixture is also available with incandescent lamping. Visa Lighting, Milwaukee, Wis.

690 Security system
A security surveillance system features all-solid-state, charge-coupled devices, and black-and-white or color cameras placed in housings externally identical to conventional track lighting equipment. The camera/housing units are designed to combine with track lighting already in use. Vicon Industries, Inc., Melville, N. Y.

691 Dimmer panels
The *Simplicity Series* of dimmer panels are factory prewired surface-mounted or recessed enclosures available in sizes to accommodate 9, 16, 25, or 36 UL-listed dimmers. The panels have a maximum 50kW load for incandescent, fluorescent, low-voltage, neon, or non-dim control. Hunt Electronics, Addison, Tex.

692 Floor lamp
The *Antares III* floor lamp, designed by Utkan Salman, is constructed of an anodized all-aluminum body. The lamp uses two 12V halogen bulbs that fit into two hinge-action light heads. The lamp is equipped with a four position touch-operated dimmer switch. Antares, Inc., Chicago.

693 Track lighting
A line of track lighting products features a design that incorporates 1- and 2-circuit wiring in the same low-profile housing. Available fixtures include cylinders, squares, spheres, bellspots, and wallwashers in a choice of size, wattage, and finish. Lithonia Lighting, Vermilion, Ohio.

694 Lighting system
The *SuperTube 6* lighting system features cylindrical housing and snap-on cover plates made of aluminum extrusions. Straight connectors are fabricated of matching extrusions. Clip-on end caps are made of die-cast, heat-resistant nylon. The fixtures are available in 11 colors and have a UL listing. Columbia Lighting, Spokane, Wash.

695 Fluorescent lighting
The *DecoLume* series of indirect fluorescent luminaires features side vents and a bottom halo. Each fixture body is a series of locked-in-place internally secured aluminum extrusions. The fixture may be bracket-mounted on the wall or pendant-mounted from the ceiling. Columbia Lighting, Spokane, Wash.

696 Cable-support system
A surface-mounted data, communication, and power-cable-support and delivery system is designed to present cable connecting outlets on any surface in work areas such as offices, classrooms, laboratories and manufacturing facilities. The *Multi-A-Serv* system may be mounted under windows, near the floor baseboard, or on a workbench. Midland-Ross Corp., Pittsburgh.

697 Dimming system
Series 7 control panels are designed for use with the manufacturer's dimming systems. The panels offer up to 12 channels of control, 11 preset scenes, an LED bar graph display, immediate manual override, and a nonvolatile 10-year memory. Prescolite Controls, Carrollton, Tex.

698 Lighting
The *Luna* pendant, designed by Kevin von Kluck, is a kinetic suspension in space said to resemble Saturn with its outerring of sand-etched glass. The lamp's rotational mobility allows light to be redirected a full 360 deg. The unit is available in polished brass, chrome, gloss cranberry red, or gloss peacock blue. Boyd Lighting Co., San Francisco.

INTRODUCING THE NETWORKING. AMP

Today there is a new entity in networking and construction. It draws the considerable expertise of a number of AMP technologies into a single cohesive force that can help solve your networking problems. It is the AMP NETCON Division.

Whether your media is twisted pair or coax, fiber optics or undercarpet, the AMP NETCON Division has the ability to

interconnect every major technology.

As the world leader in interconnection technology, we recognize that networking is a concept for wiring management as much as it is a hard-wired idea. Our whole heritage is in finding better ways in dealing with

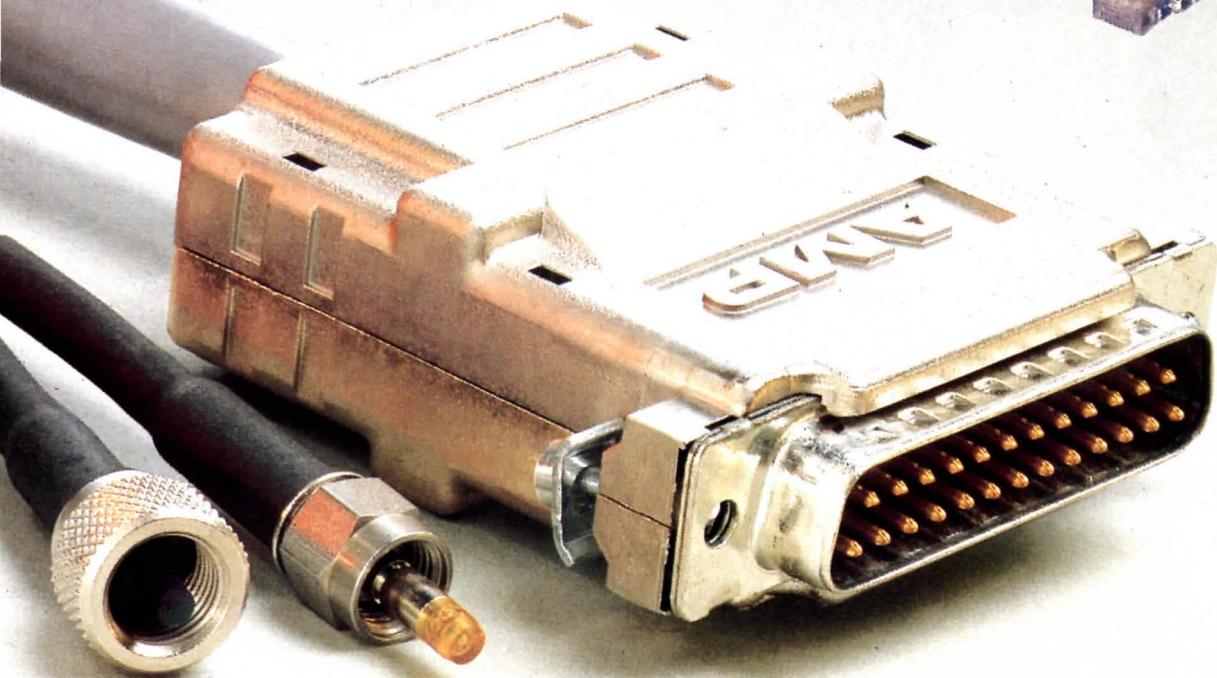
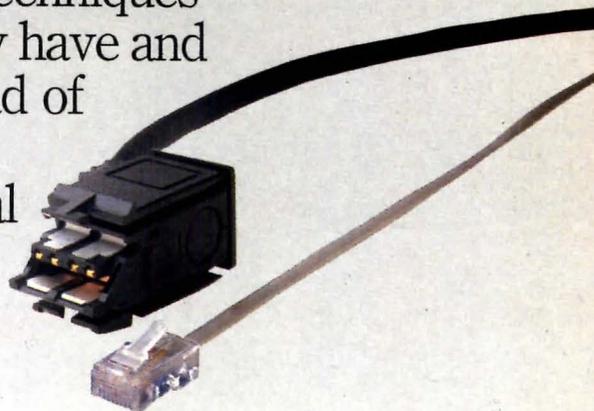
NEWEST IDEA IN NETCON DIVISION.

those ideas. Finding better ways of delivering power, telephone, data and image throughout offices, buildings, companies, and industries.



and application techniques which we already have and that puts us ahead of everybody else.

Contact your local AMP NETCON Distributor or



For us networking isn't an exotic idea.

It's just the newest way of using products



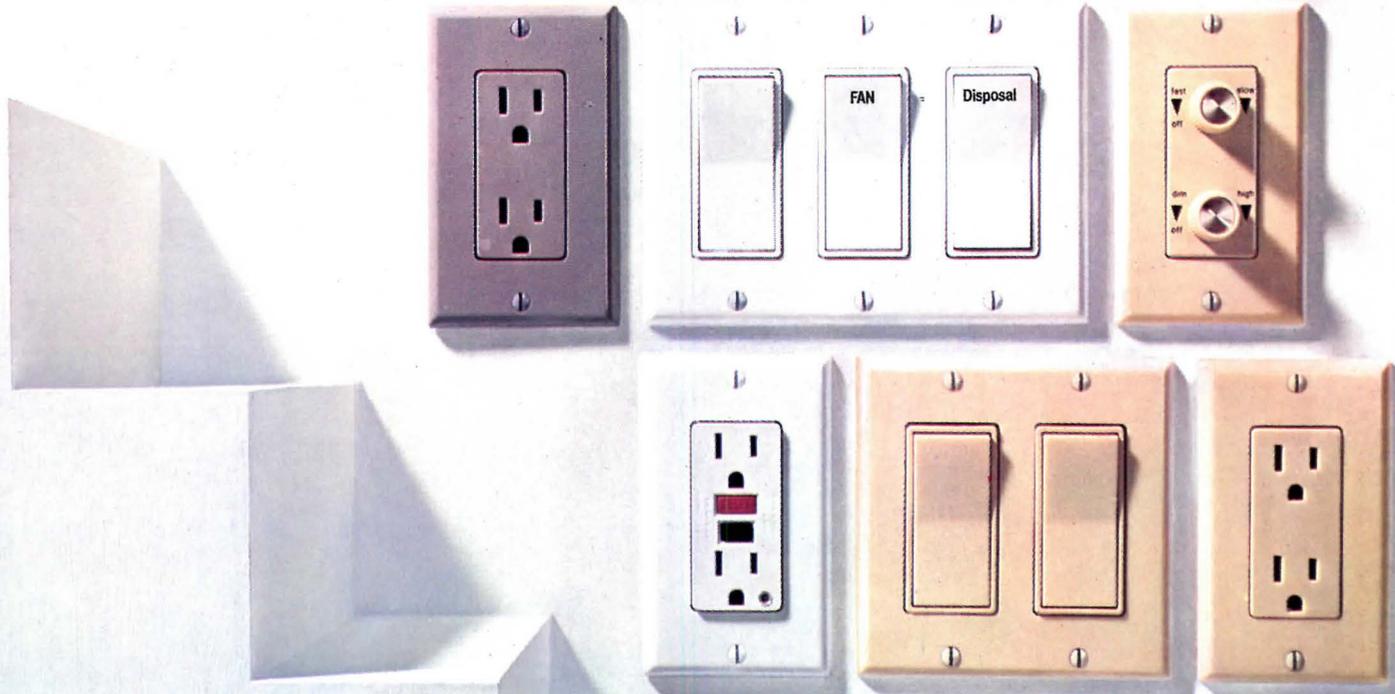
call us toll-free today, 1-800-852-5000 Ext. 75, and put our networking construction experience to work for you.

AMP NETCON

INTERCONNECTIONS FOR NETWORKING/CONSTRUCTION
Division of AMP Products Corporation, Valley Forge, PA 19482

Circle 1125 on inquiry card

STEP UP TO DECORA®



Leviton's Decora collection adds the finishing touch to enhance every interior in a way ordinary devices can't.

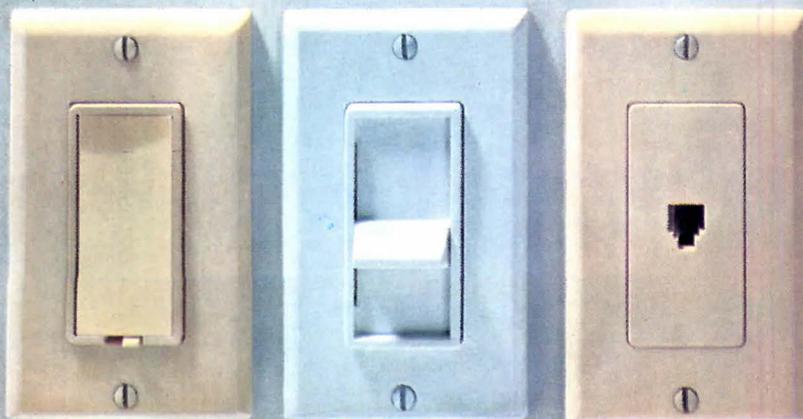
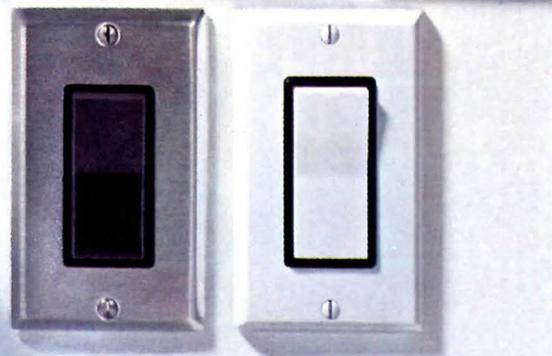
Professionals prefer the Decora difference and appreciate its added value.

Decora provides outstanding breadth of line. The collection includes switches, receptacles, touch dimmers and slide dimmers, GFI's—even telephone jacks. Colors can match or contrast any interior and a complete line of wallplates accommodates multiple gang installations.

Decora devices satisfy Leviton's rigorous quality specifications, meet or exceed applicable UL Standards, and are built to deliver dependable carefree service.

Leviton will send you a *FREE* Decora switch and matching wallplate. Write "Decora" on your business card and send it to:

Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.,
Dept. 70, 59-25 Little Neck Parkway,
Little Neck, NY 11362. (718) 229-4040 ext. 6746



LEVITON®

Leviton. New opportunities through technology.

Circle 1126 on inquiry card

The Kim Architectural Floodlight

You don't have to hide it behind shrubbery.



There is no other way to say it: Kim has re-invented the floodlight. By combining performance, versatility and ruggedness with a new standard in aesthetic refinement, Kim has created a superb lighting instrument for exterior and interior use. Available in three beam patterns, six H.I.D. lamp modes and nine mounting options, the AFL is another example of Kim's commitment to affordable quality.



KIM LIGHTING

Subsidiary of Kidde, Inc.

KIDDE

16555 East Gale Ave., Post Office Box 1275
City of Industry, Calif. 91759 • 818/968-5666
FAX 818/330-3861

Circle 1127 on inquiry card

**Plenum cable of Teflon[®] offers
more performance than any other cable,
in any communications system--
with one small exception**



TEFLON helps transmit signals faster and more clearly—over longer distances, in greater volume, economically

When it comes to wiring a building for a modern telecommunications system, don't toy with anything less than the best: plenum cable insulated with TEFLON* fluorocarbon resin.

Telecommunications cable insulated with TEFLON gives you unequalled electronic advantages. At 2.1, the dielectric constant of TEFLON is the lowest of any conventional insulation. The result: low attenuation and low

capacitance that give you superior signal integrity, at higher speeds, over longer distances.

Plenum cable insulated with TEFLON is economical, too. It meets all National Electrical Code requirements for installation without conduit, so it can cost 50% less to install than cable in conduit. And it's easy to relocate, so you can save more money in the future, too.

**Dial DuPont first—
(302) 772-5800.**

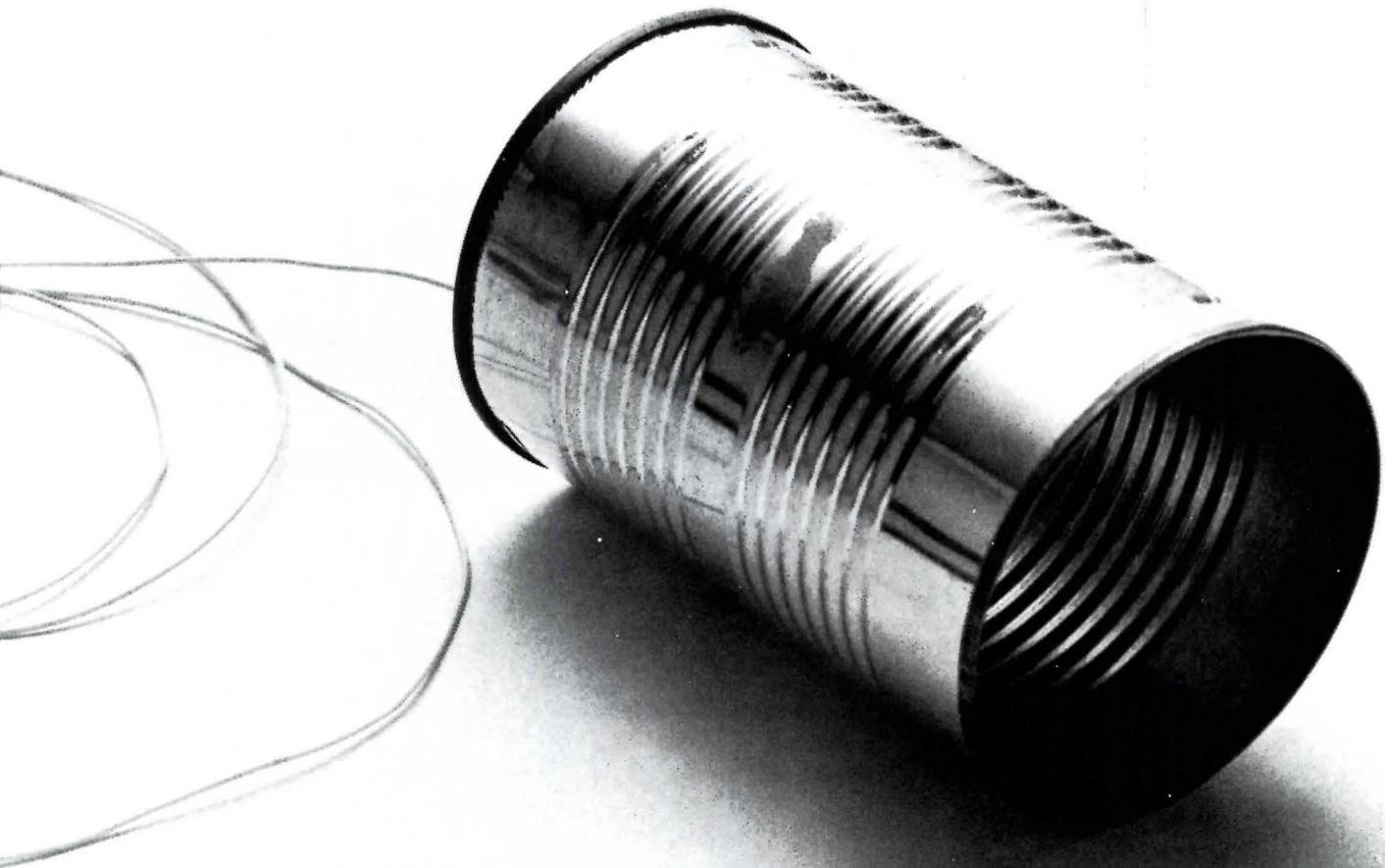
Learn how plenum cable insulated with TEFLON can help meet your requirements for years

to come. For free literature about plenum cable of TEFLON, call (302) 772-5800. Or write DuPont Company, TEFLON PC, Room X50073, Wilmington, DE 19898. Remember—only DuPont makes TEFLON.

*DuPont makes TEFLON fluorocarbon resin, not plenum cable.



Circle 1128 on inquiry card

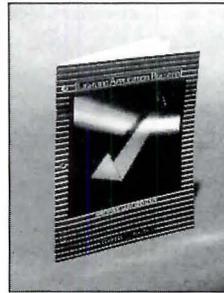


16 Electrical Product literature

For more information,
write item numbers on
Reader Service Card



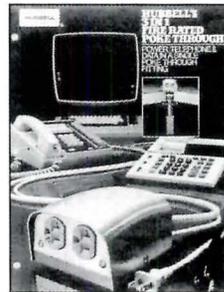
699 Wiring systems
Building communications wiring products are featured in the manufacturer's annual catalog. The catalog includes application information, dimensional product diagrams, and detailed ordering data. Products included in the catalog are adapters, wall plates, feeder splits, cross connect equipment, test gear, and cable. Mod-Tap System, Harvard, Mass.



705 Lighting specification
A lighting application bulletin entitled *Specifying Light and Color* describes chromaticity, color rendering index, and spectral power distribution curves. Also included in the bulletin are color specification tables for lamps, listing lumens per watt, a whiteness description, and colors enhanced and colors grayed. General Electric Lighting Business Group, Cleveland.



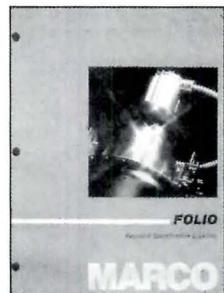
700 Power conditioning
A 32-page color selection guide highlights a line of power conditioning systems for sensitive-equipment applications. The brochure identifies major types of power disturbances, reviews causes and effects, and recommends products to protect against them. The guide lists all models and details system specifications. Topaz, Inc., San Diego.



706 Wiring device
A 4-page color brochure features the manufacturer's fire-rated poke-through wiring device that can accommodate power, telephone, and data requirements. The brochure includes photos of actual installations, cutaway diagrams with descriptions, a detailed selection guide, and a listing of accessories. Wiring Device Div., Hubbell, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.



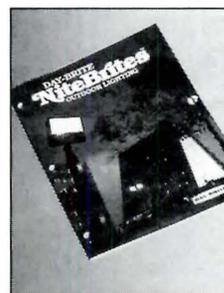
701 HID cylinders
A 6-page color brochure features a line of low-wattage metal halide cylinders. Included in the literature are product descriptions, photographs with accompanying dimensional diagrams, a cross-sectional analysis of the product, and product specifications. Prescolite, San Leandro, Calif.



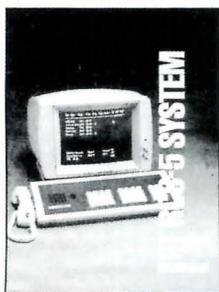
707 Recessed downlights
A 48-page brochure describes a line of recessed downlights. Photographs show patented downlight designs, as well as a selection of available fixture styles. Specification and lamp requirements are included, along with photometric data and detailed product descriptions. Marco Lighting, Los Angeles.



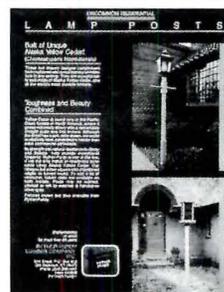
702 Lighting
A 6-page color foldout brochure features the manufacturer's line of accent lighting products. The brochure includes product descriptions of the sconces, along with dimensional data, ordering information, and voltage requirements. Indalux, Div. Spaulding Lighting, Inc., Cincinnati.



708 Outdoor lighting
The *NiteBrites* line of outdoor lighting products is featured in a 26-page color catalog. The literature contains information on micro-, intermediate, medium, and large floodlights, and quartz, canopy, and door lights. Typical applications and layouts are also described. Day-Brite Lighting Div. Emerson Electric Co., Tupelo, Miss.



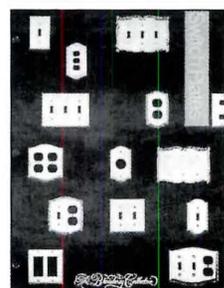
703 Communications system
A 6-page foldout brochure describes the *RCS-5* microprocessor patient communications system. The brochure overviews the system's video display monitor, console with built-in speaker and microphone, duty-station equipment, and staff locator transmitters. A complete system overview is also included. Bunting, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.



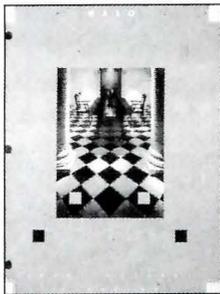
709 Lamp posts
A 2-page bulletin highlights the manufacturer's line of residential lamp posts made of Alaska yellow cedar. The bulletin includes information regarding product specifications and features, characteristics of yellow cedar, and ordering information. Ryther-Purdy Lumber Co., Inc., Old Saybrook, Conn.



704 Outdoor lighting
The manufacturer's *XL2000* line of outdoor luminaires is featured in a 10-page color brochure. A cross-sectional diagram includes descriptions of the mounting bracket, lamp socket, optical chamber, ballast and lens assemblies, housing, top cover, and finishes. Glare-control graphs are also included. TrimbleHouse Corp., Norcross, Ga.



710 Switch plates
A collection of electrical switch plates is featured in a 4-page brochure. The literature provides product descriptions, diagrams, and ordering information for a variety of plates, including one- and two-duplex outlets, one- and two-gang boxes with two, three, and four devices, and phone jacks. The *Broadway Collection*, Olathe, Kansas.



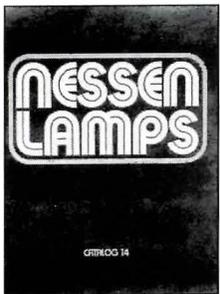
711 Incandescent lighting

An 80-page color brochure features the manufacturer's line of incandescent lighting products. The brochure includes photographs of fixtures in place, detailed product descriptions, available features and accessories, and product specifications. The literature also reviews wall washing, and task and accent lighting. Halo Lighting, Elk Grove Village, Ill.



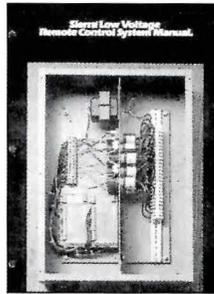
717 Lamps

A complete line of fluorescent lamps designed to fit incandescent sockets is described in the manufacturer's brochure. Specifications and design advantages of the *SL18/R40* lamps, intended for use with high-hat downlighting fixtures without dimmers, are also included. North American Philips Lighting Corp., Somerset, N. J.



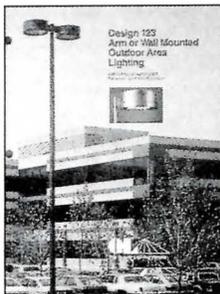
712 Lighting

Catalog 14 is a 50-page catalog featuring over 40 designs of portable residential and commercial lighting products. Detailed scaled diagrams and descriptive text are included for hanging lamps, wall swingers, sconces, floor lamps, torchieres, table lamps, and office system task lamps. Nessen Lamps, Inc., Bronx, N. Y.



718 Wiring control system

The *Sierra* line of low-voltage remote-control-system components is featured in a 22-page manual. The units listed in the brochure include an electronic programmable time switch, master controller, and an electronic interface switch. The manual contains a series of diagrams, product descriptions, and ordering information. Pass & Seymour, Inc., Syracuse, N. Y.



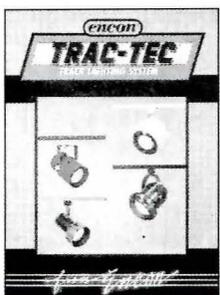
713 Outdoor lighting

Design 123 arm- or wall-mounted outdoor area lighting is featured in a 12-page color booklet. The literature includes information on the line's low-profile spun aluminum housing, reveals, computer-designed reflectors, and ballast and fixture mountings. Photometric data and product specifications are also included. Q. L., Inc., Northbrook, Ill.



719 Display lighting

A 12-page color brochure describes a line of display-lighting products designed for use in malls, galleries, atriums, boutiques, and display windows. Product descriptions and photographs of actual display environments are also included in the brochure. Lighting Services, Inc., New York City.



714 Track lighting

An 8-page color brochure highlights the *Trac Packs* line of track lighting products. The literature includes information on available styles, materials, colors, finishes, and lamping. Construction details, track accessories, and ordering information are also reviewed. Encon Industries, Inc., Fort Worth, Tex.



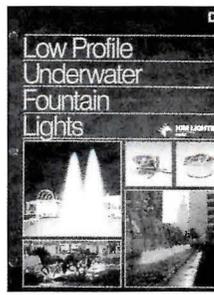
720 Indirect lighting

The *SPS* series of portable indirect lighting fixtures is featured in the manufacturer's brochure. The literature reviews single and twin units with horizontal-burning double-ended metal halide lamps. The fixtures can be freestanding or panel- or wall-mounted. McGraw-Edison, Racine, Wis.



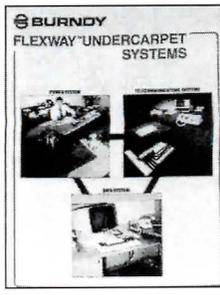
715 Circuit breakers

A line of circuit breakers is described in an 8-page color booklet. Standard features of the *FG-2* sulphur hexafluoride circuit breakers and *VAD-2* vacuum circuit breakers are reviewed. Cutaway diagrams of both models are included, along with detailed ratings data. Square D Co., Smyrna, Tenn.



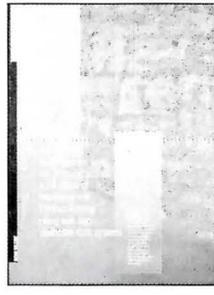
721 Fountain lights

A 6-page color catalog highlights a line of low-profile underwater fountain lights scaled for a 5-in. minimum water depth. The catalog describes the freestanding and niche-mounted fixtures, including specifications, photometrics, installation, and safety features. Kim Lighting, City of Industry, Calif.



716 Wiring system

A 12-page color brochure features the *Flexway* undercarpet wiring systems for power, telecommunications, and data cables. The brochure includes detailed product descriptions and ordering information for flat power cable, transition boxes, service fittings, connectors, installation tools, and adapters. Burndy Corp., Norwalk, Conn.



722 Lighting

A 16-page color catalog features the manufacturer's line of ambient and task lighting fixtures. The brochure provides product descriptions, dimensional information, and application suggestions for the *Scroll* sconce, *Ovuli* table lamp, *Cymbal* sconce, and *Cygn*o task light. Ron Rezek Lighting & Furniture, Los Angeles.

***THE START OF
SOMETHING BIG
IN DECORATIVE
LAMINATES.***





High-quality Pionite® decorative laminates are now available in over 80 solid colors, nearly all of which are also available in solid core. Plus a huge variety of exciting patterns and textures like marbles, leathers and more.

The abundance of choices means you'll find just what you need to accomplish your designs.

That's just the beginning.

In the very near future, you can expect a whole lot more. Because we at Sterling have some big ideas, and the strength and determination to bring them to fruition.

So next time you need decorative laminates, your initial thought should be the rainbow "P"

It's the start of something big in decorative laminates.

For a free brochure write Sterling Engineered Products Inc., Laminated Products Group, Pionite Road, Auburn, Maine 04210.

Circle 1129 on inquiry card



A TRIUNOVA COMPANY

Grate Designs for Great Designers

Every designer and planner knows a quality tree grate must be more than a thing of beauty. It must also be defect-free to handle weather and wear. Versatile to accommodate an endless variety of proposed design configurations. And changes! Expandable when required, to allow trees to grow after installation. Our quality tree grates are all these things . . . and more! Write for the full story and **FREE** tree grate catalog.

NEENAH
FOUNDRY COMPANY

Box 729, Neenah, WI 54956
If you can't wait, call! 414/725-7000
Quality castings produced entirely in the U.S.A.

Circle 1130 on inquiry card



We've nailed down the facts to help you nail a great project.

Red Cedar Shingles are an exciting solution to a lot of different design problems. They add warmth as well as sophistication. A well-finished look that melds with any environment. They age gracefully and insulate beautifully. Just order our free brochure, "Red Cedar Shingles and Shakes," to get the details on product features and benefits, physical application and specifications. Then nail down an exciting new idea.



These labels on bundles of red cedar shingles or handsplit shakes are your guarantee of bureau-graded quality. Insist on them.

Architect: Bill Rummonds & Associates

Please send me a free copy of your brochure, "Red Cedar Shingles and Shakes."

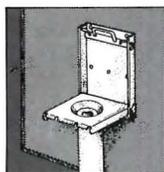
Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Red Cedar Shingle & Handsplit Shake Bureau
 Suite 275, 515-116th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004

Circle 1131 on inquiry card



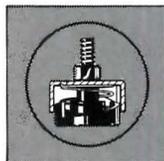
JOHNSON TABLE BASES AND TOPS



INSTA-TABLE™

U.S. PATENT NO. 3,993,004

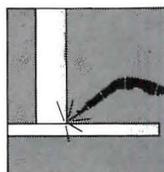
Snap-together table assembly means you can assemble 50 Johnson tables in the time it takes to assemble one table the old fashioned way. Available only with Johnson tops and bases.



Superlevel™

(PATENT PENDING)

Unique glides which automatically self-adjust to uneven floor surfaces up to 1/2 inch. Guarantees solid, non-wobbling performance.



WELDED ONE PIECE

Forget about bolts that loosen. Gain the confidence of a welded pedestal top and bottom construction that lasts a life-time.

For complete information write to:



JOHNSON INDUSTRIES, INC.

1424 DAVIS ROAD, ELGIN, IL 60120 • 1-312-695-1242

Circle 1132 on inquiry card

Q. **THE SOLUTION?**
A. **OUR SELECTION!**



Ship 'N Out offers design options no one else can. We have everything you expect and much more . . . It's all there in our NEW 64 page color catalog.

MORE CHOICES THAN ANYONE ELSE!

Check one or more.

- a. Brass
- b. Chrome
- c. DesignerTube
- d. KolorTube
- e. Fabrication

Ship'n Out

8 Charles St., Pawling, NY 12564

Write or Call **NOW!**

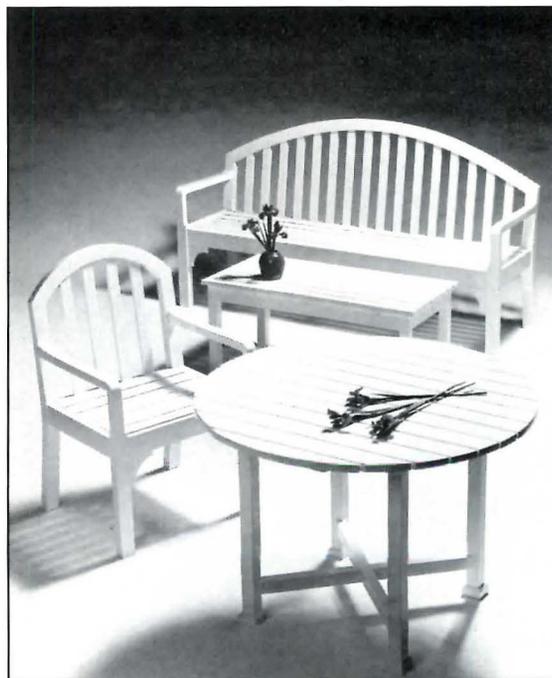
Toll Free 800-431-8242

In NYS Call Collect 914-855-5947

Circle 1134 on inquiry card

THE CHATTAHOOCHEE MAKERS COMPANY

1098 Huff Road, N.W. Atlanta, Georgia 30318 (404) 351-7016



Benchmark quality, handcrafted from Honduras Mahogany. Color brochure available.

Circle 1135 on inquiry card

A few words to inspire a new decorative architecture.

Like never before, glass is a design element. Because now glass has more than color, it has pattern.

Patternclad® Spandrel glass and *Patternlite*® Vision glass from PPG can fuel your imagination with patterns, geometrics, contrasting colors, herringbones: All looks that combine graphic elegance with dramatic lighting treatments. And you can use our design or create your own.

Both *Patternlite* and *Patternclad* have their patterns printed in permanent ceramic enamel on either the exterior or interior surface. For exterior surface applications, an extra protective coat is there



for added durability and long life.

And best of all, *Patternlite* and *Patternclad* are glass. Dimensionally accurate and stable, familiar and easy to work with. Nothing fits into a curtainwall system better. Nothing is easier to maintain.

Get the whole story on design creativity. Write for your free copy of our 12-page brochure, "Finally, Glass That Matches Your Imagination." PPG Industries, Inc., Glass Advertising, PL 11, P.O. Box 8727, Harrisburg, PA 17105. Or use the order card in this issue.

And see how *Patternlite* and *Patternclad* can inspire you.



Circle 1133 on inquiry card

Beadex wants to keep you from cracking up. . .

Now Beadex is offering their tape-on trim!

Beadex Tape-On Corners are pre-fabricated and pre-floated. Unlike Nail-On Corners, Tape-On Corners will not crack along the outer edges if stud movement or shrinkage should occur.

- Ease of application
- No nail pops
- Shallower bead means less shrinkage
- More rust resistant
- Better surface for joint compound adhesion
- Paint adheres better to bead portion than to bare steel
- Available in 90 degree and 3/4" radius corners

STYLE	DIMENSIONS				DESCRIPTION
	A	B	C	D	
B-1	15/32"	23/32"	5/8"	5/8"	BEADEX OUTER CORNER Concealed Metal. Galvanized metal corner bead laminated to exposed paper tape offers an excellent bond for joint cement and paint. For use on any thickness of wallboard.
B-1W	19/32"	27/32"	13/16"	13/16"	
B-1XW	23/32"	31/32"	11/16"	11/16"	

BEADEX SOFTLINE

Softline corner and cove products help create the appealing, rounded inner and outer corners favored by many designers. Paper tape laminated to galvanized metal assures excellent adhesion. The 3/4" radius adapts well to either 1/2" or 5/8" drywall.

BEADEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.



833 Houser Way North
Renton, Washington 98055
(206) 228-6600

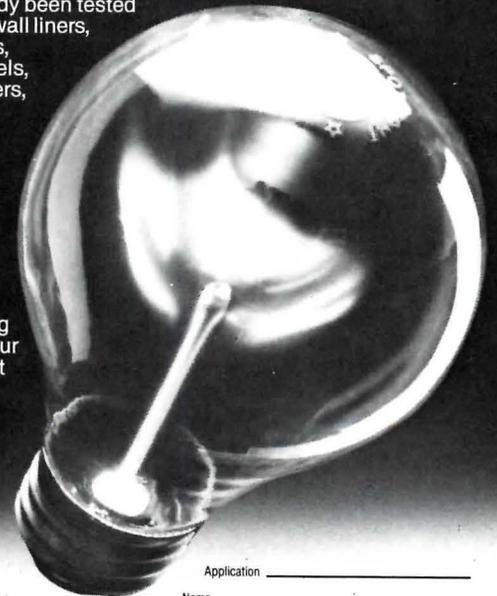
1325 El Pinal Drive
Stockton, California 95205
(209) 462-6600

Manufactured under U.S. Pat. No's. 2,649,890, 2,593,859
Other patents pending.

Circle 1136 on inquiry card

SEND US YOUR BEST FIRE-RATED IDEAS

We have a revolutionary new asbestos-free incombustible material. Fire-Safe®, a ceramic phosphate alloy. Here's your chance to use it. It has already been tested and used as curtain wall liners, cooling tower panels, gaskets, ceiling panels, electrical board covers, and more. Now let's see what you have up your sleeve. Send us any fire-rated problem requiring panels, powder or foam. We'll get you all the information needed to turn your ideal into Fire-Safe® reality. The only thing you have to lose is your old ideas about what fire-rated products should be.



Application _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

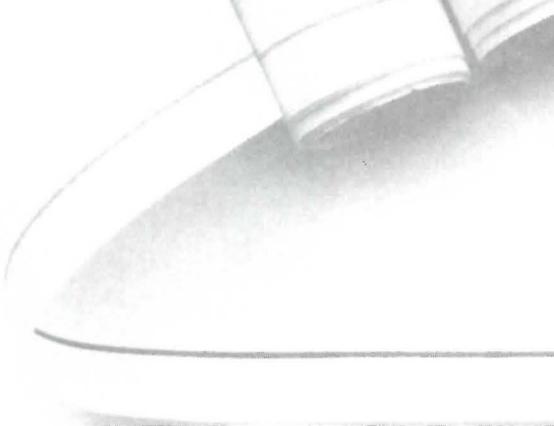
Telephone () _____

INORGANIC TECHNOLOGIES

MASONITE CORPORATION DIVISION ATLANTA, GA 30331 • 1-800-241-7533

Circle 1137 on inquiry card

You can build on Haven-Busch's engineering



TECTUM for WALLS & CEILING

- More than just an ordinary wall or ceiling panel.
- Unlimited design possibilities.
- Class 25 - non combustible.
- Excellent sound absorption - NRC's to .90.
- Flexible - easy to cut, shape, paint, install and maintain.
- Tough - abuse resistant.
- Multiple widths and lengths available.
- Economical - initial cost, long term maintenance.

NEW DESIGNER SERIES



Designer
thickness 1½"
width 23¾"
length 23¾", 47¾", 95¾"



Designer Plus
thickness 1½"
width 23¾"
length 23¾"

TECTUM, INC.

105 S. 6th St., P.O. Box 920, Newark, OH 43055
614/345-9691

Circle 1139 on inquiry card



Tectum— "Solving the tough interior design problems for over 35 yrs."

IRON-A-WAY Built-In Ironing Centers

Specified by architects
World-wide for new
construction and remodeling.

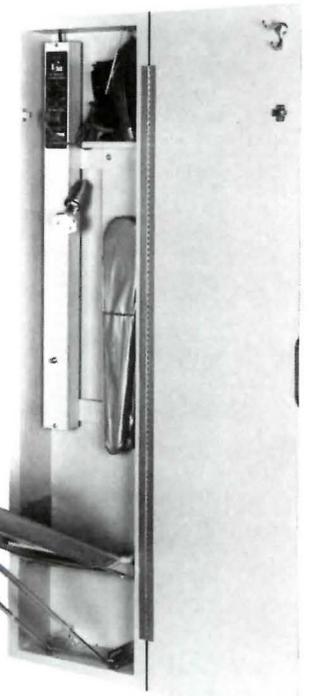
46" ventilated steel board
supported by telescoping
steel rods.

Steam iron
insulated
compartment.
Folding sleeveboard.
Work area light.
Electric control panel.
Neatly folds away. Safety
door switch turns off power.
Recesses between studs or
mounts on surface.

— For more information, see Sweet's Section
— 11.27a/Iro, or

Contact the Contract Sales Division of
IRON-A-WAY, INC.

220 West Jackson • Morton, IL 61550 • (309) 266-7232



Circle 1140 on inquiry card

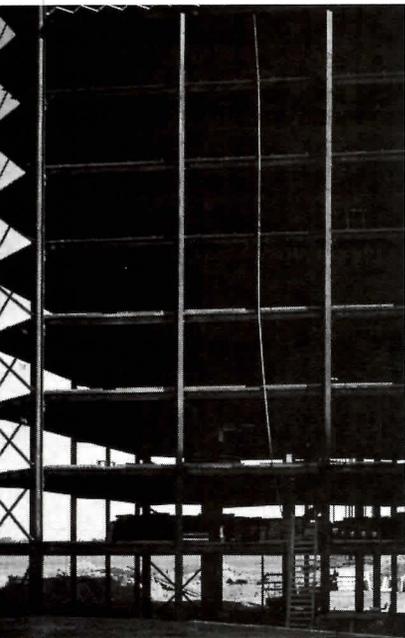
Quality and performance.

We laid our business foundations at Haven-Busch in 1888. That means that when you come to us for structural steel

products and services, you tap into a century's worth of experience in the construction industry. We're building on that history with groundbreaking work in the application of computer technology: we insure the structural integrity of connection designs for shop drawings with computer graphics software that we developed. In fabrication, we offer state-of-the-art facilities and a Quality Assurance Department that reports directly to our president. We meet our deadlines with no excuses. You can build your project on the strength of our

knowledge, experience, and service, as evidenced by our Level III AISC quality certification.

For more information, contact us at Haven-Busch Company, 3443 Chicago Drive, S.W., Grandville, Michigan 49418 / (616) 532-3641 / Telex 292-879 / Telecopy 532-7585.



HAVEN BUSCH COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1888



NOT TO BE USED FOR PRELIMINARY		FINAL	
CONSTRUCTION UNIT'S A FINAL ISSUE DATE			
PROJECT		HAVEN-BUSCH CO	
LOCATION			
PURCHASER	DR. BY	DATE	ORDER NO.
ARCHITECT	CKD. BY	DATE	SHEET

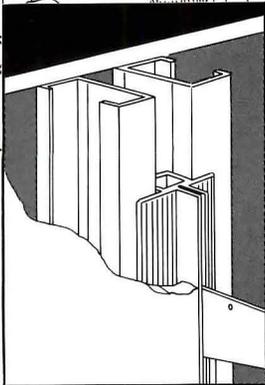
Circle 1138 on inquiry card

Hidden wall system



STUD EZE RECESSED WALL SYSTEM

anged aluminum housing with slotted heavy steel inserts which hold shelves, cornices, grails, etc. STUD EZE is designed to work with USG studs/dry wall application. Use in retail stores as well as commercial and institutional construction.



FOR MORE INFORMATION, WRITE OR PHONE TODAY!!! 1/873-3833



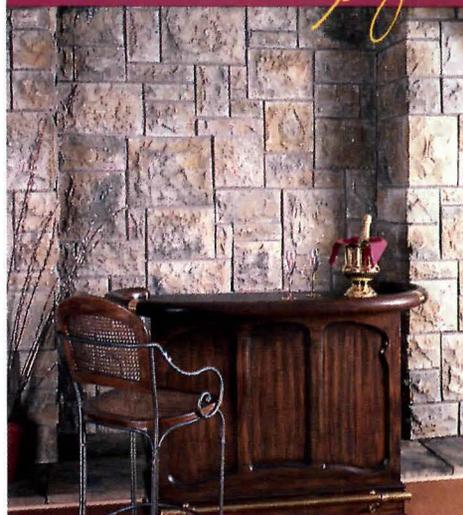
5925 S. LOWE AVE., CHICAGO, IL 60621

Crown METAL MFG. CO.

Circle 1141 on inquiry card

You can achieve the beauty of natural stone at a fraction of the cost... *lightweight*

Cultured Stone®



NEW Classic Castle Stone

When your clients want the look, feel, and durability of natural stone but cost or weight is a problem, consider Cultured Stone®.

- No additional footings or wall ties required
- Warranted — meets Bldg. Code specs.
- Noncombustible — U.L. Listed
- 41 product choices, including: 19 Cultured Stone® types, Cultured Brick®, Hearth, Stonebrik®, Sequoia Stones
- Readily available throughout U.S. and Canada

For your FREE 24 page color brochure, including our new product listing, write P.O. Box 270, Napa, CA 94559. Call TOLL FREE (800) 225-7462, in CA (800) 445-9877.

CULTURED STONE®

THE HALLMARK OF EXCELLENCE IN MANUFACTURED STONE
By Stucco Stone Products, Inc.

Circle 1142 on inquiry card



The grout is
always greener...

100% Solids epoxy
mortar and grout system
Chemical resistant
Abrasion resistant
Impact resistant

KERAPOXY®

by
MAPEI®

See Sweet's File
09390/Map

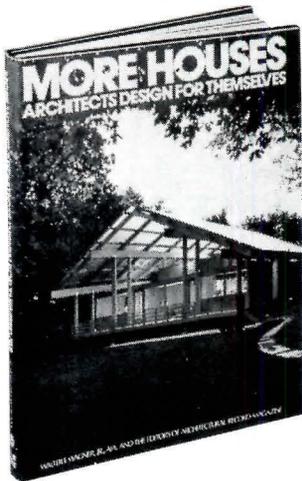
Circle 1143 on inquiry card

MORE HOUSES ARCHITECTS DESIGN FOR THEMSELVES

edited by Walter F. Wagner,

This long-awaited sequel to our bestselling *Houses Architects Design for Themselves* will aid anyone who is considering building a custom house. Distinct and livable, these 41 houses were used as architectural laboratories to develop designs that required great imagination and ingenuity, not great sums of money. You'll find special chapters on houses for small, close lots, where outdoor living and privacy must be designed in; on vacation houses designed for relaxed living at low maintenance; on apartments; on houses for hot climates, where shading and ventilation are important; and on houses designed to take advantage of solar energy.

160 pgs; over 320 photos, plans and sections; 16 pgs in color \$38



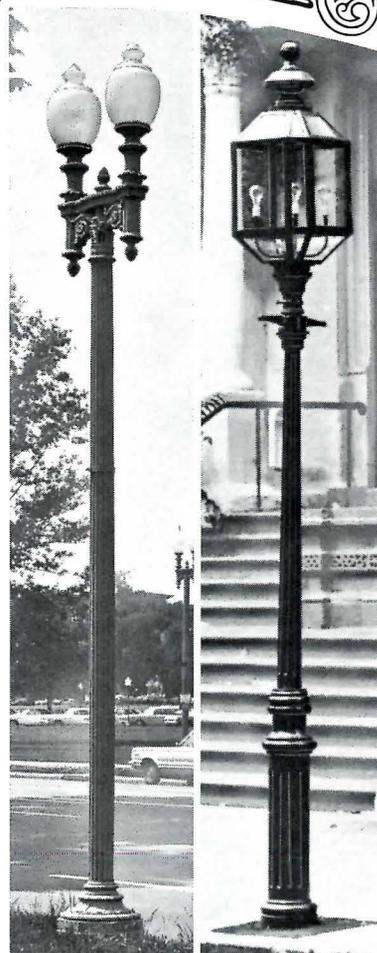
Use the coupon on page 237 to order

*Enhance
the beauty
of your
landscape
with the
elegance
of superbly
crafted
lighting
posts by
Spring City*

You will be in good company when you light the way with our historically accurate, heavy duty, *Cast Iron* lighting posts. Independence Hall in Philadelphia, for example; the U.S. Military Academy at West Point; Boston Common and William and Mary College in Williamsburg to name just a few of the thousands of locations where these lighting posts are prominent.

The light sources available are: incandescent, mercury vapor, metal halide or high pressure sodium.

Write or call for further information and literature that will illustrate and describe why we are the leading manufacturer of ornamental lighting posts in the United States.



WASHINGTON-TWIN
- Capitol Area, Washington, D.C.
10'8" to 17'8" heights (excluding luminaires), 17" O.D. to 25" octagonal bases. Available with four luminaires.

HANCOCK - Boston, Mass.
9' to 13' heights (excluding luminaire) with 10 1/2" O.D. base. Available as a 46" high bollard.

Spring City ELECTRICAL MFG. CO.

P.O. Drawer A, Spring City, PA 19475

Phone: (215) 948-4000

Circle 1144 on inquiry card

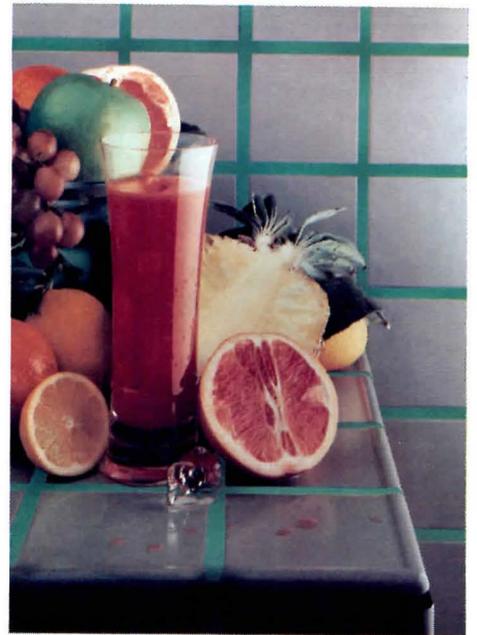
25 YEARS OF RECORD HOUSES

edited by Herbert L. Smith, Jr.

This exciting collection of 57 houses reflects the freshness, innovation, and practicality that characterize the best residential architecture of the last quarter-century. The book is organized into chapters describing major developments in the design of contemporary houses — from experiments with structure and form to the expression of new ideals of convenience and efficiency for servantless modern living. Selected from the more than 500 houses that have been designated *Record Houses* since 1956, these houses affirm the continuing inventiveness and talent of architects who design houses — and provide a valuable history of an architectural era only beginning to be documented and analyzed.

224 pgs: over 425 photos, plans and sections; 16 pgs in color
\$49.00

Use the coupon on page 237 to order



...on the other side

Just add color
with

KERAPOXY®

by

MAPEI®

100% Epoxy
grouting compound
stain resistant
easy to clean
in a rich variety
of designer colors

For industrial, commercial,
and residential applications



Building the Future

MAPEI
Chicago
1350 Lively Boulevard
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Tel: (312) 364-4470
Customer service: 1-800-42MAPEI
Technical service: 1-800-992-6273

Phoenix
305 South Smith Road
Tempe, AZ 85281
Tel: (602) 968-7722
1-800-42-MAPEI
Tel: 165 140

MAPEI CANADA INC
2900 Francis Hughes
Laval, Canada, Québec
H7L 3J5
Tel: (514) 662-1212
U.S.A. 1-800-361-4022
CANADA 1-800-361-9309
Telex: 05-268665



Expecting creativity and quality in a design solution, when you accept the lowest bid, can leave things falling apart at the seams.

To combine effective creativity with a quality foundation for any type of design project, call on the qualifications and experience of consulting engineers. You'll get creative problem solving that responds to your specific needs and typically amounts to less than 1% of the project's total lifetime cost, with better construction efficiency, long-term operating reliability, and easy maintenance. And that amounts to a lot of horse sense.

For a brochure on consulting engineer services, contact us.



**America's Consulting Engineers
Quality By Design**

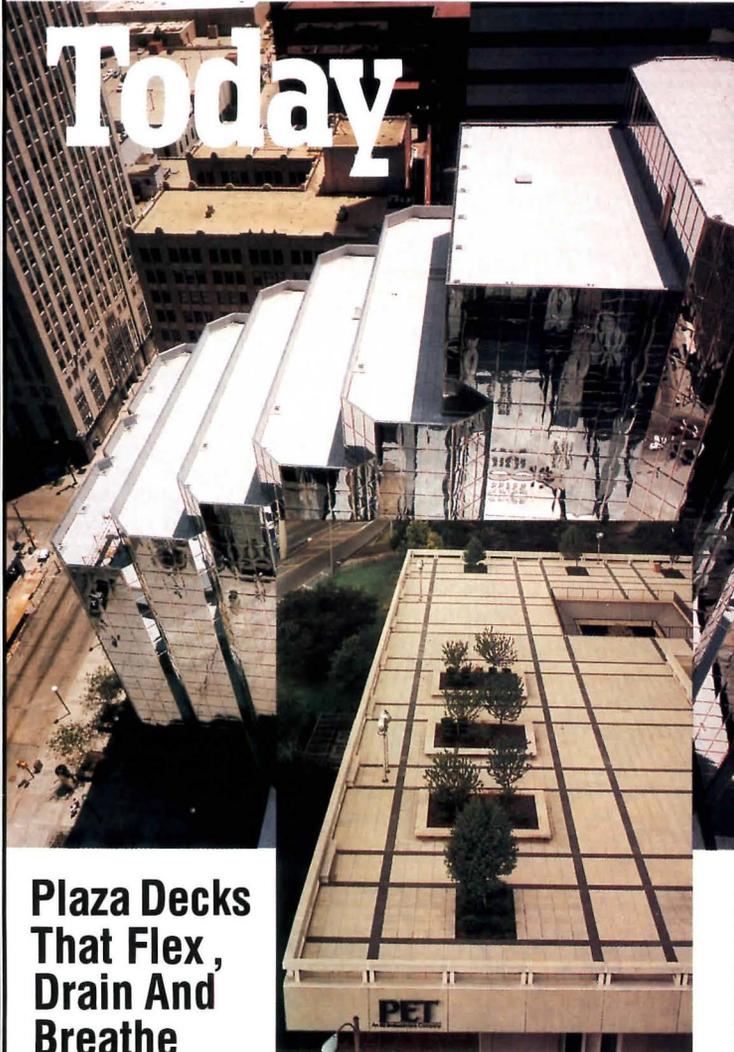
American Consulting Engineers Council, 1015 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005. Telephone (202) 347-7474

Circle 1145 on inquiry card

Circle 1143 on inquiry card

Step Onto The Next Century...

Today



Plaza Decks
That Flex,
Drain And
Breathe

Terra System One™



Extremely Durable
Concrete Pavers...
Terr-adjust Leveling Pedestals...
Terrings...Top Quality Components
That Are Guaranteed As A System.



A One Source • Complete System

from the "things-that-last" people...



WAUSAU TILE

P. O. BOX 1520 • WAUSAU, WI 54402-1520 • 715/359-3121
P. O. BOX 967 • BANNING, CA 92220-0905 • 714/849-5695
P. O. BOX 2357 • WINTER HAVEN, FL 33883-2357 • 813/324-1778

Circle 1148 on inquiry card

Wanted to Buy American Architectural Drawings

especially from the
period 1875-1940

Please contact
Robert Schonfeld, Senior Vice President

Hirschl & Adler

GALLERIES INC.

21 East 70th Street, New York 10021 • (212) 535-8810

Circle 1146 on inquiry card

this publication is available in microform



Please send me additional information.

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

STAINLESS STEEL from stock

Dawson Metal introduces a new way to design stainless entrances, store fronts and interiors. The new way is: economically. Dawson's stainless steel stick system is created from standard components much like an aluminum system, so it's available from stock, factory to contractor, within days. Most importantly, because it is an off the shelf system, the high cost of custom fabrication is significantly reduced. But quality is not compromised. All frame sections and door parts are made from 16 gauge stainless, with satin or mirror finish. And factory supplied hardware is as rugged as any available today. For additional information on the stainless stick system that's easy to spec, order and install, call or write:

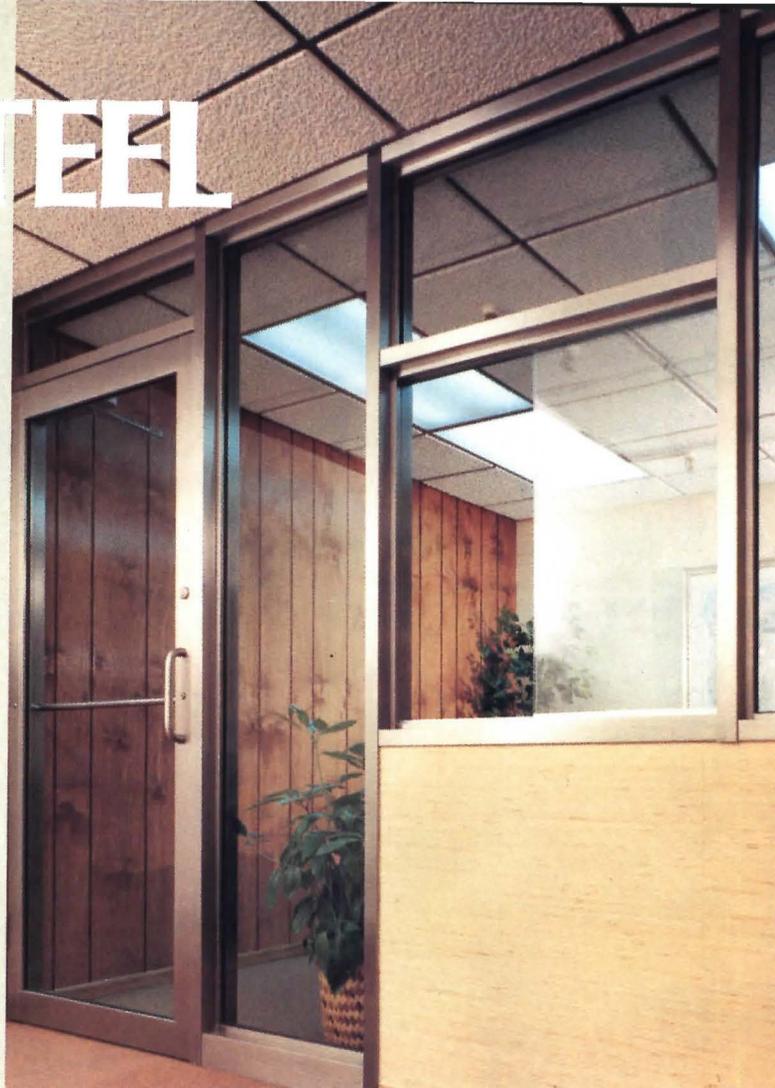


DawsonMetal

Dawson Metal Co., Inc. • 825 Allen St. • P.O. Box 0278 Jamestown, N.Y. 14702-0278

716-664-3815

Circle 1147 on inquiry card



REMAKING AMERICA

NEW USES, OLD PLACES

BY BARBARALEE DIAMONSTEIN

In *Remaking America* we see the functional worth, the economic value, the sheer common sense of historic preservation."

—Paul Goldberger from the Foreword

Remaking America is a beautifully illustrated survey of 48 outstanding renovations all across America, from The Palladium in New York City to Houston's Alabama Theatre bookstop, with hundreds of before-and-after photographs, half of them in color.

"A concise, perceptive narrative that vividly interweaves historical architectural and anecdotal material."

—Publishers Weekly

Forewords by Paul Goldberger and Dr. John Brademas, President of New York University. Size 9 3/4" x 9 3/4". \$30.00, now at our bookstore, or use coupon order.

CROWN PUBLISHERS, Inc.



© Nick Merrick, Hedrich-Blessing

The Navarre. From: Women's College, gambling hall, brothel and jazz club... To: Museum of Western Art, Denver

CROWN PUBLISHERS, INC., Dept. 601
34 Engelhard Ave., Avenel, N.J. 07001

Please send me REMAKING AMERICA. I enclose \$30 plus \$1.85 postage and handling. N.Y. and N.J. residents add sales tax. 10-day money-back guarantee.

Enclosed is my check/money order. OR charge my VISA MasterCard

_____ Exp. Date _____

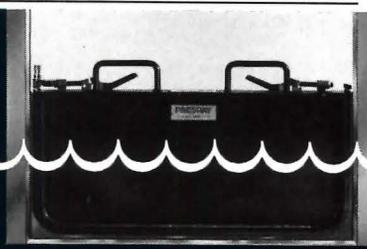
Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

flood barriers



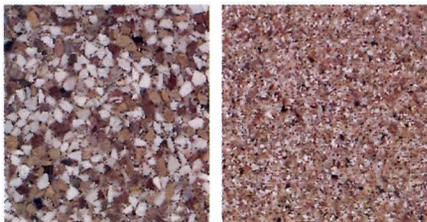
Custom engineered for installation in new or existing construction (block, concrete, steel or brick). Consists of: 1) a permanently installed, inconspicuous conversion frame for the opening to be sealed and 2) a removable rigid panel with an inflatable or compression gasket affixed to the sides and bottom. The panel is stored, then positioned at the time of an anticipated flood. Alternate designs incorporate permanent bottom or side hinged construction. Most Presray Flood Barriers utilize our patented inflatable Pneuma-Seal® system. Once pressurized, the seal conforms to even or uneven surfaces creating a positive, leaktight barrier. Where use of Pneuma-Seal is not practical or possible, we offer customized compression gasketing.

Our flood barriers are applicable to any building where flooding could prove disastrous to equipment, stock, supplies, machinery, etc.

See Sweet's file 08316/PGZ or call Ted Hollander at Presray Corp., 159 Charles Colman Blvd., Pawling, NY 12564 914-855-1220; Telex: 646720 West Coast Office: 714-751-2993.

PRESRAY

Circle 1151 on inquiry card



The Classic Look Of Fritztile Marble Works For You In Many Ways.

- Architecturally Detailed Wall Tiles
- Terrazzo Floor Tiles
- Solid Granite-Look Floor Tiles
- Anti-Skid Granite-Look Floor Tiles

Beautiful Fritztile is made from genuine marble chips inlaid in a thermoset, fiberglass reinforced matrix.

Grinding and polishing at the factory gives tiles a square edge, so they can be laid edge to edge without grout lines.

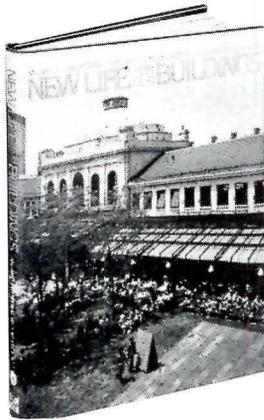
Available in standard and custom-made colors, the tiles can be laid as quickly and easily as vinyl tiles. Interesting designs can be made with simple straight cuts or scroll saw cuts. Matching trim and accent strips add a finishing touch.

For name of your nearest show room or distributor, call (214) 285-5471. Fritz Chemical Co.; PO Drawer 17040 Dallas, Texas 75217. See us in SWEETS.

© 1986 Fritz Chemical Co./6204



Circle 1152 on inquiry card



NEW LIFE FOR OLD BUILDINGS

edited by Mildred F. Schme

In view of skyrocketing construction costs; the size savings in energy consumption offered by well insulated, cross-ventilated older structures; and a host of new tax incentives and preservation laws, the recycling of old buildings is, more and more often, a sensible — and profitable — alternative to building anew. This handsome book presents the best recent examples of renovation, remodeling, reuse, and restoration. Dozens of case histories drawn from the pages of *Architectural Record*. Urban marketplaces, such as Faneuil Hall in Boston, are spotlighted, along with museums, theaters, offices, restaurants, houses, loft apartments, and campus buildings.

200 pgs: over 385 photos, plans and sections: 8 pgs in color \$38.

Use the coupon on page 237 to order

DIMENSIONAL STONE

Marble • Travertine

Granite • Limestone

Slate • Sandstone

Onyx • Quartzite

SOURCE INFORMATION

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

SPECIFICATIONS

JOB INSPECTION SERVICE

Publishers of "Dimensional Stone—Volume III," the industry design and specification manual.



MARBLE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, Inc.
33505 State St., Farmington, MI 48024
(313) 476-5558

Circle 1153 on inquiry card



ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD
P.O. Box 2023, Mahopac, N.Y. 10541

**THE RECORD HOUSES
COLLECTION
1984/1985/1986**



OFFERED FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER!

best-designed houses of the past 3 years,
piled in a magnificent, 264-page, full-color,
strated book. Over 40 engaging, yet provocative,
mples of residential design.

- This book is filled with:
- Planning ideas
 - Structural techniques
 - Esthetic devices
 - Strategies for holding down costs

ase send me _____ copy(ies) of
E RECORD HOUSES COLLECTION
4/1985/1986 at \$16.95 per book
cludes postage and handling).
losed is my check for _____

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

BOOK WILL BE SHIPPED ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. 46DRCA

SOUND SOLUTIONS

Sound Solutions manufactures a complete range of interior acoustical products fabricated to your standards of design, colour and performance.

Using our rigid fibreglass and unique resin hardened edge system, we efficiently solve your acoustical problems, while you create a unique ambience. The fabric is your choice, the variety endless.

*Representatives throughout
North America*

(formerly Capaul Canada Ltd.)

SOUND SOLUTIONS SYSTEMS INC
15 Webster Street
North Tonawanda, N.Y. 14120
(416) 674-0033
Circle 1155 on inquiry card

INNOVATIONS

In Permanence

Using Softglass™ Natural Lighting Systems, you can create dramatic skylight systems that are as rugged as they are beautiful. Softglass Natural Lighting Systems combine the proven weathering properties of Dow Corning® silicone and the strength of a fiberglass membrane with a strong tubular steel frame support system. A durable combination that meets stringent wind and snow requirements worldwide. Endures temperature extremes equal to other skylight materials. And offers a 10 year leakproof guarantee, 25 years plus life expectancy and many safety benefits including fire resistance and no emittance of halogenated toxic products of combustion.

See Sweet's file 7.8/ODC for more information. (And for custom fabric structures, Vestar™ Architectural Fabrics offer the same permanence characteristics, Sweet's file 13.1/ODC.)

An innovation in permanence.

Project:
Food Court Skylight System/
Town Center Mall
Boca Raton, Florida

Architect:
RTKL Associates, Dallas

Photographer:
Paul G. Beswick

©Dow Corning Corporation 1986



a Division of Dow Corning Corporation

4291 Communications Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30093
(404) 923-3818 Telex: 757031
Fax: (404) 564-3167

Circle 1154 on inquiry card





When the Contents are Priceless!



Restoration of the John & Mable Ringling Museum of Art in Sarasota, Florida, demanded an exterior waterproofing system that would keep the many priceless works of art inside, secure and safe from moisture penetration and deterioration.

SG2 Architects, Inc. of Hollywood, Florida, chose VIP for the job.

Their specifications also required matching the 60-year old structure's original color. The chosen waterproof coating was Last-O-Coat® 8100!

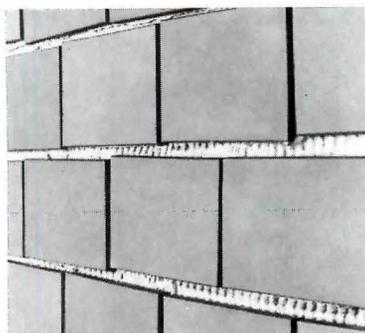
If it's worth saving...it's worth VIP!



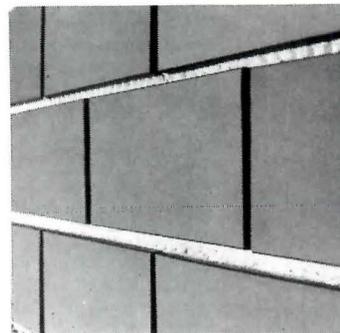
VIP Enterprises, Inc. Dept. AR-1286
9690 NW 41st Street/Miami, FL 33178/ (305) 592-6045
Nat'l WATS: (800) 327-7479/Florida WATS: (800) 432-4616

©1986 VIP

Circle 1156 on inquiry card

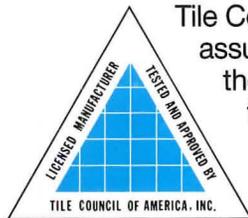


PROBLEM...bulging and sagging tiles are the sad result of inferior tile-setting mortar.



SOLUTION...wall tiles set with thoroughly tested sag-resistant mortar developed in the laboratories of the Tile Council of America Inc.

Have confidence in your tile installation



Tile Council's triangular seal is your assurance of tile-setting products that meet the highest standards of quality. Look for this hallmark if you insist on excellence.

For more information on this program, write to Tile Council of America Inc., P.O. Box 326, Princeton, N.J. 08542

Tile Council of America Inc

QUALITY LICENSED PRODUCTS

Circle 1157 on inquiry card

WE'VE CLEARED THE AIR!

THE BLU-RAY MODEL 250 SCAVENGER PLUS PRODUCES SUPERB PRINTS VIRTUALLY ODOR-FREE.

Complete with quality features you've come to expect from Blu-Ray — a 50" Throat, Dual-Range Heat, Pump and Speed Controls, Printing Speeds from 1/2 to 25 Feet per Minute — The Model 250 Scavenger Plus represents an innovation in ammonia reduction. Inquire about our complete line of Whiteprinters.



Shown with optional Front Delivery Print Deflector

Manufacturer of Quality
Whiteprinters Since 1957

BLU-RAY

BLU-RAY, INCORPORATED • Westbrook Road
Essex, Connecticut • (203) 767-0141

Circle 1160 on inquiry card

Walker System

PICTURE HANGING DEVICES

Picture Hooks • Hanger Rods
Clips and Holders for Prints and Photos
A New Picture Molding



Galleries,
libraries,
conference rooms,
schools, exhibits,
student unions ...

Free!

CATALOG • SAMPLES
WALKER SYSTEMS 250 South Lake Ave.
Duluth, MN 55802

Circle 1158 on inquiry card

Bright Idea

The LIGHTHOUSE

New fixture for low level lighting. Handsome bollard design. Laminated of custom selected, kiln dried *Western Red Cedar*. Easy access to lamp and ballast compartment. Incandescent, mercury vapor or high pressure sodium.

Write on letterhead for catalog of wood lighting standards and accessories.

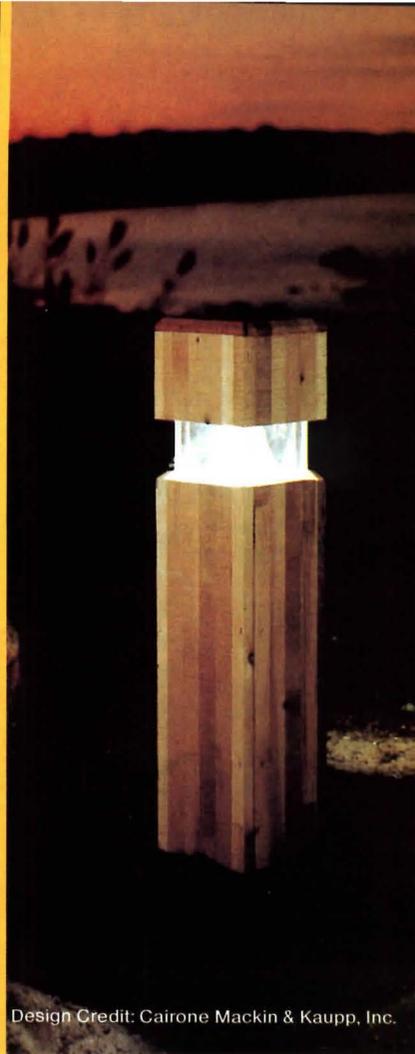
Ryther-Purdy Lumber Company, Inc.

212 Elm Street
P.O. Box 622
Old Saybrook, CT 06475
Phone (203) 388-4405



Lighting Standards
Fixtures • Signs
Guide Railings • Custom Millwork
Benches • Trash Receptacles

Circle 1159 on inquiry card



Design Credit: Cairone Mackin & Kaupp, Inc.

avoid smudges and nicks



switch to

Spiro liner™ parallel ruling cutting straightedge

WITH STANDARD FEATURES FOUND IN NO OTHER STRAIGHTEDGE — ONE MODEL DOES IT ALL!

ELIMINATES SMUDGING: Elevated slightly above the drawing surface, SPIROLINER glides on wheels at each end of the blade. No rollers in bottom to smudge drawing.

NICK-PROOF CUTTING EDGE: The hardened anodized aluminum SPIROLINER blade provides "nick-proof" cutting edges when ruling edge is removed.

TRANSPARENT ACRYLIC RULING EDGE: is removable and replaceable.

DUAL BRAKE/LOCK SYSTEMS: Standard on all SPIROLINERS provide friction braking and dead locking simultaneously.

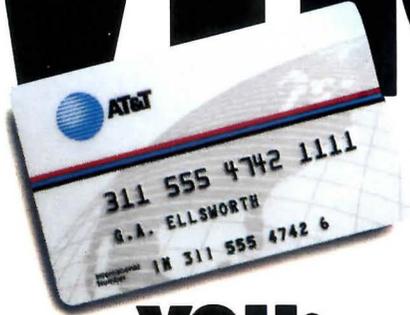
TOP MOUNTS TO ANY DRAWING TABLE: Versatility, elegance and competitive pricing makes SPIROLINER the first choice of architects, engineers, and graphic designers.

CALL 800-342-2063
Massachusetts 413-499-4209

 **Spiro International**
326 Springside Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201

Circle 1161 on inquiry card

WHO



YOU:

If you travel a lot you can benefit from the AT&T Card.

The AT&T Card will free you from coins and delays, give you an itemized record and AT&T's lowest rates for state-to-state calling, next to direct dialing. And it costs less than calling collect, or making coin calls out-of-state.

So, if you travel frequently, get the AT&T Card. It's as simple as dialing

1 800 CALL ATT, Ext. 229.



AT&T

The right choice.

1	Exxon
2	General Motors
3	Mobil
4	Ford Motor
5	IBM
6	Texaco
7	E.I. du Pont
8	Standard Oil (Ind.)
9	Standard Oil of Cal.
10	General Electric
11	Gulf Oil
12	Atlantic Richfield
13	Shell Oil
14	Occidental Petroleum
15	U.S. Steel
16	Phillips Petroleum
17	Sun

27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

Every year, functional illiteracy costs American business billions.

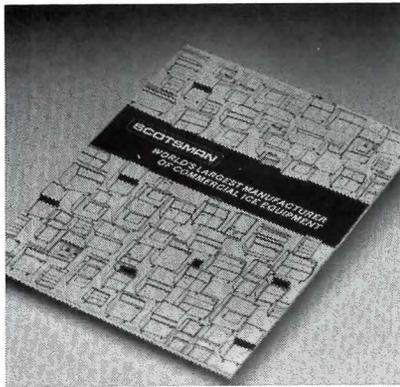
But your company can fight back...by joining your local community's fight against illiteracy. Call the Coalition for Literacy at toll-free **1-800-228-8813** and find out how.

You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

A literate America is a good investment.

Ad Council Coalition for Literacy

**WE
CAN'T
KEEP
THIS
FREE
INFO**



ON ICE.

This brochure belongs to you. Read it and discover how Scotsman ice machines can be an integral part of your commercial kitchen plans.

Scotsman is the nation's leading manufacturer of commercial ice machines. You can choose from a wide variety of models and sizes. And we offer modular storage bins to match every machine we make.

Complete the coupon below and send for your free Scotsman brochure today.

Don't keep your information on ice any longer. Send me a free Scotsman brochure.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send to: Scotsman Ice Systems
505 Front Street
Albert Lea, MN 56007

SCOTSMAN® A HOUSEHOLD
COMMERCIAL ICE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Circle 1162 on inquiry card

WHAT



IS IT?

It's the AT&T Public Phone. And it lets you place whatever type of coinless call you want to make. Just insert your AT&T Card into the slot and place your call. Many of the AT&T Public Phones will even give you video directions in four languages. What a smart phone!

Look for the AT&T Public Phones in airports and hotels. You can use them with or without your AT&T Card.

To get your AT&T Card, simply dial
1 800 CALL ATT, Ext. 229.



AT&T

The right choice.